

Debate 4 Honors (#1007360)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1007360

Abbreviated Title: DEBATE 4 HON

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to apply advanced oral communication concepts and strategies for public debate in a variety of given settings. Some work outside of the regular school day may be required.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work. Through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted, students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning.

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- delivering and analyzing a variety of argument and debate formats such as
 - Lincoln-Douglas
 - team debate
- delineating and evaluating the argument and specific claims in an oral or written text by
 - citing specific text evidence
 - assessing the validity of the evidence and soundness of the reasoning
 - determining the sufficiency of evidence for success
 - recognizing when irrelevant evidence or faulty reasoning is introduced
- demonstrating appropriate formal and informal public speaking techniques for audience, purpose, and occasion
 - eye contact and body movements
 - voice register and choices of language
 - use of standard English
- using research and writing skills to support selected topics and points of view
 - across a range of disciplines
 - using a range of sources, including digital

- assessing the veracity of claims and the reliability of sources
 - determining different types of evidence (e.g., documentary evidence in the social sciences, experimental evidence in the realm of natural sciences)
 - determining reliable print and digital sources
- demonstrating use of techniques for timing and judging debates and other forensic activities
- collaboration amongst peers, especially during the drafting and practicing stages

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The Core Curriculum anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the

	impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly,

supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.1112.W.2.4:](#)

LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions

- and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
 - d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:](#)

Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:](#)

Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.1:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

- a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.
- b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., *Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage*, *Garner’s Modern American Usage*) as needed.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for

	<p>meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.4:	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <p>a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.5:	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.6:	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of</p>

Language Arts.

Debate 5 Honors (#1007370)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1007370

Abbreviated Title: DEBATE 5 HON

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to apply and practice advanced oral communication concepts and strategies for public debate in a variety of given settings. Much work outside of the regular school day may be required.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work. Through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted, students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning.

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- delivering and analyzing a variety of argument and debate formats such as
 - Lincoln-Douglas
 - team debate
- delineating and evaluating the argument and specific claims in an oral or written text by
 - citing specific text evidence
 - assessing the validity of the evidence and soundness of the reasoning
 - determining the sufficiency of evidence for success
 - recognizing when irrelevant evidence or faulty reasoning is introduced
- demonstrating appropriate formal and informal public speaking techniques for audience, purpose, and occasion
 - eye contact and body movements
 - voice register and choices of language
 - use of standard English
- using research and writing skills to support selected topics and points of view
 - across a range of disciplines
 - using a range of sources, including digital

- assessing the veracity of claims and the reliability of sources
 - determining different types of evidence (e.g., documentary evidence in the social sciences, experimental evidence in the realm of natural sciences)
 - determining reliable print and digital sources
- demonstrating use of techniques for timing and judging debates and other forensic activities
- collaboration amongst peers, especially during the drafting and practicing stages

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The Core Curriculum anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in

	the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.1112.W.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are

	defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

- b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:](#)

Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:](#)

Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.1:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

- a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.
- b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., *Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage*, *Garner’s Modern American Usage*) as needed.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language

	<p>functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <p>a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and</p>

concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of
Language Arts.

Debate 6 Honors (#1007380)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1007380

Abbreviated Title: DEBATE 6 HON

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to apply highly advanced oral communication concepts and strategies for public debate in a variety of given settings. Much work outside of the regular school day may be required.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work. Through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted, students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning.

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- delivering and analyzing a variety of argument and debate formats such as
 - Lincoln-Douglas
 - team debate
- delineating and evaluating the argument and specific claims in an oral or written text by
 - citing specific text evidence
 - assessing the validity of the evidence and soundness of the reasoning
 - determining the sufficiency of evidence for success
 - recognizing when irrelevant evidence or faulty reasoning is introduced
- demonstrating appropriate formal and informal public speaking techniques for audience, purpose, and occasion
 - eye contact and body movements
 - voice register and choices of language
 - use of standard English
- using research and writing skills to support selected topics and points of view
 - across a range of disciplines
 - using a range of sources, including digital

- assessing the veracity of claims and the reliability of sources
 - determining different types of evidence (e.g., documentary evidence in the social sciences, experimental evidence in the realm of natural sciences)
 - determining reliable print and digital sources
- demonstrating use of techniques for timing and judging debates and other forensic activities
- collaboration amongst peers, especially during the drafting and practicing stages

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional material enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The Core Curriculum anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the

	impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly,

supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.1112.W.2.4:](#)

LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions

- and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
 - d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:](#)

Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:](#)

Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.1:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

- a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.
- b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., *Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage*, *Garner’s Modern American Usage*) as needed.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for

	<p>meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.4:	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <p>a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.5:	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.6:	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of</p>

Language Arts.

Debate 7 Honors (#1007390)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1007390

Abbreviated Title: DEBATE 7 HON

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to apply highly advanced, competitive, oral communication concepts and strategies for public debate in a variety of given settings. Much work outside of the regular school day may be required.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work. Through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted, students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning.

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- delivering and analyzing a variety of argument and debate formats such as
 - Lincoln-Douglas
 - team debate
- delineating and evaluating the argument and specific claims in an oral or written text by
 - citing specific text evidence
 - assessing the validity of the evidence and soundness of the reasoning
 - determining the sufficiency of evidence for success
 - recognizing when irrelevant evidence or faulty reasoning is introduced
- demonstrating appropriate formal and informal public speaking techniques for audience, purpose, and occasion
 - eye contact and body movements
 - voice register and choices of language
 - use of standard English
- using research and writing skills to support selected topics and points of view
 - across a range of disciplines
 - using a range of sources, including digital

- assessing the veracity of claims and the reliability of sources
 - determining different types of evidence (e.g., documentary evidence in the social sciences, experimental evidence in the realm of natural sciences)
 - determining reliable print and digital sources
- demonstrating use of techniques for timing and judging debates and other forensic activities
- collaboration amongst peers, especially during the drafting and practicing stages

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The Core Curriculum anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the

	impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly,

supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.1112.W.2.4:](#)

LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions

and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:](#)

Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.1:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

- a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.
- b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., *Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage*, *Garner's Modern American Usage*) as needed.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's

Artful Sentences) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 11–12 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Reading 1 (#1008300)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1008300

Abbreviated Title: READ 1

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The course emphasizes reading comprehension and vocabulary skills using a variety of grade appropriate texts encompassing a range of complexity. Students enrolled in the course will engage in research, write in response to reading, and cite evidence to answer text dependent questions both orally and in writing. The course provides extensive opportunities for students to collaborate with their peers. At the end of 9th grade students are expected to read and comprehend texts in the 9-10 grade complexity band proficiently and read texts at the high end of the band with support. At the end of 10th grade students are expected to read and comprehend texts in the grades 9-10 complexity band independently and proficiently.

GENERAL NOTES

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

General Notes:

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- demonstrating successful reading of argument;
- demonstrating successful reading of fact and opinion;
- demonstrating successful reading of high-quality literature;
- demonstrating knowledge of a variety of organizational patterns and their relationships in the comprehension of text;
- demonstrating successful understanding of academic vocabulary and vocabulary in context;
- integrating reading and writing, including written responses to print and digital text;

- using effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions;
- collaborating extensively amongst peers.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standard Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standard Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standard Notes: The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the

	text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden’s “Musée des Beaux Arts” and Breughel’s Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or

	events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person’s life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington’s Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt’s Four Freedoms speech, King’s “Letter from Birmingham Jail”), including how they address related themes and concepts.
LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”). b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid

	and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating

	command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.3.4:	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 9–10 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., <i>analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy</i>). Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
LAFS.910.L.3.5:	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.
LAFS.910.L.3.6:	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Reading 2 (#1008310)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1008310

Abbreviated Title: READ 2

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The course emphasizes reading comprehension and vocabulary skills using a variety of grade appropriate texts encompassing a range of complexity. Students enrolled in the course will engage in research, write in response to reading, and cite evidence to answer text dependent questions both orally and in writing. The course provides extensive opportunities for students to collaborate with their peers. At the end of 9th grade students are expected to read and comprehend texts in the 9-10 grade complexity band proficiently and read texts at the high end of the band with support. At the end of 10th grade students are expected to read and comprehend texts in the grades 9-10 complexity band independently and proficiently.

GENERAL NOTES

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

General Notes:

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- demonstrating successful reading of argument;
- demonstrating successful reading of fact and opinion;
- demonstrating successful reading of high-quality literature;
- demonstrating knowledge of a variety of organizational patterns and their relationships in the comprehension of text;
- demonstrating successful understanding of academic vocabulary and vocabulary in context;
- integrating reading and writing, including written responses to print and digital text;

- using effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions;
- collaborating extensively amongst peers.

The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standard Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standard Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standard Notes: The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.

LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden’s “Musée des Beaux Arts” and Breughel’s Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person’s life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious

	reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington’s Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt’s Four Freedoms speech, King’s “Letter from Birmingham Jail”), including how they address related themes and concepts.
LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”). b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions

	<p>that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</p>
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.3.4:	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 9–10 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., <i>analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy</i>). Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
LAFS.910.L.3.5:	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.910.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Reading Honors (#1008320)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1008320

Abbreviated Title: READ HON

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The course emphasizes advanced reading comprehension and vocabulary study using a variety of grade appropriate texts encompassing a range of complexity. Students enrolled in the course will engage in research, write in response to reading, and cite evidence to answer text dependent questions both orally and in writing. The course provides extensive opportunities for students to collaborate with their peers.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work. Through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted, students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning.

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

General Notes:

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- demonstrating successful reading of argument, including recognizing bias and supporting details;
- demonstrating successful reading of fact and opinion, including recognizing inferences and main ideas;
- demonstrating successful reading of high-quality literature, including the use of text craft and literary effects to develop theme and tone;
- demonstrating knowledge of a variety of organizational patterns and their relationships in the comprehension of text, including recognizing purpose and tone of informational reading;

- demonstrating successful understanding of academic vocabulary and vocabulary in context;
- integrating reading and writing, including extensive written responses to print and digital text;
- using effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions;
- collaborating extensively amongst peers.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

***Standard Notes:** These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Reading Informational Text

***Standard Notes:** These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

***Standard Notes:** Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

***Standard Notes:** The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

***Standard Notes:** The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Name	Description
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its

	development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden’s “Musée des Beaux Arts” and Breughel’s Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn

	between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person’s life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington’s Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt’s Four Freedoms speech, King’s “Letter from Birmingham Jail”), including how they address related themes and concepts.
LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”). b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false

	statements and fallacious reasoning”).
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

<p>LAFS.910.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 9–10 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., <i>analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy</i>). c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology. d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Reading 3 (#1008330)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1008330

Abbreviated Title: READ 3

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to increase reading fluency and endurance through integrated experiences in the language arts. This course incorporates reading and analysis of literary and informational selections to develop critical and close reading skills. At the end of 11th grade students are expected to read and comprehend texts in the 11-College and Career Reading (CCR) grade complexity band proficiently and read texts at the high end of the band with support. At the end of 12th grade students are expected to read and comprehend texts in the grades 11-CCR complexity band independently and proficiently.

GENERAL NOTES

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- demonstrating successful reading of argument;
- demonstrating successful reading of fact and opinion;
- demonstrating successful reading of high-quality literature;
- demonstrating knowledge of a variety of organizational patterns and their relationships in the comprehension of text;
- demonstrating successful understanding of academic vocabulary and vocabulary in context;
- integrating reading and writing, including written responses to print and digital text;
- using effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions;
- collaborating extensively amongst peers.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS**Reading Literature**

Standards Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex

texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standards Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh,

	engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the

	structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:	Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln’s Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.
LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:</p>	<p>Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:</p>	<p>Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:</p>	<p>Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:</p>	<p>Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-</p>

	<p>meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable). c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage. d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Writing 1 (#1009300)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009300

Abbreviated Title: WRIT 1

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop and use grade level 9-10 writing and language skills in a variety of writing formats for argumentative, informative, and narrative purposes to ensure preparation for college and career readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of exemplar writing models to examine
 - text craft and structure
 - effects of figurative, denotative, and connotative language choice
 - use of appropriate voice and/or tone
 - influence on idea development of sentence structures, sentence rhythm, and grammatical choices
 - reciprocal nature of content and form
- writing for varied purposes, including
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - digital writing platforms
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks.

Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standard may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1.1a**

Name	Description
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and

refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.

Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

[LAFS.910.W.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

[LAFS.910.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.

	<p>f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).</p>
<p>LAFS.910.W.1.3:</p>	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
<p>LAFS.910.W.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
<p>LAFS.910.W.2.5:</p>	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.W.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.W.3.9:</p>	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”).

- b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).

[LAFS.910.W.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.1:](#)

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.5:](#)

Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance

	understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use parallel structure. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation. Spell correctly.
LAFS.910.L.2.3:	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., <i>MLA Handbook</i>, <i>Turabian's Manual for Writers</i>) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.
LAFS.910.L.3.4:	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 9–10 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., <i>analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy</i>). Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital,

	<p>to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Writing 2 (#1009310)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009310

Abbreviated Title: WRIT 2

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop and use grade level 11-12 writing and language skills in a variety of writing formats for argumentative, informative, and narrative purposes to ensure preparation for college and career readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of exemplar writing models to examine
 - text craft and structure
 - effects of figurative, denotative, and connotative language choice
 - use of appropriate voice and/or tone
 - influence on idea development of sentence structures, sentence rhythm, and grammatical choices
 - reciprocal nature of content and form
- writing for varied purposes, including
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - digital writing platforms
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks.

Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study:**

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they

interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to

	<p>manage the complexity of the topic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
<p>LAFS.1112.W.1.3:</p>	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.5:</p>	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.3.9:</p>	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p>

- a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”).
- b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).

[LAFS.1112.W.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:](#)

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the

	credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested. b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner’s Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.
LAFS.1112.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Observe hyphenation conventions. b. Spell correctly.
LAFS.1112.L.2.3:	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.
LAFS.1112.L.3.4:	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-

	<p>meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable). c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage. d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Creative Writing 1 (#1009320)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009320

Abbreviated Title: CREATIVE WRIT 1

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop and use grade 9-10 writing and language skills for creative expression in a variety of literary forms. Studying and modeling a variety of genres will be emphasized at this level of creative writing.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- examination of a variety of short literary collections, including poetry, which includes a variety of professional, peer, and/or teacher examples in order to examine
 - text craft and structure, including line length and placement
 - effects of figurative, denotative, and connotative language choice
 - power and impact of appropriate voice and/or tone
 - story structure, sentence structure, and grammatical choices
 - reciprocal nature of content and form in development of a personal style
- writing for varied purposes and in varied genres, including
 - personal and dramatic narratives
 - various poetic forms
 - screenplays and multimedia productions
 - multi-genre and creative non-fiction selections
 - digital writing platforms
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers, especially regarding peer reviews of multiple drafts

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks.

Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year’s grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standard may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1.1a**

Name	Description
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden's "Musée des Beaux Arts" and Breughel's Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person's life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.W.1.3:	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
LAFS.910.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and

	audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.910.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.910.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of

	reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use parallel structure. b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.L.1.2:	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation. c. Spell correctly.
LAFS.910.L.2.3:	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., <i>MLA Handbook</i>, <i>Turabian's Manual for Writers</i>) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.
LAFS.910.L.3.4:	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 9–10 reading and content</i> , choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that

	<p>indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., <i>analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy</i>).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Creative Writing 2 (#1009330)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009330

Abbreviated Title: CREATIVE WRIT 2

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop and use grade 11-12 writing and language skills for creative expression in a variety of literary forms. Studying and modeling a variety of genres will be emphasized at this level of creative writing.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- examination of a variety of short literary collections, including poetry, which includes a variety of professional, peer, and/or teacher examples in order to examine
 - text craft and structure, including line length and placement
 - effects of figurative, denotative, and connotative language choice
 - power and impact of appropriate voice and/or tone
 - story structure, sentence structure, and grammatical choices
 - reciprocal nature of content and form in development of a personal style
- writing for varied purposes and in varied genres, including
 - personal and dramatic narratives
 - various poetic forms
 - screenplays and multimedia productions
 - multi-genre and creative non-fiction selections
 - digital writing platforms
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers, especially regarding peer reviews of multiple drafts

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks.

Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year’s grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standard may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1.1a**

Name	Description
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden's "Musée des Beaux Arts" and Breughel's Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person's life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.W.1.3:	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
LAFS.910.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and

	audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.910.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.910.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of

	reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use parallel structure. b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.L.1.2:	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation. c. Spell correctly.
LAFS.910.L.2.3:	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., <i>MLA Handbook</i>, <i>Turabian's Manual for Writers</i>) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.
LAFS.910.L.3.4:	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 9–10 reading and content</i> , choosing flexibly from a range of strategies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that

	<p>indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., <i>analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy</i>).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Creative Writing Honors 3 (#1009331)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009331

Abbreviated Title: CREATIVE WRIT HON 3

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop and use grade 11-12 writing and language skills for advanced creative expression in a variety of literary forms. Emphasis will be on development of a personal writing style.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work. Through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted, students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning.

General Notes:

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a thorough and in-depth examination of a variety of short literary collections, including poetry, which includes a variety of professional, peer, and/or teacher examples in order to examine
 - text craft and structure, including line length and placement
 - effects of figurative, denotative, and connotative language choice
 - power and impact of appropriate voice and/or tone
 - story structure, sentence structure, and grammatical choices
 - reciprocal nature of content and form in development of a personal style
- writing for varied purposes and in varied genres, including
 - personal and dramatic narratives
 - various poetic forms
 - screenplays and multimedia productions
 - multi-genre and creative non-fiction selections
 - digital writing platforms
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions

- collaboration amongst peers, especially regarding peer reviews of multiple drafts

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study:**

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.W.1.3:	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of

	<p>mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).</p> <p>d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.</p> <p>e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.</p>
LAFS.1112.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <p>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</p> <p>b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.</p> <p>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to</p>

deepen the investigation or complete the task.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:](#)

Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:](#)

Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.1:](#)

- a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.
- b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., *Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage*, *Garner's Modern American Usage*) as needed.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.2:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

- a. Observe hyphenation conventions.
- b. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's

Artful Sentences) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 11–12 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Creative Writing 4 Honors (#1009332)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009332

Abbreviated Title: CREATIVE WRIT 4 HON

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop and use grade 11-12 writing and language skills for advanced creative expression in a variety of literary forms. Emphasis will be on development of a personal writing style.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work. Through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted, students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning.

General Notes:

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a thorough and in-depth examination of a variety of short literary collections, including poetry, which includes a variety of professional, peer, and/or teacher examples in order to examine
 - text craft and structure, including line length and placement
 - effects of figurative, denotative, and connotative language choice
 - power and impact of appropriate voice and/or tone
 - story structure, sentence structure, and grammatical choices
 - reciprocal nature of content and form in development of a personal style
- writing for varied purposes and in varied genres, including
 - personal and dramatic narratives
 - various poetic forms
 - screenplays and multimedia productions
 - multi-genre and creative non-fiction selections
 - digital writing platforms

- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers, especially regarding peer reviews of multiple drafts

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students’ content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

***Standard Notes:** These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Reading Informational Text

***Standard Notes:** These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

***Standards Notes:** Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

***Standards Notes:** The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study:**

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.W.1.3:	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing,

	<p>description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.5:</p>	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.4.10:</p>	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

	<p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner’s Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.
LAFS.1112.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Observe hyphenation conventions. Spell correctly.
LAFS.1112.L.2.3:	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for

meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s *Artful Sentences*) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 11–12 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of

Language Arts.

Creative Writing 5 Honors (#1009333)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009333

Abbreviated Title: CREATIVE WRIT 5 HON

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop and use grade 11-12 writing and language skills for advanced creative expression in a variety of literary forms. Emphasis will be on development of a personal writing style with concentration on one or two particular genres. Submission for publication of a final work(s) is required.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work. Through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted, students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning.

General Notes:

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- an in-depth examination of the student's focus genre(s) in order to examine
 - text craft and structure, including multi-genre
 - effects of figurative, inventive, and nuanced language choice
 - power and impact of appropriate voice and/or tone and persona
 - genre structure, sentence structure, and grammatical choices
 - reciprocal nature of content and form in development of a personal style
 - literary theory associated with the genre
- writing for varied purposes and in varied genres, including
 - personal and dramatic narratives
 - various poetic forms
 - screenplays and multimedia productions
 - multi-genre and creative non-fiction selections
 - digital writing platforms
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions

- collaboration amongst peers, especially regarding peer reviews of multiple drafts

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

***Standard Notes:** These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Reading Informational Text

***Standard Notes:** These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

***Standards Notes:** Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

***Standards Notes:** The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study:**

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.W.1.3:	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing,

	<p>description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.5:</p>	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.W.4.10:</p>	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

	<p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner’s Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.
LAFS.1112.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Observe hyphenation conventions. Spell correctly.
LAFS.1112.L.2.3:	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for

meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s *Artful Sentences*) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 11–12 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of

Language Arts.

Play Writing (#1009350)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009350

Abbreviated Title: PLAY WRIT

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop and use writing and language skills for play writing in a variety of public performance formats.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- an in-depth examination of various forms of plays in order to examine
 - text craft and structure, including digital performance modes
 - modes of staging directions o power and impact of appropriate voice and/or tone and persona
 - reciprocal nature of content and form in development of writing for performance
 - literary theory associated with play writing
- writing for varied purposes including
 - personal and dramatic narratives
 - poetic oral performance formats
 - screenplay and multimedia productions
 - digital writing platforms
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing
- collaboration amongst peers, especially regarding peer reviews of multiple drafts and/or performances

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to

comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring The alphanumeric coding scheme has changed – high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet

each year’s grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

***Standard Notes:** These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

***Standards Notes:** Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

***Standards Notes:** The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes:** The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study:

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play. Remarks/Examples: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.2:	Construct imaginative, complex scripts and revise them in

	<p>collaboration with actors to convey story and meaning to an audience.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: e.g., multiple characters, multiple settings, multiple time periods</p>
TH.912.C.3.1:	<p>Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading</p>
TH.912.C.3.2:	<p>Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.</p>
TH.912.S.2.3:	<p>Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations</p>
TH.912.O.1.4:	<p>Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.</p>
TH.912.O.2.1:	<p>Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play.</p>
TH.912.O.2.6:	<p>Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics</p>
TH.912.O.3.3:	<p>Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting</p>
TH.912.H.1.1:	<p>Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.</p>
TH.912.H.1.4:	<p>Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.</p>
TH.912.H.2.1:	<p>Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social,</p>

	cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

[LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:](#)

Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.3:](#)

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

[LAFS.1112.W.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.1112.W.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.1112.W.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.

[LAFS.1112.W.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:](#)

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes

contested.

- b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., *Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage*, *Garner's Modern American Usage*) as needed.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.2:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

- a. Observe hyphenation conventions.
- b. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's *Artful Sentences*) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 11–12 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.

b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Braille Reading and Writing (#1010360)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1010360

Abbreviated Title: BRAILLE READ WRIT

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

A. Major concepts/content. The purpose of this course is to teach students literary Grade 2 Braille and a basic awareness of aspects of visual disabilities. The content should include, but not be limited to:

- transcription of print to Braille
- presentation of emotional, social, legal, and cultural aspects of visual disabilities

B. Special Note. None

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

VERSION REQUIREMENTS

C. Course Requirements. After successfully completing this course, the student will:

1. Demonstrate visual reading of Braille.
2. Demonstrate writing of Braille on a braillewriter.
3. Identify and explain specific aspects of blindness.

COURSE STANDARDS

Name	Description
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Language Arts Transfer (#1000990)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1000990

Abbreviated Title: LANG ARTS TRAN

Course Length: Not Applicable

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Name	Description
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

English 1 (#1001310)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001310

Abbreviated Title: ENG 1

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: English

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide English 1 students, using texts of high complexity, integrated language arts study in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language for college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the

grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year’s grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

*The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1.1a***

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.10:	Monitor current public issues in Florida. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.</p> </div>
SS.912.C.2.11:	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the

	text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden’s “Musée des Beaux Arts” and Breughel’s Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or

	events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person’s life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington’s Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt’s Four Freedoms speech, King’s “Letter from Birmingham Jail”), including how they address related themes and concepts.
LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.W.1.1:	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the

	<p>audience’s knowledge level and concerns.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
<p>LAFS.910.W.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
<p>LAFS.910.W.1.3:</p>	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
LAFS.910.W.2.4:	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
LAFS.910.W.2.5:	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
LAFS.910.W.2.6:	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.8:	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”). b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific

	claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.6:](#)

Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

[LAFS.910.L.1.1:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

- a. Use parallel structure.
- b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

[LAFS.910.L.1.2:](#)

- a. Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses.
- b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation.
- c. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.910.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., *MLA Handbook*, *Turabian's Manual for Writers*) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 9–10 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

[LAFS.910.L.3.4:](#)

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., *analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy*).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.

- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.910.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.910.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[HE.912.B.3.3:](#)

Justify the validity of a variety of technologies to gather health information.

Remarks/Examples:

Internet, telephone, 911 access, and medical technology, including X-rays, ultrasounds, mammograms, thermal imaging, and MRIs.

[HE.912.C.1.2:](#)

Interpret the significance of interrelationships in mental/emotional, physical, and social health.

Remarks/Examples:

Substance abuse, eating disorders, sexual behaviors, healthy/unhealthy relationships, self-esteem, stress/anger management, and regular exercise.

[HE.912.C.2.5:](#)

Evaluate the effect of media on personal and family health.

Remarks/Examples:

Compares brand-name/store-brand items in home, analyzes television viewing habits, identifies effective PSAs, consumer skills, advertisements of health-related community resources, participation in risky behaviors, and deconstructs media to identify promotion of unhealthy stereotypes, and normalization of violence.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

English 2 (#1001340)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001340

Abbreviated Title: ENG 2

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: English

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide grade 10 students, using texts of high complexity, integrated language arts study in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language for college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning

- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students’ content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

*The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1.1a***

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.10:	Monitor current public issues in Florida. Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government

officials, political text messaging.

[SS.912.C.2.11:](#)

Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.

[LAFS.910.RL.1.1:](#)

Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

[LAFS.910.RL.1.2:](#)

Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.

[LAFS.910.RL.1.3:](#)

Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

[LAFS.910.RL.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

[LAFS.910.RL.2.5:](#)

Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

[LAFS.910.RL.2.6:](#)

Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.

[LAFS.910.RL.3.7:](#)

Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden's "Musée des Beaux Arts" and Breughel's Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).

[LAFS.910.RL.3.9:](#)

Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).

[LAFS.910.RL.4.10:](#)

By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

[LAFS.910.RL.1.1:](#)

Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of

	what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author's ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person's life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington's Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt's Four Freedoms speech, King's "Letter from Birmingham Jail"), including how they address related themes and concepts.
LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.W.1.1:	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

- a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

[LAFS.910.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.W.1.3:](#)

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events

	<p>using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
LAFS.910.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.910.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.910.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.W.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”). b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).
<p>LAFS.910.W.4.10:</p>	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
<p>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</p>	<p>Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.</p>

[LAFS.910.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.5:](#)

Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.6:](#)

Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

[LAFS.910.L.1.1:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

- a. Use parallel structure.
- b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

[LAFS.910.L.1.2:](#)

- a. Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses.
- b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation.
- c. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.910.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., *MLA Handbook*, *Turabian's Manual for Writers*) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

[LAFS.910.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 9–10 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a

- sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., *analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy*).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.910.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.910.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[HE.912.B.3.3:](#)

Justify the validity of a variety of technologies to gather health information.

Remarks/Examples:

Internet, telephone, 911 access, and medical technology, including X-rays, ultrasounds, mammograms, thermal imaging, and MRIs.

[HE.912.B.5.1:](#)

Determine the value of applying a thoughtful decision-making process in health-related situations.

Remarks/Examples:

Defining healthy boundaries and relationships, sexual activity, alcohol consumption, organ-donor decisions, child care, protection against infectious agents, wellness promotion, and first-aid-treatment options.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and

concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of
Language Arts.

English 3 (#1001370)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001370

Abbreviated Title: ENG 3

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: English

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide grade 11 students, using texts of high complexity, integrated language arts study in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language for college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources (short and longer research) using text based claims and evidence
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS**Reading Literature**

Standard Notes: *These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex*

texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: *These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

Standards Notes: *Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: *The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes: *The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards for Mathematical Practice are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SS.912.C.1.3:	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the founding documents (Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, Federalist Papers) that shaped American Democracy.
SS.912.C.2.9:	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liberties by examining the principles contained in primary documents.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Preamble, Declaration of Independence, Constitution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amendments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:	Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln's Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.
LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band

independently and proficiently.

Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

LAFS.1112.W.1.3:	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.4:	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating</p>
----------------------------------	---

	understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and

	<p>creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <p>a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.</p> <p>b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner’s Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <p>a. Observe hyphenation conventions.</p> <p>b. Spell correctly.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.2.3:	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language

	<p>functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <p>a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>HE.912.B.4.1:</p>	<p>Explain skills needed to communicate effectively with family, peers, and others to enhance health.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Using "I" messages, voice pitch/volume, eye contact, journal experiences, writing letters, persuasive speech, and assertive communication.</p>
<p>HE.912.B.4.2:</p>	<p>Assess refusal, negotiation, and collaboration skills to enhance health and avoid or reduce health risks.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Validate other's opinions, use direct statement, use active statement, and offer alternatives.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

English 4 (#1001400)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001400

Abbreviated Title: ENG 4

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: English

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide grade 12 students, using texts of high complexity, integrated language arts study in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language for college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS**Reading Literature**

Standard Notes: *These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex*

texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: *These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. The following standards are not required in British literature courses: LAFS.1112.RI.3.8, LAFS.1112.RI.3.9*

Writing

Standards Notes: *Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: *The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes: *The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards for Mathematical Practices are applicable in all content areas.

- *Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)*
- *Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)*
- *Attend to precision. (MP 6)*

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.8:	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change. Remarks/Examples: Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts,

	<p>protests, demonstrations, letters to editors.</p>
SS.912.C.3.13:	<p>Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	<p>Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	<p>Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	<p>Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	<p>Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	<p>Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	<p>Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	<p>Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	<p>Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	<p>By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including</p>

stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

[LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:](#)

Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

[LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:](#)

Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

[LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:](#)

Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.

[LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

[LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:](#)

Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.

[LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:](#)

Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.

[LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:](#)

Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

[LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:](#)

Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).

[LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:](#)

Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln’s Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.

[LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:](#)

By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with

scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.1:](#)

Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

- a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the

- relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

LAFS.1112.W.1.3:	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.4:	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.</p>
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.</p>
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested. b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner’s Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.
LAFS.1112.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Observe hyphenation conventions.

b. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s *Artful Sentences*) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 11–12 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

<p>HE.912.B.4.3:</p>	<p>Demonstrate strategies to prevent, manage, or resolve interpersonal conflicts without harming self or others.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Effective verbal and nonverbal communication, compromise, and conflict-resolution.</p> </div>
<p>HE.912.B.4.4:</p>	<p>Analyze the validity of ways to ask for and offer assistance to enhance the health of self and others.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Verbal and written communication, active listening, and how to seek help for a friend.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Language Arts - Kindergarten (#5010041)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 5010041

Abbreviated Title: LANG ARTS GRADE K

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): K,1,2,3,4,5,PreK

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course description defines what students should understand and be able to do by the end of Grade K. The benchmarks are related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K-12 standards. These may be accessed in the General Information section of this course description under Additional Information.

GENERAL NOTES

The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific benchmarks are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills. a

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Benchmark Notes: These reading literature benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Informational Text

Benchmark Notes: These reading informational text benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of tests and tasks. Teachers are encouraged to utilize science and social studies content text to provide instruction in reading informational text. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Reading Foundational Skills

Benchmark Notes: The reading foundational skills benchmarks are directed toward fostering students' understanding and working knowledge of concepts of print, the alphabetic principle, and other basic conventions of the English writing system. These

foundational skills are not an end in and of themselves; rather, they are necessary and important components of an effective, comprehensive reading program designed to develop proficient readers with the capacity to comprehend texts across a range of types and disciplines.

Special Note: Instruction should be differentiated: good readers will need much less practice with these concepts than struggling readers will. The point is to teach students what they need to learn and not what they already know - to discern when particular children or activities warrant more or less attention. The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications.

Writing

Benchmark Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Benchmark Notes: The following speaking and listening benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Benchmark Notes: The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida State Standards for the Mathematical Practices (MP) are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SC.K.N.1.1:	Collaborate with a partner to collect information.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: LAFS.KS.1.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.</p>
SC.K.N.1.3:	Keep records as appropriate -- such as pictorial records -- of investigations conducted.
SC.K.L.14.2:	Recognize that some books and other media portray animals and plants with characteristics and behaviors they do not have in real life.
SS.K.C.1.2:	<p>Explain the purpose and necessity of rules and laws at home, school, and community.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are attending school and wearing a seat belt.</p>
SS.K.C.2.1:	<p>Demonstrate the characteristics of being a good citizen.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are taking turns, sharing, taking responsibility, following rules, understanding the consequences of breaking rules, practicing honesty, self-control, and participating in classroom decision making.</p>
SS.K.C.2.2:	Demonstrate that conflicts among friends can be resolved in ways that are consistent with being a good citizen.
LAFS.K.RL.1.1:	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.
LAFS.K.RL.1.2:	With prompting and support, retell familiar stories, including key details.
LAFS.K.RL.1.3:	With prompting and support, identify characters, settings, and major events in a story.
LAFS.K.RL.2.4:	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.
LAFS.K.RL.2.5:	Recognize common types of texts (e.g., storybooks, poems).
LAFS.K.RL.2.6:	With prompting and support, identify the author and illustrator of a story and define the role of each in telling the story.
LAFS.K.RL.3.7:	With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the story in which they appear (e.g., what moment in a story an illustration depicts).
LAFS.K.RL.3.9:	With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in familiar stories.
LAFS.K.RL.4.10:	Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and

	understanding.
LAFS.K.RI.1.1:	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.
LAFS.K.RI.1.2:	With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.
LAFS.K.RI.1.3:	With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.
LAFS.K.RI.2.4:	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.
LAFS.K.RI.2.5:	Identify the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.
LAFS.K.RI.2.6:	With prompting and support, identify the author and illustrator of a text and define the role of each in presenting the ideas or information in a text.
LAFS.K.RI.3.7:	With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the text in which they appear (e.g., what person, place, thing, or idea in the text an illustration depicts).
LAFS.K.RI.3.8:	With prompting and support, identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.
LAFS.K.RI.3.9:	With prompting and support, identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).
LAFS.K.RI.4.10:	Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.
LAFS.K.RF.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Follow words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page. Recognize that spoken words are represented in written language by specific sequences of letters. Understand that words are separated by spaces in print. Recognize and name all upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.
LAFS.K.RF.2.2:	<p>Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Recognize and produce rhyming words. Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words. Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single-syllable spoken words. Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final

sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel-consonant, or CVC) words. (This does not include CVCs ending with /l/, /r/, or /x/.)

- e. Add or substitute individual sounds (phonemes) in simple, one-syllable words to make new words.

[LAFS.K.RF.3.3:](#)

Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.

- a. Demonstrate basic knowledge of one-to-one letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary or many of the most frequent sound for each consonant.
- b. Associate the long and short sounds with the common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels.
- c. Read common high-frequency words by sight (e.g., the, of, to, you, she, my, is, are, do, does).
- d. Distinguish between similarly spelled words by identifying the sounds of the letters that differ.

[LAFS.K.RF.4.4:](#)

Read emergent-reader texts with purpose and understanding.

[LAFS.K.W.1.1:](#)

Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to compose opinion pieces in which they tell a reader the topic or the name of the book they are writing about and state an opinion or preference about the topic or book (e.g., My favorite book is...).

[LAFS.K.W.1.2:](#)

Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to compose informative/explanatory texts in which they name what they are writing about and supply some information about the topic.

[LAFS.K.W.1.3:](#)

Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to narrate a single event or several loosely linked events, tell about the events in the order in which they occurred, and provide a reaction to what happened.

[LAFS.K.W.2.5:](#)

With guidance and support from adults, respond to questions and suggestions from peers and add details to strengthen writing as needed.

[LAFS.K.W.2.6:](#)

With guidance and support from adults, explore a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.

[LAFS.K.W.3.7:](#)

Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of books by a favorite author and express opinions about them).

[LAFS.K.W.3.8:](#)

With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.

[LAFS.K.SL.1.1:](#)

Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners

about *kindergarten topics* and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.

- a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others and taking turns speaking about the topics and texts under discussion).
- b. Continue a conversation through multiple exchanges.

[LAFS.K.SL.1.2:](#)

Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.

[LAFS.K.SL.1.3:](#)

Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify something that is not understood.

[LAFS.K.SL.2.4:](#)

Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting and support, provide additional detail.

[LAFS.K.SL.2.5:](#)

Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail.

[LAFS.K.SL.2.6:](#)

Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly.

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

[LAFS.K.L.1.1:](#)

- a. Print many upper- and lowercase letters.
- b. Use frequently occurring nouns and verbs.
- c. Form regular plural nouns orally by adding /s/ or /es/ (e.g., dog, dogs; wish, wishes).
- d. Understand and use question words (interrogatives) (e.g., who, what, where, when, why, how).
- e. Use the most frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., to, from, in, out, on, off, for, of, by, with).
- f. Produce and expand complete sentences in shared language activities.

[LAFS.K.L.1.2:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

- a. Capitalize the first word in a sentence and the pronoun I.
- b. Recognize and name end punctuation.
- c. Write a letter or letters for most consonant and short-vowel sounds (phonemes).
- d. Spell simple words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of sound-letter relationships.

[LAFS.K.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-

meaning words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content.

- a. Identify new meanings for familiar words and apply them accurately (e.g., knowing duck is a bird and learning the verb to duck).
- b. Use the most frequently occurring inflections and affixes (e.g., *-ed*, *-s*, *re-*, *un-*, *pre-*, *-ful*, *-less*) as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word.

[LAFS.K.L.3.5:](#)

With guidance and support from adults, explore word relationships and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Sort common objects into categories (e.g., shapes, foods) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.
- b. Demonstrate understanding of frequently occurring verbs and adjectives by relating them to their opposites (antonyms).
- c. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at school that are colorful).
- d. Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs describing the same general action (e.g., *walk*, *march*, *strut*, *prance*) by acting out the meanings.

[LAFS.K.L.3.6:](#)

Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts.

[HE.K.B.3.1:](#)

Recognize warning labels and signs on hazardous products and places.

Remarks/Examples:

Poison symbol, universal symbol for "no," and crosswalk signals.

[HE.K.B.3.2:](#)

Recognize school and community health helpers.

Remarks/Examples:

Fire, police, medical, and school personnel.

[HE.K.B.4.1:](#)

Recognize healthy ways to express needs, wants, and feelings.

Remarks/Examples:

How to share objects and time, how to be an effective family member, and how to use manners.

[HE.K.B.4.2:](#)

Demonstrate listening skills to enhance health.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Using manners, asking questions, and looking at the speaker.</p>
<p>HE.K.B.4.3:</p>	<p>Identify the appropriate responses to unwanted and threatening situations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Tell a trusted adult, police officer, and/or parent; seek safety and run for help.</p>
<p>HE.K.B.5.1:</p>	<p>Name situations when a health-related decision can be made individually or when assistance is needed.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Recreational water activities. Some examples of individual decisions may be participating safely in aquatic activities, following school rules, getting dressed, choosing appropriate clothes, and practicing good hygiene.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Language Arts - Grade One (#5010042)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 5010042

Abbreviated Title: LANG ARTS GRADE 1

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): K,1,2,3,4,5,PreK

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course description defines what students should understand and be able to do by the end of Grade 1. The benchmarks are related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K-12 standards. These may be accessed in the General Information section of this course description under Additional Information.

GENERAL NOTES

The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific benchmarks are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Benchmark Notes: These reading literature benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Informational Text

Benchmark Notes: These reading informational text benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Teachers are encouraged to utilize science and social studies content text to provide instruction in reading informational text. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Foundational Skills

Benchmark Notes:

The reading foundational skills benchmarks are directed toward fostering students' understanding and working knowledge of concepts of print, the alphabetic principle, and other basic conventions of the English writing system. These foundational skills are not an end in and of themselves; rather, they are necessary and important components of an effective, comprehensive reading program designed to develop proficient readers with the capacity to comprehend texts across a range of types and disciplines.

Special Note: Instruction should be differentiated: good readers will need much less practice with these concepts than struggling readers will. The point is to teach students

what they need to learn and not what they already know—to discern when particular children or activities warrant more or less attention.

Writing

Benchmark Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking Listening

Benchmark Notes: The following speaking and listening benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of The alphanumeric coding scheme has changed.

Language

Benchmark Notes: The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards for the Mathematical Practices (MP) are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SC.1.N.1.2:	<p>Using the five senses as tools, make careful observations, describe objects in terms of number, shape, texture, size, weight, color, and motion, and compare their observations with others.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: LAFS.1.W.3.8. With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.</p> <p>Refer to MAFS.K12.MP.5: Use appropriate tools strategically.</p> </div>
SC.1.N.1.3:	Keep records as appropriate - such as pictorial and written records -

	of investigations conducted.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.1.MD.3.4. Organize, represent, and interpret data with up to three categories ask and answer questions about the total number of data points, how many in each category, and how many more or less are in one category than in another.</p>
SS.1.C.1.1:	<p>Explain the purpose of rules and laws in the school and community.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are keeping order and ensuring safety.</p>
SS.1.C.2.1:	<p>Explain the rights and responsibilities students have in the school community.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are not littering, coming to school on time, and having a safe learning environment.</p>
SS.1.C.3.2:	<p>Recognize symbols and individuals that represent American constitutional democracy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are United States flag, Pledge of Allegiance, National Anthem, Statue of Liberty, bald eagle, George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, and the current President.</p>
LAFS.1.RL.1.1:	Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.
LAFS.1.RL.1.2:	Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.
LAFS.1.RL.1.3:	Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.
LAFS.1.RL.2.4:	Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.
LAFS.1.RL.2.5:	Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.
LAFS.1.RL.2.6:	Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.
LAFS.1.RL.3.7:	Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.
LAFS.1.RL.3.9:	Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in stories.

LAFS.1.RL.4.10:	With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate complexity for grade 1.
LAFS.1.RI.1.1:	Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.
LAFS.1.RI.1.2:	Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.
LAFS.1.RI.1.3:	Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.
LAFS.1.RI.2.4:	Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.
LAFS.1.RI.2.5:	Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.
LAFS.1.RI.2.6:	Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.
LAFS.1.RI.3.7:	Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.
LAFS.1.RI.3.8:	Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.
LAFS.1.RI.3.9:	Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).
LAFS.1.RI.4.10:	With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.
	Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.
LAFS.1.RF.1.1:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).
	Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).
LAFS.1.RF.2.2:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words. b. Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends. c. Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words. d. Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).
	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.
LAFS.1.RF.3.3:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs. b. Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds. d. Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word. e. Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables. f. Read words with inflectional endings. g. Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.
LAFS.1.RF.4.4:	<p>Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Read on-level text with purpose and understanding. b. Read on-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings. c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.
LAFS.1.W.1.1:	Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion, and provide some sense of closure.
LAFS.1.W.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.
LAFS.1.W.1.3:	Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.
LAFS.1.W.2.5:	With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.
LAFS.1.W.2.6:	With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.
LAFS.1.W.3.7:	Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of “how-to” books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).
LAFS.1.W.3.8:	With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.
LAFS.1.SL.1.1:	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion). b. Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges. c. Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.
LAFS.1.SL.1.2:	Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.
LAFS.1.SL.1.3:	Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.
LAFS.1.SL.2.4:	Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.
LAFS.1.SL.2.5:	Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.
LAFS.1.SL.2.6:	Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.
LAFS.1.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Print all upper- and lowercase letters. b. Use common, proper, and possessive nouns. c. Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences (e.g., He hops; We hop). d. Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their, anyone, everything). e. Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home). f. Use frequently occurring adjectives. g. Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., and, but, or, so, because). h. Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives). i. Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward). j. Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.
LAFS.1.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Capitalize dates and names of people. b. Use end punctuation for sentences. c. Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series. d. Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words. e. Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.

<p>LAFS.1.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grade 1 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word. Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).
<p>LAFS.1.L.3.5:</p>	<p>With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent. Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes). Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are cozy). Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.
<p>LAFS.1.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., <i>I named my hamster Nibblet because she nibbles too much because she likes that</i>).</p>
<p>HE.1.B.3.1:</p>	<p>Determine the meaning of warning labels and signs on hazardous products and places</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Recognizing warning labels and symbols for poisons, hot stoves, swimming signs, and medications.</p> </div>
<p>HE.1.B.3.2:</p>	<p>Identify trusted adults and professionals who can help promote health.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Parent, teacher, coach, counselor, and school nurse.</p> </div>
<p>HE.1.B.4.1:</p>	<p>Identify healthy ways to express needs, wants, and feelings.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Reporting aggression, reporting bullying and violence to a trusted adult, and learning how to say "no."</p>
HE.1.B.4.2:	<p>Describe good listening skills to enhance health.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Using positive body language, waiting your turn, focusing on the speaker, and asking questions to understand.</p>
HE.1.B.4.3:	<p>Describe ways to respond when in an unwanted, threatening, or dangerous situation.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Leave, tell a trusted adult, and say "no."</p>
HE.1.B.5.1:	<p>Describe situations when a health-related decision can be made individually or when assistance is needed.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Crossing a street, choosing foods, washing hands, and participating in recreational water activities.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Language Arts - Grade Two (#5010043)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 5010043

Abbreviated Title: LANG ARTS GRADE 2

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): K,1,2,3,4,5,PreK

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Course Description: This course description defines what students should understand and be able to do by the end of Grade 2. The benchmarks are related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K-12 standards. These may be accessed in the General Information section of this course description under Additional Information.

GENERAL NOTES

General Notes: The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific benchmarks are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Benchmark Notes: These reading literature benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Informational Text

Benchmark Notes: These reading informational text benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Teachers are encouraged to utilize science and social studies content text to provide instruction in reading informational text. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Foundational Skills

Benchmark Notes: The reading foundational skills benchmarks are directed toward fostering students' understanding and working knowledge of concepts of print, the alphabetic principle, and other basic conventions of the English writing system. These foundational skills are not an end in and of themselves; rather, they are necessary and important components of an effective, comprehensive reading program designed to develop proficient readers with the capacity to comprehend texts across a range of types and disciplines.

Special Notes: Instruction should be differentiated: Good readers will need much less practice with these concepts than struggling readers will. The point is to teach students

what they need to learn and not what they already know--to discern when particular children or activities warrant more or less attention.

Writing

Benchmark Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Benchmark Notes: The following speaking and listening benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Benchmark Notes: The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida State Standards for the Mathematical Practices (MP) are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SC.2.N.1.1:	Raise questions about the natural world, investigate them in teams through free exploration and systematic observations, and generate appropriate explanations based on those explorations.
SC.2.N.1.3:	Ask "how do you know?" in appropriate situations and attempt reasonable answers when asked the same question by others. Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: LAFS.2.W.3.8 . Recall information from experiences or gather information from

	provided sources to answer a question.
SC.2.N.1.5:	Distinguish between empirical observation (what you see, hear, feel, smell, or taste) and ideas or inferences (what you think). Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.5: Use appropriate tools strategically.
SS.2.C.2.4:	Identify ways citizens can make a positive contribution in their community. Remarks/Examples: Examples are volunteering and recycling.
SS.2.C.2.5:	Evaluate the contributions of various African Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans, veterans, and women.
SS.2.C.3.2:	Recognize symbols, individuals, events, and documents that represent the United States. Remarks/Examples: Examples are White House, Capitol, Supreme Court, Washington Monument, Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island, Liberty Bell, Constitution.
LAFS.2.RL.1.1:	Ask and answer such questions as <i>who</i> , <i>what</i> , <i>where</i> , <i>when</i> , <i>why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.
LAFS.2.RL.1.2:	Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.
LAFS.2.RL.1.3:	Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.
LAFS.2.RL.2.4:	Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.
LAFS.2.RL.2.5:	Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.
LAFS.2.RL.2.6:	Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.
LAFS.2.RL.3.7:	Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.
LAFS.2.RL.3.9:	Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.

LAFS.2.RL.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
LAFS.2.RI.1.1:	Ask and answer such questions as <i>who</i> , <i>what</i> , <i>where</i> , <i>when</i> , <i>why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.
LAFS.2.RI.1.2:	Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.
LAFS.2.RI.1.3:	Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.
LAFS.2.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 2 topic or subject area</i> .
LAFS.2.RI.2.5:	Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.
LAFS.2.RI.2.6:	Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.
LAFS.2.RI.3.7:	Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.
LAFS.2.RI.3.8:	Describe how an author uses reasons to support specific points in a text.
LAFS.2.RI.3.9:	Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.
LAFS.2.RI.4.10:	By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
LAFS.2.RF.3.3:	<p>Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words. b. Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams. c. Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels. d. Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes. e. Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences. f. Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.

	<p>Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.</p> <p>a. Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.</p> <p>b. Read on-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.</p> <p>c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</p>
LAFS.2.RF.4.4:	
LAFS.2.W.1.1:	Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.
LAFS.2.W.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.
LAFS.2.W.1.3:	Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.
LAFS.2.W.2.5:	With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.
LAFS.2.W.2.6:	With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.
LAFS.2.W.3.7:	Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).
LAFS.2.W.3.8:	Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.
	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.
LAFS.2.SL.1.1:	<p>a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).</p> <p>b. Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.</p> <p>c. Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.</p>
LAFS.2.SL.1.2:	Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or

	information presented orally or through other media.
LAFS.2.SL.1.3:	Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.
LAFS.2.SL.2.4:	Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.
LAFS.2.SL.2.5:	Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.
LAFS.2.SL.2.6:	Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.
LAFS.2.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Demonstrate legible printing skills. b. Use collective nouns (e.g., group). c. Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish). d. Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves). e. Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told). f. Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. g. Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., <i>The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy</i>).
LAFS.2.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names. b. Use commas in greetings and closings of letters. c. Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives. d. Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage → badge; boy → boil). e. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.
LAFS.2.L.2.3:	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

a. Compare formal and informal uses of English.

[LAFS.2.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.

- a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).
- c. Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).
- d. Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).
- e. Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.

Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.

[LAFS.2.L.3.5:](#)

- a. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., *describe foods that are spicy or juicy*).
- b. Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g., *toss, throw, hurl*) and closely related adjectives (e.g., *thin, slender, skinny, scrawny*).

[LAFS.2.L.3.6:](#)

Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., *When other kids are happy that makes me happy*).

[HE.2.B.3.1:](#)

Understand the meaning of warning labels and signs on hazardous products.

Remarks/Examples:

Hazardous-waste sign and medication labels.

[HE.2.B.3.2:](#)

Select trusted adults and professionals who can help promote health.

Remarks/Examples:

	Family members, educators, and environmentalists.
HE.2.B.4.1:	<p>Demonstrate healthy ways to express needs, wants, feelings, and listening skills to enhance health.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Sharing feelings, following rules and directions, and waiting your turn to speak.</p>
HE.2.B.4.3:	<p>Demonstrate ways to respond to unwanted, threatening, or dangerous situations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Role playing: “How to tell a trusted adult or how to leave a dangerous situation safely.”</p>
HE.2.B.5.1:	<p>Differentiate between situations when a health-related decision can be made individually or when assistance is needed.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: When you think your friend is in trouble and food choices.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Language Arts - Grade Three (#5010044)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 5010044

Abbreviated Title: LANG ARTS GRADE 3

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): K,1,2,3,4,5

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course description defines what students should understand and be able to do by the end of Grade 3. The standards are related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K -12 standards. These may be accessed in the General Information section of this course description under Additional Information.

GENERAL NOTES

The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific standards, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Teachers are encouraged to utilize science and social studies content text to provide instruction in reading informational text. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Foundational Skills

Standard Notes: The reading foundational skills standards are directed toward fostering students’ understanding and working knowledge of concepts of print, the alphabetic principle, and other basic conventions of the English writing system. These foundational skills are not an end in and of themselves; rather, they are necessary and important components of an effective, comprehensive reading program designed to develop proficient readers with the capacity to comprehend texts across a range of types and disciplines.

Special Note: Instruction should be differentiated: good readers will need much less practice with these concepts than struggling readers will. The point is to teach students what they need to learn and not what they already know—to discern when particular

children or activities warrant more or less attention.

Writing

Standard Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding years grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standard Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standard Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding years grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be re-addressed at a higher grade level: LAFS.3.L.1.1f, LAFS.3.L.2.3a**

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida State Standards for the Mathematical Practices (MP) are applicable to all content areas.

- **Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)**
- **Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)**
- **Attend to precision. (MP 6)**

Name	Description
SC.3.N.1.3:	Keep records as appropriate, such as pictorial, written, or simple charts and graphs, of investigations conducted. Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.5: Use appropriate tools strategically and, MAFS.K12.MP.6: Attend to precision.
SC.3.N.1.4:	Recognize the importance of communication among scientists. Remarks/Examples: * Florida Standards Connections: LAFS.3.RI.1.3 . Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific

	ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.
SC.3.N.1.5:	<p>Recognize that scientists question, discuss, and check each others' evidence and explanations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: ** Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.3: Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</p>
SC.3.N.1.6:	<p>Infer based on observation.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.6: Attend to precision.</p>
SS.3.C.1.2:	Describe how government gains its power from the people.
SS.3.C.2.1:	<p>Identify group and individual actions of citizens that demonstrate civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean-up, voting.</p>
LAFS.3.RL.1.1:	Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.
LAFS.3.RL.1.2:	Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.
LAFS.3.RL.1.3:	Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.
LAFS.3.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.
LAFS.3.RL.2.5:	Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.
LAFS.3.RL.2.6:	Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.
LAFS.3.RL.3.7:	Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of a character or setting).

LAFS.3.RL.3.9:	Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books from a series).
LAFS.3.RL.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.3.RI.1.1:	Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.
LAFS.3.RI.1.2:	Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.
LAFS.3.RI.1.3:	Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.
LAFS.3.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.
LAFS.3.RI.2.5:	Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.
LAFS.3.RI.2.6:	Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.
LAFS.3.RI.3.7:	Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).
LAFS.3.RI.3.8:	Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).
LAFS.3.RI.3.9:	Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.
LAFS.3.RI.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.3.RF.3.3:	<p>Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes. b. Decode words with common Latin suffixes. c. Decode multisyllable words. d. Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.

Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.

[LAFS.3.RF.4.4:](#)

- a. Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.
- b. Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.
- c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.

Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.

[LAFS.3.W.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons.
- b. Provide reasons that support the opinion.
- c. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons.
- d. Provide a concluding statement or section.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.

[LAFS.3.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.
- c. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to connect ideas within categories of information.
- d. Provide a concluding statement or section.

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.

[LAFS.3.W.1.3:](#)

- a. Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.
- b. Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.
- c. Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.
- d. Provide a sense of closure.

[LAFS.3.W.2.4:](#)

With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which

	the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.3.W.2.5:	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.
LAFS.3.W.2.6:	With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.
LAFS.3.W.3.7:	Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.
LAFS.3.W.3.8:	Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.
LAFS.3.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.3.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 <i>topics and texts</i> , building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion. b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion). c. Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others. d. Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.
LAFS.3.SL.1.2:	Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.
LAFS.3.SL.1.3:	Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.
LAFS.3.SL.2.4:	Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.
LAFS.3.SL.2.5:	Demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace, adding visual

displays and engaging audio recordings when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.

[LAFS.3.SL.2.6:](#)

Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

[LAFS.3.L.1.1:](#)

- a. Demonstrate beginning cursive writing skills.
- b. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences.
- c. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.
- d. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood, friendship, courage).
- e. Form and use regular and irregular verbs.
- f. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.
- g. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.
- h. Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.
- i. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.
- j. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.

[LAFS.3.L.1.2:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

- a. Capitalize appropriate words in titles.
- b. Use commas in addresses.
- c. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.
- d. Form and use possessives.
- e. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., *sitting, smiled, cries, happiness*).
- f. Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., *word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts*) in writing words.
- g. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.

[LAFS.3.L.2.3:](#)

Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

- a. Choose words and phrases for effect.
- b. Recognize and observe differences between the conventions

of spoken and written standard English.

[LAFS.3.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., *agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat*).
- c. Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., *company, companion*).
- d. Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.

[LAFS.3.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., *take steps*).
- b. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., *describe people who are friendly or helpful*).
- c. Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., *knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered*).

[LAFS.3.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately conversational, general academic, and domain specific words and phrases as found in grade appropriate texts, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., *After dinner that night we went looking for them*).

[HE.3.B.3.1:](#)

Locate resources from home, school, and community that provide valid health information.

Remarks/Examples:

Internet, media, television, radio, brochures, books, professional interviews, hospital, and Department of Health.

[HE.3.B.3.2:](#)

Describe criteria for selecting health information, resources, products, and services.

Remarks/Examples:

	Directions on packaging and, consumer safety, television, radio, telephone, and reputable websites.
HE.3.C.1.3:	Describe ways a safe, healthy classroom can promote personal health. Remarks/Examples: Frequent hand washing, access to water fountains, area clear of clutter and organized, proper use and disposal of tissues, proper use of hand sanitizers, no sharing of food, and respect for others.
HE.3.B.4.1:	Identify effective verbal and nonverbal communication skills to enhance health. Remarks/Examples: Listing the effects of facial expressions, body language, verbal cues, sign language, braille, and asking questions seeking further clarification/understanding.
HE.3.B.4.2:	Demonstrate refusal skills that avoid or reduce health risks. Remarks/Examples: Making clear statements, expressing feelings, asking for help, and learning how to say "no."
HE.3.B.4.3:	Demonstrate nonviolent strategies to manage or resolve conflict. Remarks/Examples: Role playing, age-appropriate skills for conflict resolution, mediation, and assertive-communication skills.
HE.3.B.4.4:	Explain ways to ask for assistance to enhance personal health. Remarks/Examples: Group discussions, ask orally, and ask in writing.
HE.3.B.5.1:	Recognize circumstances that can help or hinder healthy decision making. Remarks/Examples: Media health messages, practices of family and peers, and knowledge of topic.
HE.3.C.2.5:	Discuss the positive and negative impacts media may have on health.

Remarks/Examples:

Positives: choosing healthy foods, exercising, being physically active and not using drugs, acceptance of cultural diversity.

Negatives: unhealthy fast foods, "couch potato" inactivity, media messages about body shape and size, violence in the media, violent video/computer games, and too much screen time.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Language Arts - Grade Four (#5010045)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 5010045

Abbreviated Title: LANG ARTS GRADE 4

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): K,1,2,3,4,5

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course description defines what students should understand and be able to do by the end of Grade 4. The standards are related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K -12 Florida standards. These may be accessed in the General Information section of this course description under Additional Information.

GENERAL NOTES

The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific standards, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Teachers are encouraged to utilize science and social studies content text to provide instruction in reading informational text. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Foundational Skills

Standard Notes: The reading foundational skills standards are directed toward fostering students; understanding and working knowledge of concepts of print, the alphabetic principle, and other basic conventions of the English writing system. These foundational skills are not an end in and of themselves; rather, they are necessary and important components of an effective, comprehensive reading program designed to develop proficient readers with the capacity to comprehend texts across a range of types and disciplines.

Special Note: Instruction should be differentiated: good readers will need much less practice with these concepts than struggling readers will. The point is to teach students what they need to learn and not what they already know: to discern when particular children or activities warrant more or less attention.

Writing

Standard Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standard Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standard Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding years grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be re-addressed at a higher grade level: LAFS.4.L.1.1f, LAFS.4.L.1.1g, LAFS.4.L.2.3a, LAFS.4.L.2.3b**

Additional Requirements:

The following Standards for the Mathematical Practices (MP) are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SC.4.N.1.4:	<p>Attempt reasonable answers to scientific questions and cite evidence in support.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>* Florida Standards Connections: LAFS.4.W.3.8. Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.</p> <p>LAFS.4.W.3.9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <p>** Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.1: Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them; and,</p>

	MAFS.K12.MP.2: Reason abstractly and quantitatively.
SC.4.N.1.5:	<p>Compare the methods and results of investigations done by other classmates.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.6: Attend to precision.</p>
SC.4.N.1.3:	Explain that science does not always follow a rigidly defined method ("the scientific method") but that science does involve the use of observations and empirical evidence.
SC.4.N.1.6:	<p>Keep records that describe observations made, carefully distinguishing actual observations from ideas and inferences about the observations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.5: Use appropriate tools strategically and, MAFS.K12.MP.6: Attend to precision.</p>
SS.4.C.1.1:	Describe how Florida's constitution protects the rights of citizens and provides for the structure, function, and purposes of state government.
SS.4.C.2.3:	Explain the importance of public service, voting, and volunteerism.
LAFS.4.RL.1.1:	Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.
LAFS.4.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.
LAFS.4.RL.1.3:	Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions).
LAFS.4.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).
LAFS.4.RL.2.5:	Explain major differences between poems, drama, and prose, and refer to the structural elements of poems (e.g., verse, rhythm, meter) and drama (e.g., casts of characters, settings, descriptions, dialogue, stage directions) when writing or speaking about a text.
LAFS.4.RL.2.6:	Compare and contrast the point of view from which different stories are narrated, including the difference between first- and third-person narrations.
LAFS.4.RL.3.7:	Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version

	reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.
LAFS.4.RL.3.9:	Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.
LAFS.4.RL.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
LAFS.4.RI.1.1:	Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.
LAFS.4.RI.1.2:	Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.
LAFS.4.RI.1.3:	Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.
LAFS.4.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 4 topic or subject area</i> .
LAFS.4.RI.2.5:	Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.
LAFS.4.RI.2.6:	Compare and contrast a firsthand and secondhand account of the same event or topic; describe the differences in focus and the information provided.
LAFS.4.RI.3.7:	Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines, animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.
LAFS.4.RI.3.8:	Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.
LAFS.4.RI.3.9:	Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.
LAFS.4.RI.4.10:	By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
LAFS.4.RF.3.3:	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology

	(e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multi-syllabic words in context and out of context.
LAFS.4.RF.4.4:	<p>Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Read on-level text with purpose and understanding. Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.
LAFS.4.W.1.1:	<p>Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer’s purpose. Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details. Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., <i>for instance, in order to, in addition</i>). Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.
LAFS.4.W.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic. Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., <i>another, for example, also, because</i>). Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.
LAFS.4.W.1.3:	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally. b. Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations. c. Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events. d. Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
LAFS.4.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.4.W.2.5:	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.
LAFS.4.W.2.6:	With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one page in a single sitting.
LAFS.4.W.3.7:	Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.
LAFS.4.W.3.8:	Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.
LAFS.4.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grade 4 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character’s thoughts, words, or actions].”). b. Apply grade 4 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., “Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text”).
LAFS.4.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

<p>LAFS.4.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 <i>topics and texts</i>, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion. b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles. c. Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others. d. Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.
<p>LAFS.4.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</p>
<p>LAFS.4.SL.1.3:</p>	<p>Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.</p>
<p>LAFS.4.SL.2.4:</p>	<p>Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.</p>
<p>LAFS.4.SL.2.5:</p>	<p>Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.</p>
<p>LAFS.4.SL.2.6:</p>	<p>Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation.</p>
<p>LAFS.4.L.1.1:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Demonstrate legible cursive writing skills. b. Use relative pronouns (<i>who, whose, whom, which, that</i>) and relative adverbs (<i>where, when, why</i>). c. Form and use the progressive (e.g., <i>I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking</i>) verb tenses. d. Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., <i>can, may, must</i>) to convey various conditions. e. Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., <i>a small red bag rather than a red small bag</i>). f. Form and use prepositional phrases.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons. h. Correctly use frequently confused words (e.g., <i>to, too, two; there, their</i>).
<p>LAFS.4.L.1.2:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use correct capitalization. b. Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text. c. Use a comma before a coordinating conjunction in a compound sentence. d. Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.
<p>LAFS.4.L.2.3:</p>	<p>Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely. b. Choose punctuation for effect. c. Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).
<p>LAFS.4.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph, autograph). c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.
<p>LAFS.4.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Explain the meaning of simple similes and metaphors (e.g., as pretty as a picture) in context. b. Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms,

	<p>adages, and proverbs.</p> <p>c. Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).</p>
LAFS.4.L.3.6:	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases as found in grade level appropriate texts, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., <i>wildlife</i>, <i>conservation</i>, and <i>endangered</i> when discussing animal preservation).</p>
HE.4.B.3.1:	<p>Describe characteristics of valid health information, products, and services.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Professional certification, components of proper labeling, complete directions for use, source, and date.</p>
HE.4.B.3.2:	<p>Construct criteria for selecting health resources, products, services, and reputable technologies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Asking if health resources are safe, affordable, and available.</p>
HE.4.C.1.3:	<p>Describe ways a safe, healthy school environment can promote personal health.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Safety patrols, school crossing guards, hand-washing supplies in restrooms, healthy snack choices, school-wide expectations, be prepared, punctual, and problem solving.</p>
HE.4.B.4.1:	<p>Explain effective verbal and nonverbal communication skills to enhance health.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Practicing assertive, aggressive, and passive response; and demonstrating empathy for individuals affected by diseases or disabilities.</p>
HE.4.B.4.2:	<p>Identify refusal skills and negotiation skills that avoid or reduce health risks.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Expressing feelings, offering alternatives, and reporting danger.</p>
HE.4.B.4.3:	<p>Discuss nonviolent strategies to manage or resolve conflict.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Talking to the resource officer, "cool-off" period; physical activities; quiet time; compromise; and rock, paper, scissors.</p>
HE.4.B.4.4:	<p>Demonstrate ways to ask for assistance to enhance personal health.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Verbalize, write, text, email, and draw.</p>
HE.4.B.5.1:	<p>Identify circumstances that can help or hinder healthy decision making.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Lack of knowledge, lack of support, and cultural norms.</p>
HE.4.C.2.5:	<p>Explain how media influences personal thoughts, feelings, and health behaviors.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Insidious marketing/product placement, branding, and anti-drug campaigns.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Language Arts - Grade Five (#5010046)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 5010046

Abbreviated Title: LANG ARTS GRADE 5

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): K,1,2,3,4,5

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course description defines what students should understand and be able to do by the end of Grade 5. The standards are related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K -12 standards. These may be accessed in the General Information section of this course description under Additional Information.

GENERAL NOTES

The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific standards, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS**Reading Literature**

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Teachers are encouraged to utilize science and social studies content text to provide instruction in reading informational text. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Reading Foundational Skills

Standard Notes: The reading foundational skills standards are directed toward fostering students' understanding and working knowledge of concepts of print, the alphabetic principle, and other basic conventions of the English writing system. These foundational skills are not an end in and of themselves; rather, they are necessary and important components of an effective, comprehensive reading program designed to develop proficient readers with the capacity to comprehend texts across a range of types and disciplines.

Special Note: Instruction should be differentiated: good readers will need much less practice with these concepts than struggling readers will. The point is to teach students what they need to learn and not what they already know—to discern when particular children or activities warrant more or less attention.

Writing

Standard Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standard Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standard Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding years grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed at higher grades: LAFS.5.L.1.1d, LAFS.5.L.1.2a.**

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards for the Mathematical Practices (MP) are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SC.5.N.1.3:	Recognize and explain the need for repeated experimental trials. Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.5: Use appropriate tools strategically and, MAFS.K12.MP.6: Attend to precision.
SC.5.N.1.4:	Identify a control group and explain its importance in an experiment. Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.6: Attend to precision.

<p>SC.5.N.1.5:</p>	<p>Recognize and explain that authentic scientific investigation frequently does not parallel the steps of "the scientific method."</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Florida Standards Connections: MAFS.K12.MP.1: Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them and, MAFS.K12.MP.2: Reason abstractly and quantitatively.</p>
<p>SC.5.N.1.6:</p>	<p>Recognize and explain the difference between personal opinion/interpretation and verified observation.</p>
<p>SS.5.C.1.1:</p>	<p>Explain how and why the United States government was created.</p>
<p>SS.5.C.1.3:</p>	<p>Explain the definition and origin of rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are John Locke's "state of nature" philosophy, natural rights: rights to life, liberty, property.</p>
<p>SS.5.C.1.5:</p>	<p>Describe how concerns about individual rights led to the inclusion of the Bill of Rights in the U.S. Constitution.</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.1.1:</p>	<p>Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.1.2:</p>	<p>Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text, including how characters in a story or drama respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text.</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.1.3:</p>	<p>Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.2.4:</p>	<p>Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.2.5:</p>	<p>Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem.</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.2.6:</p>	<p>Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described.</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.3.7:</p>	<p>Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.3.9:</p>	<p>Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.4.10:</p>	<p>By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 4–5 text complexity band independently and proficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.5.RL.1.1:</p>	<p>Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.</p>

LAFS.5.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more main ideas of a text and explain how they are supported by key details; summarize the text.
LAFS.5.RI.1.3:	Explain the relationships or interactions between two or more individuals, events, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text based on specific information in the text.
LAFS.5.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 5 topic or subject area</i> .
LAFS.5.RI.2.5:	Compare and contrast the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in two or more texts.
LAFS.5.RI.2.6:	Analyze multiple accounts of the same event or topic, noting important similarities and differences in the point of view they represent.
LAFS.5.RI.3.7:	Draw on information from multiple print or digital sources, demonstrating the ability to locate an answer to a question quickly or to solve a problem efficiently.
LAFS.5.RI.3.8:	Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point(s).
LAFS.5.RI.3.9:	Integrate information from several texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.
LAFS.5.RI.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 4–5 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.5.RF.3.3:	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.
LAFS.5.RF.4.4:	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Read on-level text with purpose and understanding. b. Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings. c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.
LAFS.5.W.1.1:	Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view

with reasons and information.

- a. Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which ideas are logically grouped to support the writer's purpose.
- b. Provide logically ordered reasons that are supported by facts and details.
- c. Link opinion and reasons using words, phrases, and clauses (e.g., consequently, specifically).
- d. Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.

[LAFS.5.W.1.2:](#)

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.

- a. Introduce a topic clearly, provide a general observation and focus, and group related information logically; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.
- c. Link ideas within and across categories of information using words, phrases, and clauses (e.g., in contrast, especially).
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.

[LAFS.5.W.1.3:](#)

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.

- a. Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, description, and pacing, to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.
- c. Use a variety of transitional words, phrases, and clauses to manage the sequence of events.
- d. Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated

experiences or events.

[LAFS.5.W.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.5.W.2.5:](#)

With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.

[LAFS.5.W.2.6:](#)

With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of two pages in a single sitting.

[LAFS.5.W.3.7:](#)

Conduct short research projects that use several sources to build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.

[LAFS.5.W.3.8:](#)

Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; summarize or paraphrase information in notes and finished work, and provide a list of sources.

Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

[LAFS.5.W.3.9:](#)

- a. Apply grade 5 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or a drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., how characters interact]”).
- b. Apply grade 5 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., “Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point[s]”).

[LAFS.5.W.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[LAFS.5.SL.1.1:](#)

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on *grade 5 topics and texts*, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas

	<p>under discussion.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles. c. Pose and respond to specific questions by making comments that contribute to the discussion and elaborate on the remarks of others. d. Review the key ideas expressed and draw conclusions in light of information and knowledge gained from the discussions.
LAFS.5.SL.1.2:	Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.
LAFS.5.SL.1.3:	Summarize the points a speaker makes and explain how each claim is supported by reasons and evidence.
LAFS.5.SL.2.4:	Report on a topic or text or present an opinion, sequencing ideas logically and using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.
LAFS.5.SL.2.5:	Include multimedia components (e.g., graphics, sound) and visual displays in presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.
LAFS.5.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, using formal English when appropriate to task and situation.
LAFS.5.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Demonstrate fluent and legible cursive writing skills. b. Explain the function of conjunctions, prepositions, and interjections in general and their function in particular sentences. c. Form and use the perfect (e.g., <i>I had walked</i>; <i>I have walked</i>; <i>I will have walked</i>) verb tenses. d. Use verb tense to convey various times, sequences, states, and conditions. e. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb tense. f. Use correlative conjunctions (e.g., <i>either/or</i>, <i>neither/nor</i>).
LAFS.5.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use punctuation to separate items in a series. b. Use a comma to separate an introductory element from the rest of the sentence. c. Use a comma to set off the words yes and no (e.g., <i>Yes</i>,

	<p><i>thank you</i>), to set off a tag question from the rest of the sentence (e.g., <i>It's true, isn't it?</i>), and to indicate direct address (e.g., <i>Is that you, Steve?</i>).</p> <p>d. Use underlining, quotation marks, or italics to indicate titles of works.</p> <p>e. Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.</p>
--	---

Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

[LAFS.5.L.2.3:](#)

- a. Expand, combine, and reduce sentences for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
- b. Compare and contrast the varieties of English (e.g., *dialects, registers*) used in stories, dramas, or poems.

[LAFS.5.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., cause/effect relationships and comparisons in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., *photograph, photosynthesis*).
- c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

[LAFS.5.L.3.5:](#)

- a. Interpret figurative language, including similes and metaphors, in context.
- b. Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.
- c. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonyms, antonyms, homographs) to better understand each of the words.

[LAFS.5.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases as found in grade level appropriate texts, including those that signal contrast, addition, and other logical

	relationships (e.g., <i>however, although, nevertheless, similarly, moreover, in addition</i>).
HE.5.B.3.1:	<p>Discuss characteristics of valid health information, products, and services.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Reliable source, current information, and medically accurate information.</p>
HE.5.B.3.2:	<p>Evaluate criteria for selecting health resources, products, and services.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Function, directions for use, competence of the provider, and costs.</p>
HE.5.C.1.3:	<p>Explain ways a safe, healthy home and school environment promote personal health.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Smoke-free environment, clean/orderly environment, behavior rules, and availability of fresh produce.</p>
HE.5.B.4.1:	<p>Illustrate techniques of effective verbal and nonverbal communication skills to enhance health.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Written or verbal communication, body language, and conflict- resolution skills.</p>
HE.5.B.4.2:	<p>Discuss refusal skills and negotiation skills that avoid or reduce health risks.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: States desires clearly, offer alternative, use “I” messages, and role play.</p>
HE.5.B.4.3:	<p>Illustrate effective conflict resolution strategies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Expressing emotions, listening, and using body language.</p>
HE.5.B.4.4:	<p>Determine ways to ask for assistance to enhance the health of self and others.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Verbalize, write, and draw.</p>

HE.5.B.5.1:	<p>Describe circumstances that can help or hinder healthy decision making.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Peer pressure, bullying, substance abuse, and stress.</p> </div>
HE.5.C.2.5:	<p>Determine how media influences family health behaviors and the selection of health information, products, and services.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Severe-weather alerts, health- product commercials, television cooking shows, and public service announcements.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

English 4: Florida College Prep (#1001405)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001405

Abbreviated Title: ENG 4: FL COLL PREP

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Core

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: English

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course incorporates reading and writing study through writing a variety of informative texts using grade-level writing craft and through the in-depth reading and analysis of informational selections in order to develop critical reading and writing skills necessary for success in college courses. This course prepares students for successful completion of Florida college English courses. The benchmarks reflect the Florida Postsecondary Readiness Competencies necessary for entry-level college courses and are also related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K-12 Florida Standards.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following: demonstrating successful reading of argument, including recognizing bias and supporting details; demonstrating successful reading of fact and opinion, including recognizing inferences and main ideas; demonstrating knowledge of a variety of organizational patterns and their relationships in the comprehension of text, including recognizing purpose and tone of informational reading; demonstrating successful understanding of vocabulary in context and through writing effective sentence structures; effectively implementing patterns of paragraph development; recognizing and solving common sentence development problems; reading and modeling mentor essays; and understanding and using language, grammar, and mechanics effectively.

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.

3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Informational Text

Benchmark Notes: *These reading informational text benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.*

Writing

Benchmark Notes: *Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding*

content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Benchmark Notes: *The following speaking and listening benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Benchmark Notes: *The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standard may be addressed at higher grade levels using more rigorous text: LAFS.3.L.1.1f, LAFS.4.L.1.1f, LAFS.5.L.1.1d, LAFS.6.L.1.1c, LAFS.6.L.1.1d, LAFS.6.L.1.1e, LAFS.7.L.1.1c, LAFS.910.L.1.1a. These standards are likely to require continued attention in higher grades, including grades 11-12, as they are applied to increasingly sophisticated writing and speaking (Florida Standards for English Language Arts and Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects, p .30.).***

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards for Mathematical Practices are applicable in all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.8:	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change. Remarks/Examples: Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, protests, demonstrations, letters to editors.
SS.912.C.3.13:	Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels. Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.

LAFS.4.RI.2.5:	Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:	Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln's Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.
LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band

independently and proficiently.

Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

LAFS.1112.W.1.3:	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events. b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters. c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.4:	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.</p>
----------------------------------	---

LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating</p>
----------------------------------	---

	understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and

	<p>creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.6.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <p>a. Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.</p> <p>b. Spell correctly.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <p>a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.</p> <p>b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner’s Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.1.2:	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

- a. Observe hyphenation conventions.
- b. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s Artful Sentences) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.K12.R.3.8:](#)

Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[HE.912.B.4.3:](#)

Demonstrate strategies to prevent, manage, or resolve interpersonal conflicts without harming self or others.

Remarks/Examples:

Effective verbal and nonverbal communication, compromise, and conflict-resolution.

[HE.912.B.4.4:](#)

Analyze the validity of ways to ask for and offer assistance to enhance the health of self and others.

Remarks/Examples:

Verbal and written communication, active listening, and how to seek help for a friend.

ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.
LAFS.3.L.1.1f:	Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.
LAFS.4.L.1.1f:	Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.
LAFS.5.L.1.1d:	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb tense.
LAFS.6.L.1.1c:	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.
LAFS.6.L.1.1d:	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
LAFS.6.L.1.1e:	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
LAFS.7.L.1.1c:	Place phrases and clauses within a sentence, recognizing and correcting misplaced and dangling modifiers.
LAFS.7.L.2.3a:	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
LAFS.910.L.1.1a:	Use parallel structure.
LAFS.1112.L.3.4a:	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
LAFS.1112.L.3.4b:	Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
LAFS.1112.L.3.4c:	Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
LAFS.1112.L.3.4d:	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

Reading for College Success (#1008350)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1008350

Abbreviated Title: READ COLL. SUCCESS

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Elective

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is targeted for grade 12 students whose test scores on the Postsecondary Educational Readiness Test are below the established cut scores, indicating that they are not "college-ready" in reading. This course incorporates reading and analysis of informational selections to develop critical reading skills necessary for success in college courses. This course prepares students for successful completion of Florida college English language arts courses requiring extensive grade-level reading. The benchmarks reflect the Florida College Competencies necessary for entry-level college courses and are also related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K -12 standards.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

demonstrating successful reading of argument, including recognizing bias and supporting details;

demonstrating successful reading of fact and opinion, including recognizing inferences and main ideas;

demonstrating knowledge of a variety of organizational patterns and their relationships in the comprehension of text, including recognizing purpose and tone of informational reading;

and demonstrating successful understanding of vocabulary in context.

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Informational Text

Benchmark Notes: These reading informational text benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Writing

Benchmark Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Language

Benchmark Notes: The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
HE.912.B.2.3:	Demonstrate strategies to prevent, manage, or resolve interpersonal conflicts without harming self or others. Remarks/Examples: Some examples may include effective verbal and nonverbal communication, compromise, conflict resolution.
HE.912.B.2.4:	Analyze the validity of ways to ask for and offer assistance to enhance the health of self and others. Remarks/Examples: Some examples may include verbal, written, active listening, seek help for friend.
SS.912.C.2.8:	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change. Remarks/Examples: Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, protests, demonstrations, letters to editors.
SS.912.C.3.13:	Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels. Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.
LAFS.4.RI.2.5:	Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.

LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	<p>Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).</p>
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	<p>Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.</p>
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	<p>Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.</p>
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	<p>Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.</p>
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	<p>Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).</p>
LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:	<p>Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln’s Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.</p>
LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:	<p>By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.</p> <p>By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.</p>
LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.</p>
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <p>a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same</p>

	<p>period treat similar themes or topics”).</p> <p>b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).</p>
	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.2.3:	<p>a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s Artful Sentences) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.</p>
LAFS.K12.R.3.8:	<p>Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.</p>
	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.5:	<p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.6:	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.3.4a:	<p>Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p>

LAFS.1112.L.3.4b:	Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
LAFS.1112.L.3.4c:	Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
LAFS.1112.L.3.4d:	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

Writing for College Success (#1009370)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009370

Abbreviated Title: WRTNG COLL SUCCESS

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Core

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: English, Electives

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is targeted for grade 12 students whose test scores on the Postsecondary Educational Readiness Test are below the established cut scores for writing, indicating that they are not "college-ready" in writing. This course incorporates language study, the practice of writing craft strategies, and the analysis of writing selections to develop critical writing skills necessary for success in college courses, preparing students for successful completion of Florida college English courses requiring extensive grade-level writing. The benchmarks reflect the Florida College Competencies necessary for entry-level college courses and are also related to the College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards, the exit standards of Florida's K-12 Florida Standards.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following: writing effective sentence structures; effectively implementing patterns of paragraph development; recognizing and solving common sentence development problems; reading and modeling mentor essays; and understanding and using language, grammar, and mechanics effectively.

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Writing

***Benchmark Notes:** Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Language

***Benchmark Notes:** The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.8:	<p>Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, protests, demonstrations, letters to editors.</p> </div>
SS.912.C.3.13:	<p>Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.</p> </div>
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.1112.W.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.</p>

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.3:](#)

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

LAFS.1112.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.6.L.1.2:	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

- a. Use punctuation (commas, parentheses, dashes) to set off nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.
- b. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.1:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

- a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.
- b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., *Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage*, *Garner's Modern American Usage*) as needed.

[LAFS.1112.L.1.2:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.

- a. Observe hyphenation conventions.
- b. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.1112.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's *Artful Sentences*) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

	Demonstrate strategies to prevent, manage, or resolve interpersonal conflicts without harming self or others.
HE.912.B.4.3:	Remarks/Examples: Effective verbal and nonverbal communication, compromise, and conflict-resolution.
	Analyze the validity of ways to ask for and offer assistance to enhance the health of self and others.
HE.912.B.4.4:	Remarks/Examples: Verbal and written communication, active listening, and how to seek help for a friend.
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.
LAFS.3.L.1.1f:	Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.
LAFS.4.L.1.1f:	Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.
LAFS.5.L.1.1d:	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb tense.
LAFS.6.L.1.1c:	Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.
LAFS.6.L.1.1d:	Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
LAFS.6.L.1.1e:	Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
LAFS.7.L.1.1c:	Place phrases and clauses within a sentence, recognizing and correcting misplaced and dangling modifiers.
LAFS.7.L.2.3a:	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
LAFS.910.L.1.1a:	Use parallel structure.
LAFS.1112.L.3.4a:	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
LAFS.1112.L.3.4b:	Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
LAFS.1112.L.3.4c:	Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise

	meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
LAFS.1112.L.3.4d:	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

English 1 for Credit Recovery (#1001315)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001315

Abbreviated Title: ENG 1 CR

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Multiple (M) - Course length can vary

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide grade 9 students, using texts of high complexity, integrated language arts study in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language for college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning

- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Next Generation Sunshine State Standards and/or Florida Standards. Students enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery course are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound by Florida Statutes, requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings

mastered in preceding grades. The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1.1a

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.10:	Monitor current public issues in Florida. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.</p> </div>
SS.912.C.2.11:	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two

	different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden’s “Musée des Beaux Arts” and Breughel’s Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person’s life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.

<p>LAFS.910.RI.3.9:</p>	<p>Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington’s Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt’s Four Freedoms speech, King’s “Letter from Birmingham Jail”), including how they address related themes and concepts.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.RI.4.10:</p>	<p>By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.</p> <p>By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.W.1.1:</p>	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
<p>LAFS.910.W.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient

facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.W.1.3:](#)

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

[LAFS.910.W.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.910.W.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.910.W.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and

	<p>update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.8:	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”). b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use parallel structure. b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation.

c. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.910.L.2.3:](#)

Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., *MLA Handbook*, *Turabian's Manual for Writers*) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

[LAFS.910.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 9–10 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., *analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy*).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.910.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.910.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[HE.912.C.1.2:](#)

Interpret the significance of interrelationships in mental/emotional, physical, and social health.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Substance abuse, eating disorders, sexual behaviors, healthy/unhealthy relationships, self-esteem, stress/anger management, and regular exercise.</p>
<p>HE.912.C.2.5:</p>	<p>Evaluate the effect of media on personal and family health.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Compares brand-name/store-brand items in home, analyzes television viewing habits, identifies effective PSAs, consumer skills, advertisements of health-related community resources, participation in risky behaviors, and deconstructs media to identify promotion of unhealthy stereotypes, and normalization of violence.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

English 2 for Credit Recovery (#1001345)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001345

Abbreviated Title: ENG 2 CR

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Multiple (M) - Course length can vary

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide grade 10 students, using texts of high complexity, integrated language arts study in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language for college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Next Generation Sunshine State Standards and/or Florida Standards. Students enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery course are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound by Florida Statutes, requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a

relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Literature

These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Writing

Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings

mastered in preceding grades. The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1.1a

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.10:	Monitor current public issues in Florida. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.</p> </div>
SS.912.C.2.11:	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent

	in each treatment (e.g., Auden’s “Musée des Beaux Arts” and Breughel’s Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person’s life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary

	<p>significance (e.g., Washington’s Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt’s Four Freedoms speech, King’s “Letter from Birmingham Jail”), including how they address related themes and concepts.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.RI.4.10:</p>	<p>By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.</p> <p>By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.W.1.1:</p>	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
<p>LAFS.910.W.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or

other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

[LAFS.910.W.1.3:](#)

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

[LAFS.910.W.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.910.W.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.910.W.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of

	technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.W.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”). b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions

	<p>that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</p>
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use parallel structure. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation. Spell correctly.

<p>LAFS.910.L.2.3:</p>	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., <i>MLA Handbook</i>, <i>Turabian’s Manual for Writers</i>) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 9–10 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <p>a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., <i>analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy</i>).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>HE.912.B.3.3:</p>	<p>Justify the validity of a variety of technologies to gather health information.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p> </div>

	<p>Internet, telephone, 911 access, and medical technology, including X-rays, ultrasounds, mammograms, thermal imaging, and MRIs.</p>
<p>HE.912.B.5.1:</p>	<p>Determine the value of applying a thoughtful decision-making process in health-related situations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Defining healthy boundaries and relationships, sexual activity, alcohol consumption, organ-donor decisions, child care, protection against infectious agents, wellness promotion, and first-aid-treatment options.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

English 3 for Credit Recovery (#1001375)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001375

Abbreviated Title: ENG 3 CR

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Multiple (M) - Course length can vary

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide grade 11 students, using texts of high complexity, integrated language arts study in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language for college and career preparation and readiness.

Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Next Generation Sunshine State Standards and/or Florida Standards. Students enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery course are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound Florida Statutes, requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language

- influence of history, culture, and setting on language
- personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources (short and longer research) using text based claims and evidence
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will

interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Standard Notes: *These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Standard Notes: *These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Standards Notes: *Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Standards Notes: *The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Standards Notes: *The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida Standards for Mathematical Practices are applicable in all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
SS.912.C.1.3:	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the founding documents (Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, Federalist Papers) that shaped American Democracy.
SS.912.C.2.9:	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liberties by examining the principles contained in primary documents. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Preamble, Declaration of Independence, Constitution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amendments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.</p> </div>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at

	least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).

[LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:](#)

Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln’s Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.

[LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:](#)

By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.1:](#)

Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

- a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.2:](#)

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting

(e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.3:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.1112.W.2.4:](#)

LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched

	<p>material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</p> <p>b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.</p> <p>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <p>a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.</p> <p>b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting</p>

	<p>references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner's Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.1.2:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Observe hyphenation conventions. Spell correctly.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.2.3:</p>	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable). Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar

	denotations.
LAFS.1112.L.3.6:	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
HE.912.B.4.1:	<p>Explain skills needed to communicate effectively with family, peers, and others to enhance health.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Using "I" messages, voice pitch/volume, eye contact, journal experiences, writing letters, persuasive speech, and assertive communication.</p> </div>
HE.912.B.4.2:	<p>Assess refusal, negotiation, and collaboration skills to enhance health and avoid or reduce health risks.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Validate other's opinions, use direct statement, use active statement, and offer alternatives.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

English 4 for Credit Recovery (#1001402)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1001402

Abbreviated Title: ENG 4 CR

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Multiple (M) - Course length can vary

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide grade 12 students, using texts of high complexity, integrated language arts study in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and language for college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials

enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Next Generation Sunshine State Standards and/or Common Core State Standards. Students enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery course are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound by Florida Statutes, requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: *These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: *These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. **The following standards are not required in British literature classes: LAFS.1112.RI.3.8, LAFS.1112.RI.3.9***

Writing

Standards Notes: *Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: *The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes: *The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida State Standards for Mathematical Practices are applicable in all content areas.

- *Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)*
- *Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)*
- *Attend to precision. (MP 6)*

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.8:	<p>Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, protests, demonstrations, letters to editors.</p> </div>
SS.912.C.3.13:	<p>Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.</p> </div>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	<p>Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	<p>Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	<p>Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	<p>Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	<p>Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.</p>

LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as

	in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:	Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln’s Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.
LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.1112.W.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately

through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.3:](#)

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the

	narrative.
LAFS.1112.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:</p>	<p>Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:</p>	<p>Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:</p>	<p>Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:</p>	<p>Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.1.1:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English</p>

	<p>grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested. b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner's Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.1.2:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Observe hyphenation conventions. b. Spell correctly.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.2.3:</p>	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable). c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage. d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word</p>

	relationships, and nuances in word meanings.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.
LAFS.1112.L.3.6:	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
HE.912.B.4.3:	<p>Demonstrate strategies to prevent, manage, or resolve interpersonal conflicts without harming self or others.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Effective verbal and nonverbal communication, compromise, and conflict-resolution.</p> </div>
HE.912.B.4.4:	<p>Analyze the validity of ways to ask for and offer assistance to enhance the health of self and others.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Verbal and written communication, active listening, and how to seek help for a friend.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

English 1 Through ESOL for Credit Recovery (#1002305)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1002305

Abbreviated Title: ENG 1 THRU ESOL CR

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Multiple (M) - Course length can vary

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students who are native speakers of languages other than English to develop proficient listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the English language. Emphasis will be on acquisition of integrated English communication skills in a wide range of content and activities using texts of high complexity to ensure college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

General Notes:

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Next Generation Sunshine State Standards and/or Common Core State Standards. Students enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery course are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound by Florida Statutes, requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a

relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

***Standard Notes:** These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Reading Informational Text

***Standard Notes:** These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

***Standards Notes:** Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

***Standards Notes:** The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes:** The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be

addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study:
LAFS.910.L.1.1a.

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.10:	Monitor current public issues in Florida. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.</p> </div>
SS.912.C.2.11:	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden’s “Musée des Beaux Arts” and Breughel’s Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the

	range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person’s life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington’s Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt’s Four Freedoms speech, King’s “Letter from Birmingham Jail”), including how they address related themes and concepts.
LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at

the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

[LAFS.910.W.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

[LAFS.910.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.

- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

LAFS.910.W.1.3:	<p>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
LAFS.910.W.2.4:	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)</p>
LAFS.910.W.2.5:	<p>Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.</p>
LAFS.910.W.2.6:	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.8:	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question;</p>

integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.910.W.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

- a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”).
- b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).

[LAFS.910.W.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.1:](#)

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse

	media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use parallel structure. b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
LAFS.910.L.1.2:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation. c. Spell correctly.
LAFS.910.L.2.3:	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., <i>MLA Handbook</i>, <i>Turabian's Manual for Writers</i>) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 9–10 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

[LAFS.910.L.3.4:](#)

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., *analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy*).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.910.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.910.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[HE.912.C.1.2:](#)

Interpret the significance of interrelationships in mental/emotional, physical, and social health.

Remarks/Examples:

Substance abuse, eating disorders, sexual behaviors, healthy/unhealthy relationships, self-esteem, stress/anger management, and regular exercise.

[HE.912.C.2.5:](#)

Evaluate the effect of media on personal and family health.

Remarks/Examples:

Compares brand-name/store-brand items in home, analyzes television viewing habits, identifies effective PSAs, consumer

skills, advertisements of health-related community resources, participation in risky behaviors, and deconstructs media to identify promotion of unhealthy stereotypes, and normalization of violence.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

English 2 Through ESOL for Credit Recovery (#1002315)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1002315

Abbreviated Title: ENG 2 THRU ESOL CR

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Multiple (M) - Course length can vary

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students who are native speakers of languages other than English to develop proficient listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the English language. Emphasis will be on acquisition of integrated English communication skills in a wide range of content and activities using texts of high complexity to ensure college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Next Generation Sunshine State Standards and/or Common Core State Standards. Students enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery course are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound by Florida Statutes, requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a

relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

***Standard Notes:** These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Reading Informational Text

***Standard Notes:** These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

***Standards Notes:** Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

***Standards Notes:** The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes:** The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standard may be

addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: **LAFS.910.1.1a**

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.10:	<p>Monitor current public issues in Florida.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.</p> </div>
SS.912.C.2.11:	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden’s “Musée des Beaux Arts” and Breughel’s Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity

	band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author's ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person's life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington's Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt's Four Freedoms speech, King's "Letter from Birmingham Jail"), including how they address related themes and concepts.
LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

[LAFS.910.W.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

[LAFS.910.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the

discipline in which they are writing.

- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.W.1.3:](#)

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

[LAFS.910.W.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

[LAFS.910.W.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.910.W.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.

[LAFS.910.W.3.7:](#)

Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

[LAFS.910.W.3.8:](#)

Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the

usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.910.W.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

- a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”).
- b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).

[LAFS.910.W.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.1:](#)

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use parallel structure. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.
LAFS.910.L.1.2:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation. Spell correctly.
LAFS.910.L.2.3:	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., <i>MLA Handbook</i>, <i>Turabian's Manual for Writers</i>) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 9–10 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

[LAFS.910.L.3.4:](#)

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., *analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy*).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.910.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.910.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[HE.912.B.3.3:](#)

Justify the validity of a variety of technologies to gather health information.

Remarks/Examples:

Internet, telephone, 911 access, and medical technology, including X-rays, ultrasounds, mammograms, thermal imaging, and MRIs.

[HE.912.B.5.1:](#)

Determine the value of applying a thoughtful decision-making process in health-related situations.

Remarks/Examples:

Defining healthy boundaries and relationships, sexual activity,

alcohol consumption, organ-donor decisions, child care, protection against infectious agents, wellness promotion, and first-aid-treatment options.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

English 3 Through ESOL for Credit Recovery (#1002325)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1002325

Abbreviated Title: ENG 3 THRU ESOL CR

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Multiple (M) - Course length can vary

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students who are native speakers of languages other than English to develop proficient listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the English language. Emphasis will be on acquisition of integrated English communication skills in a wide range of content and activities using texts of high complexity to ensure college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events

- writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Next Generation Sunshine State Standards and/or Common Core State Standards. Students enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery course are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound by Florida Statutes requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that

allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: *These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: *These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

Standards Notes: *Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: *The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standards Notes: *The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each*

year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Name	Description
SS.912.C.1.3:	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the founding documents (Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, Federalist Papers) that shaped American Democracy.
SS.912.C.2.9:	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liberties by examining the principles contained in primary documents. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Preamble, Declaration of Independence, Constitution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amendments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.</p> </div>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American

	dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:	Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century

	<p>foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln’s Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.</p>
LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:	<p>By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.</p> <p>By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.</p>
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.1112.W.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and

- multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.3:](#)

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

[LAFS.1112.W.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched

	<p>material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.</p> <p>b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.</p> <p>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <p>a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.</p> <p>b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting</p>

	<p>references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner's Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.1.2:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Observe hyphenation conventions. Spell correctly.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.2.3:</p>	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable). Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar

	denotations.
LAFS.1112.L.3.6:	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
HE.912.B.4.1:	<p>Explain skills needed to communicate effectively with family, peers, and others to enhance health.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Using "I" messages, voice pitch/volume, eye contact, journal experiences, writing letters, persuasive speech, and assertive communication.</p> </div>
HE.912.B.4.2:	<p>Assess refusal, negotiation, and collaboration skills to enhance health and avoid or reduce health risks.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Validate other's opinions, use direct statement, use active statement, and offer alternatives.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

M/J Developmental Language Arts Through ESOL (Reading) (#1002181)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1002181

Abbreviated Title: M/J DE LA ESOL-READ

Number of Credits: Multiple Credit (more than 1 credit)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Elective

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable middle school students who are native speakers of languages other than English instruction that enables students to accelerate the development of reading and writing skills and to strengthen those skills so they are able to successfully read and write middle grade level text independently. Instruction emphasizes reading comprehension, writing fluency, and vocabulary study through the use of a variety of literary and informational texts encompassing a broad range of text structures, genres, and levels of complexity. Texts used for instruction focus on a wide range of topics, including content-area information, in order to support students in meeting the knowledge demands of increasingly complex text. Students enrolled in the course will engage in interactive text-based discussion, question generation, and research opportunities. They will write in response to reading and cite evidence when answering text dependent questions orally and in writing. The course provides extensive opportunities for students to collaborate with their peers. Scaffolding is provided as necessary as students engage in reading and writing increasingly complex text and is removed as the reading and writing abilities of students improve over time.

The multiple credit courses have been designed for the teacher to select and teach only the appropriate standards corresponding to a student's grade level and/or instructional needs.

GENERAL NOTES

General Notes:

The course includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- determining central ideas or themes of a text and analyzing their development as well as summarizing the key supporting details and ideas;
- interpreting words and phrases as they are used in a text, including determining technical, connotative, and figurative meanings, and analyzing how specific word choices shape meaning or tone;

- analyzing the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole;
- integrating and evaluating content presented in diverse formats and media, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words;
- delineating and evaluating the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the source, relevance and sufficiency of the evidence;
- analyzing how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take;
- writing in response to reading, emulating authors' structures, word choices, styles, etc.

Additional Notes: Students entering the upper grades who are not reading and writing on grade level have a variety of intervention needs. No single program or strategy can be successful in remediating the needs of all students. The intervention course should require that students increase the amount and complexity of text they read and write independently throughout the school year to ensure students have enough exposure to various text structures and academic vocabulary to develop skills necessary for college and career readiness.

It is necessary to implement a combination of research-based programs and strategies that have been proven successful in **accelerating** the development of literacy skills in older readers.

The following practices should be incorporated in the course:

1. Scaffolding of close reading is provided but does not preempt or replace text.
2. Systematic instruction in vocabulary is provided.
3. Explicit instruction in applying grammatical structures and conventions is provided.
4. Student independence is cultivated.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

Achievement on standardized tests assessing reading and writing skills is a reflection of students' confidence and competence in reading. Therefore, instruction throughout the school year should ensure students possess the ability to read and comprehend difficult texts and perform challenging tasks associated with those texts. Time spent engaging students in practice tests should be limited, given most students' vast experiences with standardized tests and the relatively small role that knowledge of test format plays in student test performance.

In those instances when this course is repeated, the content should be differentiated based on reliable and valid assessment data. If repeated, the required level of student proficiency should increase. If students are making adequate progress (accelerated growth) in a given intervention, that intervention should be continued. If students are not making adequate progress, a new intervention should be implemented.

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standard Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standard Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standard Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study:**

Name	Description
LAFS.6.RL.1.1:	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.6.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
LAFS.6.RL.1.3:	Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.

LAFS.6.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
LAFS.6.RL.2.5:	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.
LAFS.6.RL.2.6:	Explain how an author develops the point of view of the narrator or speaker in a text.
LAFS.6.RL.3.7:	Compare and contrast the experience of reading a story, drama, or poem to listening to or viewing an audio, video, or live version of the text, including contrasting what they “see” and “hear” when reading the text to what they perceive when they listen or watch.
LAFS.6.RL.3.9:	Compare and contrast texts in different forms or genres (e.g., stories and poems; historical novels and fantasy stories) in terms of their approaches to similar themes and topics.
LAFS.6.RL.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
LAFS.7.RL.1.1:	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.7.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.7.RL.1.3:	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).
LAFS.7.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of rhymes and other repetitions of sounds (e.g., alliteration) on a specific verse or stanza of a poem or section of a story or drama.
LAFS.7.RL.2.5:	Analyze how a drama’s or poem’s form or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.
LAFS.7.RL.2.6:	Analyze how an author develops and contrasts the points of view of different characters or narrators in a text.
LAFS.7.RL.3.7:	Compare and contrast a written story, drama, or poem to its audio, filmed, staged, or multimedia version, analyzing the effects of techniques unique to each medium (e.g., lighting, sound, color, or camera focus and angles in a film).
LAFS.7.RL.3.9:	Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of fiction use or alter history.
LAFS.7.RL.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including

	stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
LAFS.8.RL.1.1:	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.8.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to the characters, setting, and plot; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.8.RL.1.3:	Analyze how particular lines of dialogue or incidents in a story or drama propel the action, reveal aspects of a character, or provoke a decision.
LAFS.8.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
LAFS.8.RL.2.5:	Compare and contrast the structure of two or more texts and analyze how the differing structure of each text contributes to its meaning and style.
LAFS.8.RL.2.6:	Analyze how differences in the points of view of the characters and the audience or reader (e.g., created through the use of dramatic irony) create such effects as suspense or humor.
LAFS.8.RL.3.7:	Analyze the extent to which a filmed or live production of a story or drama stays faithful to or departs from the text or script, evaluating the choices made by the director or actors.
LAFS.8.RL.3.9:	Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works such as the Bible, including describing how the material is rendered new.
LAFS.8.RL.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.6.RI.1.1:	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.6.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
LAFS.6.RI.1.3:	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).
LAFS.6.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.

LAFS.6.RI.2.5:	Analyze how a particular sentence, paragraph, chapter, or section fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the ideas.
LAFS.6.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and explain how it is conveyed in the text.
LAFS.6.RI.3.7:	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
LAFS.6.RI.3.8:	Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.RI.3.9:	Compare and contrast one author's presentation of events with that of another (e.g., a memoir written by and a biography on the same person).
LAFS.6.RI.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
LAFS.7.RI.1.1:	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.7.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas in a text and analyze their development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.7.RI.1.3:	Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g., how ideas influence individuals or events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).
LAFS.7.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.
LAFS.7.RI.2.5:	Analyze the structure an author uses to organize a text, including how the major sections contribute to the whole and to the development of the ideas.
LAFS.7.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how the author distinguishes his or her position from that of others.
LAFS.7.RI.3.7:	Compare and contrast a text to an audio, video, or multimedia version of the text, analyzing each medium's portrayal of the subject (e.g., how the delivery of a speech affects the impact of the words).
LAFS.7.RI.3.8:	Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims.
LAFS.7.RI.3.9:	Analyze how two or more authors writing about the same topic shape their presentations of key information by emphasizing

	different evidence or advancing different interpretations of facts.
LAFS.7.RI.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
LAFS.8.RI.1.1:	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.8.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to supporting ideas; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.8.RI.1.3:	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events (e.g., through comparisons, analogies, or categories).
LAFS.8.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
LAFS.8.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail the structure of a specific paragraph in a text, including the role of particular sentences in developing and refining a key concept.
LAFS.8.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how the author acknowledges and responds to conflicting evidence or viewpoints.
LAFS.8.RI.3.7:	Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of using different mediums (e.g., print or digital text, video, multimedia) to present a particular topic or idea.
LAFS.8.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
LAFS.8.RI.3.9:	Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.
LAFS.8.RI.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.6.W.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
LAFS.6.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
LAFS.6.W.3.9:	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support

	<p>analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grade 6 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast texts in different forms or genres [e.g., stories and poems; historical novels and fantasy stories] in terms of their approaches to similar themes and topics”). b. Apply grade 6 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not”).
LAFS.6.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.7.W.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
LAFS.7.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.7.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grade 7 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of fiction use or alter history”). b. Apply grade 7 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g. “Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims”).
LAFS.7.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.8.W.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

[LAFS.8.W.3.8:](#)

Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.8.W.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

- a. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works such as the Bible, including describing how the material is rendered new”).
- b. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced”).

[LAFS.8.W.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.1:](#)

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
- b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
- c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
- d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.2:](#)

Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.

[LAFS.7.SL.1.1:](#)

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-

	<p>one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
<p>LAFS.7.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.</p>
<p>LAFS.8.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
<p>LAFS.8.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.</p>
<p>LAFS.7.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grade 7 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p>

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., *belligerent*, *bellicose*, *rebel*).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

[LAFS.7.L.3.5:](#)

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., literary, biblical, and mythological allusions) in context.
- b. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonym/antonym, analogy) to better understand each of the words.
- c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., *refined*, *respectful*, *polite*, *diplomatic*, *condescending*).

[LAFS.7.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on *grade 8 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

[LAFS.8.L.3.4:](#)

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., *precede*, *recede*, *secede*).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.

- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.8.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g. verbal irony, puns) in context.
- b. Use the relationship between particular words to better understand each of the words.
- c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., *bullheaded*, *willful*, *firm*, *persistent*, *resolute*).

[LAFS.8.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[LAFS.6.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., audience, auditory, audible).
- c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.6.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., personification) in context.
- b. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., cause/effect, part/whole, item/category) to better understand each of the words.
- c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words

with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., *stingy*, *scrimping*, *economical*, *unwasteful*, *thrifty*).

[LAFS.6.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

English 4 Through ESOL for Credit Recovery (#1002525)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1002525

Abbreviated Title: ENG 4 THRU ESOL CR

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Multiple (M) - Course length can vary

Course Type: Elective

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students who are native speakers of languages other than English to develop proficient listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the English language. Emphasis will be on acquisition of integrated English communication skills in a wide range of content and activities using texts of high complexity to ensure college and career preparation and readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

Credit Recovery courses are credit bearing courses with specific content requirements defined by Next Generation Sunshine State Standards and/or Common Core State Standards. Students enrolled in a Credit Recovery course must have previously attempted the corresponding course (and/or End-of-Course assessment) since the course requirements for the Credit Recovery course are exactly the same as the previously attempted corresponding course. For example, Geometry (1206310) and Geometry for Credit Recovery (1206315) have identical content requirements. It is important to note that Credit Recovery courses are not bound by Florida Statutes requiring a minimum of 135 hours of bona fide instruction (120 hours in a school/district implementing block scheduling) in a designed course of study that contains student performance standards, since the students have previously attempted successful completion of the corresponding course. Additionally, Credit Recovery courses should ONLY be used for credit recovery, grade forgiveness, or remediation for students needing to prepare for an End-of-Course assessment retake.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and

teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Additional Requirements:

The following Florida State Standards for Mathematical Practices are applicable to all content areas.

- *Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)*
- *Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)*
- *Attend to precision. (MP 6)*

Name	Description
SS.912.C.2.8:	<p>Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, protests, demonstrations, letters to editors.</p> </div>
SS.912.C.3.13:	<p>Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.</p> </div>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	<p>Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	<p>Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	<p>Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	<p>Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)</p>
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	<p>Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.</p>

LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as

	in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:	Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln’s Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.
LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.1112.W.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately

through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

- a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

[LAFS.1112.W.1.3:](#)

- a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
- d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
- e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the

	narrative.
LAFS.1112.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:</p>	<p>Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:</p>	<p>Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:</p>	<p>Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:</p>	<p>Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.L.1.1:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English</p>

	<p>grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested. b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner's Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.1.2:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Observe hyphenation conventions. b. Spell correctly.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.2.3:</p>	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's <i>Artful Sentences</i>) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 11–12 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable). c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage. d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
<p>LAFS.1112.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word</p>

	relationships, and nuances in word meanings.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.
LAFS.1112.L.3.6:	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
HE.912.B.4.3:	<p>Demonstrate strategies to prevent, manage, or resolve interpersonal conflicts without harming self or others.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Effective verbal and nonverbal communication, compromise, and conflict-resolution.</p> </div>
HE.912.B.4.4:	<p>Analyze the validity of ways to ask for and offer assistance to enhance the health of self and others.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Verbal and written communication, active listening, and how to seek help for a friend.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Social Media 1 (#1006375)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1006375

Abbreviated Title: SOCIAL MEDIA 1

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop fundamental skills in the use of social media across print, multimedia, web, and broadcast platforms, including ethical and legal uses.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Demonstrating entry-level skills in digital communication and packaging them across the platforms/mediums of print, multimedia, online, and broadcast;
- Demonstrating fundamental skills in social media platforms and their uses; Expressing social connections with maturity and complexity appropriate to writer, audience, purpose, and context;
- Using fundamental research skills and networking formats;
- collaborating amongst peers; and
- Using effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1.1a**

Name	Description
VA.912.C.1.5:	Analyze how visual information is developed in specific media to create a recorded visual image. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Remarks/Examples: e.g., four-dimensional media, motion or multi-media </div>
VA.912.S.1.2:	Investigate the use of technology and other resources to inspire art-making decisions.
VA.912.O.1.4:	Compare and analyze traditional and digital media to learn how technology has altered opportunities for innovative responses and results.
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the

	text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.W.1.1:	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the

- discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

LAFS.910.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.910.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.910.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.W.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <p>a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”).</p> <p>b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).</p>
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.1:](#)

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.5:](#)

Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.6:](#)

Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.

[LAFS.910.L.1.1:](#)

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

- a. Use parallel structure.
- b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival,

adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

LAFS.910.L.1.2:	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. a. Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation. c. Spell correctly.
LAFS.910.L.3.6:	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
HE.912.C.2.5:	Evaluate the effect of media on personal and family health. Remarks/Examples: Compares brand-name/store-brand items in home, analyzes television viewing habits, identifies effective PSAs, consumer skills, advertisements of health-related community resources, participation in risky behaviors, and deconstructs media to identify promotion of unhealthy stereotypes, and normalization of violence.
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

M/J Writing 3 (#1009050)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1009050

Abbreviated Title: M/J WRITING 3

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to develop and use grade 8 writing and language skills in a variety of writing formats for expository, argumentative, informative, and literary analysis purposes to ensure writing preparation for college and career readiness.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of exemplar writing models to examine
 - text craft and structure
 - effects of figurative, denotative, and connotative language choice
 - use of appropriate voice and/or tone
 - influence on idea development of sentence structures, sentence rhythm, and grammatical choices
 - reciprocal nature of content and form
- writing for varied purposes, including
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims
 - crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
 - responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
 - writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
 - digital writing platforms
 - writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction

each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year’s grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standard may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.8.L.1.1d.**

Name	Description
LAFS.8.RL.1.1:	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.8.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to the characters, setting, and plot; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.8.RI.1.1:	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.8.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to supporting ideas; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.8.RI.1.3:	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events (e.g., through comparisons, analogies, or categories).
LAFS.8.W.1.1:	Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.

- a. Introduce claim(s), acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.
- b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant evidence, using accurate, credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

[LAFS.8.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

[LAFS.8.W.1.3:](#)

- a. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to

	<p>convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.</p> <p>d. Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.</p> <p>e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.</p>
LAFS.8.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.8.W.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.8.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas efficiently as well as to interact and collaborate with others.
LAFS.8.W.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.8.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.8.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <p>a. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works such as the Bible, including describing how the material is rendered new”).</p> <p>b. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced”).</p>
LAFS.8.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or

	<p>a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
LAFS.8.SL.1.2:	<p>Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.1.3:	<p>Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.2.4:	<p>Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.2.5:	<p>Integrate multimedia and visual displays into presentations to clarify information, strengthen claims and evidence, and add interest.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.2.6:	<p>Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.</p>
LAFS.8.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences. b. Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice. c. Form and use verbs in the indicative, imperative, interrogative, conditional, and subjunctive mood.

	d. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.
LAFS.8.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <p>a. Use punctuation (comma, ellipsis, dash) to indicate a pause or break.</p> <p>b. Use an ellipsis to indicate an omission.</p> <p>c. Spell correctly.</p>
LAFS.8.L.2.3:	<p>Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.</p> <p>a. Use verbs in the active and passive voice and in the conditional and subjunctive mood to achieve particular effects (e.g., emphasizing the actor or the action; expressing uncertainty or describing a state contrary to fact).</p>
LAFS.8.L.3.4:	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on <i>grade 8 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <p>a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., <i>precede</i>, <i>recede</i>, <i>secede</i>).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
LAFS.8.L.3.5:	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g. verbal irony, puns) in context.</p> <p>b. Use the relationship between particular words to better understand each of the words.</p> <p>c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words</p>

	with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., <i>bullheaded, willful, firm, persistent, resolute</i>).
LAFS.8.L.3.6:	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Developmental Language Arts Through ESOL (Reading) (#1002381)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1002381

Abbreviated Title: DEV LANG ARTS ESOL-R

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Type: Elective

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Class Size? Yes

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to provide students who are native speakers of languages other than English instruction enabling students to accelerate the development of reading and writing skills and to strengthen these skills so they are able to successfully read, write, and comprehend grade level text independently. Instruction emphasizes reading comprehension and vocabulary through the use of a variety of literary and informational texts encompassing a broad range of text structures, genres, and levels of complexity. Texts used for instruction focus on a wide range of topics, including content-area information, in order to support students in meeting the knowledge demands of increasingly complex text.

Important Note: Reading and writing courses should not be used in place of English language arts courses; reading and writing courses are intended to be used to supplement further study in English language arts.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- active reading of varied texts for what they say explicitly, as well as the logical inferences that can be drawn
- analysis of literature and informational texts from varied literary periods to examine:
 - text craft and structure
 - elements of literature
 - arguments and claims supported by textual evidence
 - power and impact of language
 - influence of history, culture, and setting on language
 - personal critical and aesthetic response
- writing for varied purposes
 - developing and supporting argumentative claims

- crafting coherent, supported informative/expository texts
- responding to literature for personal and analytical purposes
- writing narratives to develop real or imagined events
- writing to sources using text- based evidence and reasoning
- effective listening, speaking, and viewing strategies with emphasis on the use of evidence to support or refute a claim in multimedia presentations, class discussions, and extended text discussions
- collaboration amongst peers

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

Additional Notes: Students entering the upper grades who are not reading on grade level have a variety of reading intervention needs. No single program or strategy can be successful in remediating the needs of all students. The reading intervention course should require that students increase the amount and complexity of text they read independently throughout the school year, as these students do not have enough exposure to various text structures and academic vocabulary to develop skills necessary for college and career readiness.

It is necessary to implement a combination of research-based programs and strategies that have been proven successful in accelerating the development of reading skills in older readers. The instructional approaches should meet the needs of each student based on results of individual diagnostic assessments and progress monitoring.

Instruction should be explicit and systematic. It should provide direct explanations (modeling) and systematic practice opportunities (guided instruction), as well as carefully managed cumulative review to ensure mastery.

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further

develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

***General Notes:** The CCR anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.*

Reading Literature

***Standard Notes:** These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Reading Informational Text

***Standard Notes:** These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.*

Writing

***Standard Notes:** Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing*

sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standard Notes: *The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.*

Language

Standard Notes: *The following language benchmarks offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.*

Name	Description
LAFS.910.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden's "Musée des Beaux Arts" and Breughel's Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).

LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author’s choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)
LAFS.1112.RL.3.9:	Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature,

	including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.
LAFS.1112.RL.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.5:	Analyze in detail how an author’s ideas or claims are developed and refined by particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.7:	Analyze various accounts of a subject told in different mediums (e.g., a person’s life story in both print and multimedia), determining which details are emphasized in each account.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.RI.3.9:	Analyze seminal U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (e.g., Washington’s Farewell Address, the Gettysburg Address, Roosevelt’s Four Freedoms speech, King’s “Letter from Birmingham Jail”), including how they address related themes and concepts.

LAFS.910.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.2:	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.RI.3.9:	Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln’s Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.
LAFS.1112.RI.4.10:	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with

	<p>scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.</p> <p>By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.</p>
LAFS.910.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare]”). b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning”).
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
LAFS.1112.W.3.7:	<p>Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.</p>
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents]

and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).

[LAFS.1112.W.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.1:](#)

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.5:](#)

Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.

LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a

	command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use a semicolon, with or without a conjunctive adverb, to link two or more closely related independent clauses. b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation. c. Spell correctly.
LAFS.910.L.3.4:	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on <i>grades 9–10 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., <i>analyze, analysis, analytical; advocate, advocacy</i>). c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its etymology. d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
LAFS.910.L.3.5:	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.
LAFS.910.L.3.6:	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p>

- a. Observe hyphenation conventions.
- b. Spell correctly.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 11–12 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

M/J Journalism 3 (#1006020)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1006020

Abbreviated Title: M/J JOURN 3

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to enable grade 8 students to develop skills in the production of journalism across print, multimedia, web, and broadcast/radio platforms and to become aware of journalism history, careers, ethics use, and management techniques related to the production of journalistic media. Some activities may be required outside of the school day.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- demonstrating skills in telling stories and providing reports and choosing appropriate platforms/mediums of print, multimedia, online, and broadcast/radio
- demonstrating skills in layout design, organization/management skills, and use of technology for the successful production of journalistic media
- using research skills and networking formats in collaboration amongst peers, especially during the drafting and practicing stages
- demonstrating awareness of the varied careers within the multiple formats of 21st century journalism

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The College and Career Readiness (CCR) anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements—the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity—that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Reading Literature

Standard Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standard Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each

succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Additional Requirements

The following Florida Standards for Mathematical Practices are applicable to all content areas.

- Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them. (MP 1)
- Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others. (MP 3)
- Attend to precision. (MP 6)

Name	Description
<u>LAFS.8.RL.1.1:</u>	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
<u>LAFS.8.RL.1.2:</u>	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to the characters, setting, and plot; provide an objective summary of the text.
<u>LAFS.8.RL.2.4:</u>	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
<u>LAFS.8.RI.3.7:</u>	Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of using different mediums (e.g., print or digital text, video, multimedia) to present a particular topic or idea.
<u>LAFS.8.RI.3.8:</u>	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
<u>LAFS.8.W.1.1:</u>	Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.

- a. Introduce claim(s), acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.
- b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant evidence, using accurate, credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.

[LAFS.8.W.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

[LAFS.8.W.1.3:](#)

- a. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.
- b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, and reflection, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.
- c. Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to

	<p>convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another, and show the relationships among experiences and events.</p> <p>d. Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.</p> <p>e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.</p>
LAFS.8.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.8.W.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.8.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas efficiently as well as to interact and collaborate with others.
LAFS.8.W.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.8.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.8.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <p>a. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works such as the Bible, including describing how the material is rendered new”).</p> <p>b. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced”).</p>
LAFS.8.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or

	<p>a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
LAFS.8.SL.1.2:	<p>Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.1.3:	<p>Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.2.4:	<p>Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.2.5:	<p>Integrate multimedia and visual displays into presentations to clarify information, strengthen claims and evidence, and add interest.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.2.6:	<p>Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.</p>
LAFS.8.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Explain the function of verbals (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences. b. Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice. c. Form and use verbs in the indicative, imperative, interrogative, conditional, and subjunctive mood.

	<p>d. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb voice and mood.</p>
<p>LAFS.8.L.1.2:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <p>a. Use punctuation (comma, ellipsis, dash) to indicate a pause or break.</p> <p>b. Use an ellipsis to indicate an omission.</p> <p>c. Spell correctly.</p>
<p>LAFS.8.L.2.3:</p>	<p>Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.</p> <p>a. Use verbs in the active and passive voice and in the conditional and subjunctive mood to achieve particular effects (e.g., emphasizing the actor or the action; expressing uncertainty or describing a state contrary to fact).</p>
<p>LAFS.8.L.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on <i>grade 8 reading and content</i>, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.</p> <p>a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., <i>precede</i>, <i>recede</i>, <i>secede</i>).</p> <p>c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.</p> <p>d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p>
<p>LAFS.8.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g. verbal irony, puns) in context.</p> <p>b. Use the relationship between particular words to better understand each of the words.</p> <p>c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words</p>

	with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., <i>bullheaded, willful, firm, persistent, resolute</i>).
LAFS.8.L.3.6:	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
HE.8.C.2.5:	<p>Research marketing strategies behind health-related media messages.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Social acceptance of alcohol use, promotion of thinness as the best body type, sexual images to sell products, and normalization of violence.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

Speech 1 (#1007305)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1007305

Abbreviated Title: SPEECH 1

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Core

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: Performing Fine Arts

Requires a Highly Qualified Teacher (HQT)? Yes

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to develop students' beginning awareness, understanding, and application of language arts as it applies to oral communication concepts and strategies in a variety of given settings.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- learning and practicing a variety of speech formats
- learning and demonstrating appropriate formal and informal public speaking techniques for audience, purpose, and occasion
 - eye contact and body movements
 - voice register and choices of language
 - use of standard English
- using research and writing skills to support selected topics and points of view
 - across a range of disciplines
 - using a range of sources, including digital
- collaboration amongst peers, especially during the drafting and practicing stages

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The Core Curriculum anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

VERSION REQUIREMENTS

Reading Literature

Standards Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standards Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary and syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades. **The following standards may be addressed again in higher grades at a more rigorous level of study: LAFS.910.L.1a.**

COURSE STANDARDS

Name	Description
LAFS.910.RI.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is valid and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; identify false statements and fallacious reasoning.
LAFS.910.W.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately

	<p>through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
LAFS.910.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.910.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.910.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

<p>LAFS.910.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
<p>LAFS.910.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.SL.1.3:</p>	<p>Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.SL.2.4:</p>	<p>Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.SL.2.5:</p>	<p>Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.SL.2.6:</p>	<p>Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.1.1:</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use parallel structure. b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival,

	<p>adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.2.3:</p>	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., <i>MLA Handbook</i>, <i>Turabian’s Manual for Writers</i>) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.5:</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.</p> <p>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text.</p> <p>b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.</p>
<p>LAFS.910.L.3.6:</p>	<p>Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.</p>

Speech 2 (#1007315)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 1007315

Abbreviated Title: SPEECH 2

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Type: Core

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: Performing Fine Arts

Requires a Highly Qualified Teacher (HQT)? Yes

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this course is to continue developing students' awareness, understanding, and application of language arts as it applies to oral communication concepts and formats.

GENERAL NOTES

The content should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- learning and analyzing a variety of speech forms
- demonstrating appropriate formal and informal public speaking techniques for audience, purpose, and occasion
 - eye contact and body movements
 - voice register and choices of language
 - use of standard English
- using research and writing skills to support selected topics and points of view
 - across a range of disciplines
 - using a range of sources, including digital
- assessing the veracity of claims and reliability of sources used to support assertions by
 - determining different types of evidence (e.g., documentary evidence in the social sciences experimental evidence in the realm of natural sciences)
 - determining reliable print and digital resources
- collaboration amongst peers, especially during the drafting and practicing stages

Instructional Practices: Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any purpose. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning.

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages, as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

The Core Curriculum anchor standards and grade-specific standards are necessary complements - the former providing broad standards, the latter providing additional specificity - that together define the skills and understandings that all students must demonstrate at each grade level. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade specific benchmarks, retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades, and work steadily toward meeting the more general expectations described by the CCR anchor standards.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Language Arts. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

VERSION REQUIREMENTS

Reading Literature

Standards Notes: These reading literature standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each year's grade-specific standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Reading Informational Text

Standards Notes: These reading informational text standards offer a focus for instruction each year and help ensure that students gain adequate exposure to a range of texts and tasks. Rigor is also infused through the requirement that students read increasingly complex texts through the grades.

Writing

Standards Notes: Each year in their writing, students should demonstrate increasing sophistication in all aspects of language use, from vocabulary to syntax to the development and organization of ideas, and they should address increasingly demanding content and sources. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific writing standards and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

Speaking and Listening

Standards Notes: The following speaking and listening standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of communication skills and applications.

Language

Standards Notes: The following language standards offer a focus for instruction each year to help ensure that students gain adequate mastery of a range of language skills and applications. Students advancing through the grades are expected to meet each succeeding year's grade-specific benchmarks and retain or further develop skills and understandings mastered in preceding grades.

COURSE STANDARDS

Name	Description
LAFS.1112.RL.1.1:	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over

	the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.5:	Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.
LAFS.1112.RI.2.6:	Determine an author’s point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness or beauty of the text.
LAFS.1112.RI.3.8:	Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).
LAFS.1112.W.1.1:	<p>Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.1112.W.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
LAFS.1112.W.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and

	audience.
LAFS.1112.W.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.W.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.W.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., “Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics”). b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., “Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]”).
LAFS.1112.W.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions

	<p>that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.</p> <p>a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.</p> <p>b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage</i>, <i>Garner's Modern American Usage</i>) as needed.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.1.2:	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.</p> <p>a. Observe hyphenation conventions.</p> <p>b. Spell correctly.</p>
LAFS.1112.L.2.3:	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

- a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte’s *Artful Sentences*) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.4:](#)

Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on *grades 11–12 reading and content*, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

- a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
- b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).
- c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.
- d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

[LAFS.1112.L.3.5:](#)

Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.

- a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.
- b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.

[LAFS.1112.L.3.6:](#)

Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.LA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Language Arts.

M/J United States History (#2100010)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100010

Abbreviated Title: M/J US HIST

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

Primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of American history from the Exploration and Colonization period to the Reconstruction Period following the Civil War. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the development of the United States and the resulting impact on world history. So that students can clearly see the relationship between cause and effect in historical events, students should have the opportunity to explore those fundamental ideas and events which occurred after Reconstruction.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Instruction of U.S. History should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 United States History assessment includes material from all time periods on the following topics:

- Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Events, Key Figures, and Controversies
- The Gathering and Interactions of Peoples, Cultures, and Ideas
- Economic and Technological Changes and Their Relationship to Society, Ideas, and the Environment
- The Changing Role of America in the World

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices

also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.8.A.1.1:	Provide supporting details for an answer from text, interview for oral history, check validity of information from research/text, and identify strong vs. weak arguments.
	Remarks/Examples:

	Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model
SS.8.A.1.2:	Analyze charts, graphs, maps, photographs and timelines; analyze political cartoons; determine cause and effect.
SS.8.A.1.3:	Analyze current events relevant to American History topics through a variety of electronic and print media resources. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, articles, editorials, journals, periodicals, reports, websites, videos, and podcasts.
SS.8.A.1.4:	Differentiate fact from opinion, utilize appropriate historical research and fiction/nonfiction support materials.
SS.8.A.1.5:	Identify, within both primary and secondary sources, the author, audience, format, and purpose of significant historical documents.
SS.8.A.1.6:	Compare interpretations of key events and issues throughout American History. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, historiography.
SS.8.A.1.7:	View historic events through the eyes of those who were there as shown in their art, writings, music, and artifacts.
SS.8.A.2.1:	Compare the relationships among the British, French, Spanish, and Dutch in their struggle for colonization of North America. Remarks/Examples: This benchmark implies a study of the ways that economic, political, cultural, and religious competition between these Atlantic powers shaped early colonial America.
SS.8.A.2.2:	Compare the characteristics of the New England, Middle, and Southern colonies. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, colonial governments, geographic influences, occupations, religion, education, settlement patterns, and social patterns.
SS.8.A.2.3:	Differentiate economic systems of New England, Middle and Southern colonies including indentured servants and slaves as labor sources. Remarks/Examples:

	<p>Examples may include, but are not limited to, subsistence farming, cash crop farming, and maritime industries.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.4:</p>	<p>Identify the impact of key colonial figures on the economic, political, and social development of the colonies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, John Smith, William Penn, Roger Williams, Anne Hutchinson, John Winthrop, Jonathan Edwards, William Bradford, Nathaniel Bacon, John Peter Zenger, and Lord Calvert.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.5:</p>	<p>Discuss the impact of colonial settlement on Native American populations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, war, disease, loss of land, westward displacement of tribes causing increased conflict between tribes, and dependence on trade for Western goods, including guns.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.6:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the French and Indian War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, ongoing conflict between France and England, territorial disputes, trade competition, Ft. Duquesne, Ft. Quebec, Treaty of Paris, heavy British debt.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.7:</p>	<p>Describe the contributions of key groups (Africans, Native Americans, women, and children) to the society and culture of colonial America.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.1:</p>	<p>Explain the consequences of the French and Indian War in British policies for the American colonies from 1763 - 1774.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Proclamation of 1763, Sugar Act, Quartering Act, Stamp Act, Declaratory Act, Townshend Acts, Tea Act, Quebec Act, and Coercive Acts.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.2:</p>	<p>Explain American colonial reaction to British policy from 1763 - 1774.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, written protests, boycotts, unrest leading to the Boston Massacre, Boston Tea Party, First Continental Congress, Stamp Act Congress,</p>

	Committees of Correspondence.
SS.8.A.3.3:	<p>Recognize the contributions of the Founding Fathers (John Adams, Sam Adams, Benjamin Franklin, John Hancock, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, George Mason, George Washington) during American Revolutionary efforts.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may also include, but are not limited to, Thomas Paine, John Jay, Peter Salem.</p>
SS.8.A.3.4:	<p>Examine the contributions of influential groups to both the American and British war efforts during the American Revolutionary War and their effects on the outcome of the war.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, foreign alliances, freedmen, Native Americans, slaves, women, soldiers, Hessians.</p>
SS.8.A.3.5:	<p>Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments during the Revolutionary era.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, James Otis, Mercy Otis Warren, Abigail Adams, Benjamin Banneker, Lemuel Haynes, Phyllis Wheatley.</p>
SS.8.A.3.6:	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the American Revolution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Battles of Lexington and Concord, Common Sense, Second Continental Congress, Battle of Bunker Hill, Battle of Cowpens, Battle of Trenton, Olive Branch Petition, Declaration of Independence, winter at Valley Forge, Battles of Saratoga and Yorktown, Treaty of Paris.</p>
SS.8.A.3.7:	<p>Examine the structure, content, and consequences of the Declaration of Independence.</p>
SS.8.A.3.8:	<p>Examine individuals and groups that affected political and social motivations during the American Revolution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Ethan Allen and the Green Mountain Boys, the Committees of Correspondence, Sons of Liberty, Daughters of Liberty, the Black Regiment (in</p>

	churches), Patrick Henry, Patriots, Loyalists, individual colonial militias, and undecideds.
SS.8.A.3.9:	Evaluate the structure, strengths, and weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation and its aspects that led to the Constitutional Convention.
SS.8.A.3.10:	Examine the course and consequences of the Constitutional Convention (New Jersey Plan, Virginia Plan, Great Compromise, Three-Fifths Compromise, compromises regarding taxation and slave trade, Electoral College, state vs. federal power, empowering a president).
SS.8.A.3.11:	Analyze support and opposition (Federalists, Federalist Papers, AntiFederalists, Bill of Rights) to ratification of the U.S. Constitution.
	Examine the influences of George Washington's presidency in the formation of the new nation.
SS.8.A.3.12:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, personal motivations, military experience, political influence, establishing Washington, D.C. as the nation's capital, rise of the party system, setting of precedents (e.g., the Cabinet), Farewell Address.</p>
	Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of John Adams's presidency.
SS.8.A.3.13:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, XYZ Affairs, Alien and Sedition Acts, Land Act of 1800, the quasi-war, the Midnight Judges.</p>
	Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of Thomas Jefferson's presidency.
SS.8.A.3.14:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Election of 1800, birth of political parties, Marbury v. Madison, judicial review, Jefferson's First Inaugural Address, Judiciary Act of 1801, Louisiana Purchase, Barbary War, Lewis and Clark Expedition, Hamilton and Burr conflict/duel, Embargo of 1807.</p>
SS.8.A.3.15:	Examine this time period (1763-1815) from the perspective of historically under-represented groups (children, indentured servants, Native Americans, slaves, women, working class).
SS.8.A.3.16:	Examine key events in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Treaty of Paris, British rule, Second Spanish Period.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.1:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of United States westward expansion and its growing diplomatic assertiveness (War of 1812, Convention of 1818, Adams-Onis Treaty, Missouri Compromise, Monroe Doctrine, Trail of Tears, Texas annexation, Manifest Destiny, Oregon Territory, Mexican American War/Mexican Cession, California Gold Rush, Compromise of 1850, Kansas Nebraska Act, Gadsden Purchase).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.2:</p>	<p>Describe the debate surrounding the spread of slavery into western territories and Florida.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolitionist movement, Ft. Mose, Missouri Compromise, Bleeding Kansas, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Compromise of 1850.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.3:</p>	<p>Examine the experiences and perspectives of significant individuals and groups during this era of American History.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis and Clark, Sacajawea, York, Pike, Native Americans, Buffalo Soldiers, Mexicanos, Chinese immigrants, Irish immigrants, children, slaves, women, Alexis de Tocqueville, political parties.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.4:</p>	<p>Discuss the impact of westward expansion on cultural practices and migration patterns of Native American and African slave populations.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.5:</p>	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequences of the 19th century transportation revolution on the growth of the nation's economy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, roads, canals, bridges, steamboats, railroads.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.6:</p>	<p>Identify technological improvements (inventions/inventors) that contributed to industrial growth.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fitch/steamboat, Slater/textile mill machinery, Whitney/cotton gin, interchangeable parts, McCoy/industrial lubrication, Fulton/commercial steamboat, Lowell/ mechanized cotton mill, Isaac Singer/sewing machine.</p>

SS.8.A.4.7:	Explain the causes, course, and consequences (industrial growth, subsequent effect on children and women) of New England's textile industry.
SS.8.A.4.8:	<p>Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments of this era in American History.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Daniel Boone, Tecumseh, Black Hawk, John Marshall, James Madison, Dolly Madison, Andrew Jackson, John C. Calhoun, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster, James Polk, Susan B. Anthony, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, William Lloyd Garrison, Frederick Douglass, Horace Mann, Dorothea Dix, Lucretia Mott, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman.</p>
SS.8.A.4.9:	<p>Analyze the causes, course and consequences of the Second Great Awakening on social reform movements.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolition, women's rights, temperance, education, prison and mental health reform, Charles Grandison Finney, the Beecher family.</p>
SS.8.A.4.10:	<p>Analyze the impact of technological advancements on the agricultural economy and slave labor.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, cotton gin, steel plow, rapid growth of slave trade.</p>
SS.8.A.4.11:	Examine the aspects of slave culture including plantation life, resistance efforts, and the role of the slaves' spiritual system.
SS.8.A.4.12:	Examine the effects of the 1804 Haitian Revolution on the United States acquisition of the Louisiana Territory.
SS.8.A.4.13:	Explain the consequences of landmark Supreme Court decisions (McCulloch v. Maryland [1819], Gibbons v. Odgen [1824], Cherokee Nation v. Georgia [1831], and Worcester v. Georgia [1832]) significant to this era of American history.
SS.8.A.4.14:	Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the women's suffrage movement (1848 Seneca Falls Convention, Declaration of Sentiments).
SS.8.A.4.15:	Examine the causes, course, and consequences of literature movements (Transcendentalism) significant to this era of American history.
SS.8.A.4.16:	<p>Identify key ideas and influences of Jacksonian democracy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, political</p>

	<p>participation, political parties, constitutional government, spoils system, National Bank veto, Maysville Road veto, tariff battles, Indian Removal Act, nullification crisis.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.17:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Jackson's military expeditions to end Indian uprisings, developing relationships between the Seminole and runaway slaves, Adams-Onis Treaty, Florida becoming a United States territory, combining former East and West Floridas, establishing first state capital, Florida's constitution, Florida's admittance to the Union as 27th state.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.18:</p>	<p>Examine the experiences and perspectives of different ethnic, national, and religious groups in Florida, explaining their contributions to Florida's and America's society and culture during the Territorial Period.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Osceola, white settlers, U.S. troops, Black Seminoles, southern plantation and slave owners, Seminole Wars, Treaty of Moultrie Creek, Seminole relocation, Chief Billy Bowlegs, Florida Crackers.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.1:</p>	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequence of the Civil War (sectionalism, slavery, states' rights, balance of power in the Senate).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.2:</p>	<p>Analyze the role of slavery in the development of sectional conflict.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Abolition Movement, Nat Turner's Rebellion, Black Codes, Missouri Compromise, Compromise of 1850, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Dred Scott v. Sandford, Lincoln-Douglas Debates, raid on Harper's Ferry, Underground Railroad, Presidential Election of 1860, Southern secession.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.3:</p>	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of Abraham Lincoln's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren ot limited to, sectionalism, states' rights, slavery, Civil War, attempts at foreign alliances, Emancipation Proclamation, Gettysburg Address, suspension of</p>

	habeas corpus, First and Second Inaugural Addresses.
SS.8.A.5.4:	Identify the division (Confederate and Union States, Border states, western territories) of the United States at the outbreak of the Civil War.
SS.8.A.5.5:	<p>Compare Union and Confederate strengths and weaknesses.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, technology, resources, alliances, geography, military leaders-Lincoln, Davis, Grant, Lee, Jackson, Sherman.</p>
SS.8.A.5.6:	<p>Compare significant Civil War battles and events and their effects on civilian populations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fort Sumter, Bull Run, Monitor v. Merrimack, Antietam, Vicksburg, Gettysburg, Emancipation Proclamation, Sherman's March, Lee's surrender at Appomattox.</p>
SS.8.A.5.7:	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, influential planters, Florida's secession and Confederate membership, women, children, pioneer environment, Union occupation, Battle of Olustee and role of 54th Massachusetts regiment, Battle at Natural Bridge.</p>
SS.8.A.5.8:	Explain and evaluate the policies, practices, and consequences of Reconstruction (presidential and congressional reconstruction, Johnson's impeachment, Civil Rights Act of 1866, the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments, opposition of Southern whites to Reconstruction, accomplishments and failures of Radical Reconstruction, presidential election of 1876, end of Reconstruction, rise of Jim Crow laws, rise of Ku Klux Klan).
SS.8.C.1.1:	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.
SS.8.C.1.2:	Compare views of self-government and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patriots, Loyalists, and other colonists.
SS.8.C.1.3:	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citizens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.
SS.8.C.1.4:	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.

SS.8.C.1.5:	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.
SS.8.C.1.6:	Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.
SS.8.C.2.1:	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional government expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.
SS.8.E.1.1:	Examine motivating economic factors that influenced the development of the United States economy over time including scarcity, supply and demand, opportunity costs, incentives, profits, and entrepreneurial aspects. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Triangular Trade, colonial development - New England, Middle, and Southern colonies - Revolutionary War, Manifest Destiny, compromises over slavery issues, the Civil War, Reconstruction.
SS.8.E.2.1:	Analyze contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States economy.
SS.8.E.2.2:	Explain the economic impact of government policies. Remarks/Examples: Examples are mercantilism, colonial establishment, Articles of Confederation, Constitution, compromises over slavery.
SS.8.E.2.3:	Assess the role of Africans and other minority groups in the economic development of the United States.
SS.8.E.3.1:	Evaluate domestic and international interdependence. Remarks/Examples: Examples are triangular trade routes and regional exchange of resources.
SS.8.G.1.1:	Use maps to explain physical and cultural attributes of major regions throughout American history.
SS.8.G.1.2:	Use appropriate geographic tools and terms to identify and describe significant places and regions in American history.
SS.8.G.2.1:	Identify the physical elements and the human elements that define and differentiate regions as relevant to American history. Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical elements are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human elements are religion, government, economy,

	language, demography.
SS.8.G.2.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the United States that have had critical economic, physical, or political ramifications. Remarks/Examples: Examples are cataclysmic natural disasters, shipwrecks.
SS.8.G.2.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of how selected regions of the United States have changed over time.
SS.8.G.3.1:	Locate and describe in geographic terms the major ecosystems of the United States.
SS.8.G.3.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in the United States and Florida over time.
SS.8.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place in the United States throughout its history.
SS.8.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects throughout American history of migration to and within the United States, both on the place of origin and destination.
SS.8.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout the United States as it expanded its territory.
SS.8.G.4.4:	Interpret databases, case studies, and maps to describe the role that regions play in influencing trade, migration patterns, and cultural/political interaction in the United States throughout time.
SS.8.G.4.5:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of the development, growth, and changing nature of cities and urban centers in the United States over time.
SS.8.G.4.6:	Use political maps to describe changes in boundaries and governance throughout American history.
SS.8.G.5.1:	Describe human dependence on the physical environment and natural resources to satisfy basic needs in local environments in the United States.
SS.8.G.5.2:	Describe the impact of human modifications on the physical environment and ecosystems of the United States throughout history. Remarks/Examples: Examples are deforestation, urbanization, agriculture.
SS.8.G.6.1:	Use appropriate maps and other graphic representations to analyze geographic problems and changes over time throughout American history.
SS.8.G.6.2:	Illustrate places and events in U.S. history through the use of narratives

and graphic representations.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are maps, graphs, tables.

[LAFS.8.SL.1.1:](#)

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
- b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
- c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.
- d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

[LAFS.8.SL.1.2:](#)

Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.

[LAFS.8.SL.1.3:](#)

Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.

[LAFS.8.SL.2.4:](#)

Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.3:](#)

Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.

LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. Establish and maintain a formal style. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development,

	organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to

others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

Critique school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

[HE.8.C.2.4:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Speed-limit laws, immunization requirements, universal precautions, zero tolerance, report bullying, and cell phone/texting laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J United States History & Career Planning (#2100015)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100015

Abbreviated Title: M/J US HIST&CAR PLAN

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

Primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of American history from the Exploration and Colonization period to the Reconstruction Period following the Civil War. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the development of the United States and the resulting impact on world history. So that students can clearly see the relationship between cause and effect in historical events, students should have the opportunity to explore those fundamental ideas and events which occurred after Reconstruction.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Instruction of U.S. History should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Career and Education Planning - Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed personalized academic and career plan for the student; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship skills; must emphasize technology or the application of technology in career fields; and, beginning in the 2014-2015 academic year, must provide information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in section 445.07, Florida Statutes.

- 1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
- 4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.
- 5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.
- 6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.
- 7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.

8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Special Notes: Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 United States History assessment includes material from all time periods on the following topics:

- Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Events, Key Figures, and Controversies
- The Gathering and Interactions of Peoples, Cultures, and Ideas
- Economic and Technological Changes and Their Relationship to Society, Ideas, and the Environment
- The Changing Role of America in the World

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.8.A.1.1:	<p>Provide supporting details for an answer from text, interview for oral history, check validity of information from research/text, and identify strong vs. weak arguments.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p> </div>
SS.8.A.1.2:	<p>Analyze charts, graphs, maps, photographs and timelines; analyze political cartoons; determine cause and effect.</p>
SS.8.A.1.3:	<p>Analyze current events relevant to American History topics through a variety of electronic and print media resources.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, articles, editorials, journals, periodicals, reports, websites, videos, and podcasts.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.1.4:	<p>Differentiate fact from opinion, utilize appropriate historical research and fiction/nonfiction support materials.</p>
SS.8.A.1.5:	<p>Identify, within both primary and secondary sources, the author, audience, format, and purpose of significant historical documents.</p>
SS.8.A.1.6:	<p>Compare interpretations of key events and issues throughout American History.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, historiography.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.1.7:	<p>View historic events through the eyes of those who were there as shown in their art, writings, music, and artifacts.</p>

<p>SS.8.A.2.1:</p>	<p>Compare the relationships among the British, French, Spanish, and Dutch in their struggle for colonization of North America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: This benchmark implies a study of the ways that economic, political, cultural, and religious competition between these Atlantic powers shaped early colonial America.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.2:</p>	<p>Compare the characteristics of the New England, Middle, and Southern colonies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, colonial governments, geographic influences, occupations, religion, education, settlement patterns, and social patterns.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.3:</p>	<p>Differentiate economic systems of New England, Middle and Southern colonies including indentured servants and slaves as labor sources.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, subsistence farming, cash crop farming, and maritime industries.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.4:</p>	<p>Identify the impact of key colonial figures on the economic, political, and social development of the colonies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, John Smith, William Penn, Roger Williams, Anne Hutchinson, John Winthrop, Jonathan Edwards, William Bradford, Nathaniel Bacon, John Peter Zenger, and Lord Calvert.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.5:</p>	<p>Discuss the impact of colonial settlement on Native American populations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, war, disease, loss of land, westward displacement of tribes causing increased conflict between tribes, and dependence on trade for Western goods, including guns.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.6:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the French and Indian War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, ongoing conflict between France and England, territorial disputes, trade</p>

	competition, Ft. Duquesne, Ft. Quebec, Treaty of Paris, heavy British debt.
SS.8.A.2.7:	Describe the contributions of key groups (Africans, Native Americans, women, and children) to the society and culture of colonial America.
	Explain the consequences of the French and Indian War in British policies for the American colonies from 1763 - 1774.
SS.8.A.3.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Proclamation of 1763, Sugar Act, Quartering Act, Stamp Act, Declaratory Act, Townshend Acts, Tea Act, Quebec Act, and Coercive Acts.</p>
	Explain American colonial reaction to British policy from 1763 - 1774.
SS.8.A.3.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, written protests, boycotts, unrest leading to the Boston Massacre, Boston Tea Party, First Continental Congress, Stamp Act Congress, Committees of Correspondence.</p>
	Recognize the contributions of the Founding Fathers (John Adams, Sam Adams, Benjamin Franklin, John Hancock, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, George Mason, George Washington) during American Revolutionary efforts.
SS.8.A.3.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may also include, but are not limited to, Thomas Paine, John Jay, Peter Salem.</p>
	Examine the contributions of influential groups to both the American and British war efforts during the American Revolutionary War and their effects on the outcome of the war.
SS.8.A.3.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, foreign alliances, freedmen, Native Americans, slaves, women, soldiers, Hessians.</p>
	Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments during the Revolutionary era.
SS.8.A.3.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, James Otis, Mercy Otis Warren, Abigail Adams, Benjamin Banneker, Lemuel Haynes, Phyllis Wheatley.</p>
SS.8.A.3.6:	Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the American

	<p>Revolution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Battles of Lexington and Concord, Common Sense, Second Continental Congress, Battle of Bunker Hill, Battle of Cowpens, Battle of Trenton, Olive Branch Petition, Declaration of Independence, winter at Valley Forge, Battles of Saratoga and Yorktown, Treaty of Paris.</p>
SS.8.A.3.7:	<p>Examine the structure, content, and consequences of the Declaration of Independence.</p>
SS.8.A.3.8:	<p>Examine individuals and groups that affected political and social motivations during the American Revolution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Ethan Allen and the Green Mountain Boys, the Committees of Correspondence, Sons of Liberty, Daughters of Liberty, the Black Regiment (in churches), Patrick Henry, Patriots, Loyalists, individual colonial militias, and undecideds.</p>
SS.8.A.3.9:	<p>Evaluate the structure, strengths, and weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation and its aspects that led to the Constitutional Convention.</p>
SS.8.A.3.10:	<p>Examine the course and consequences of the Constitutional Convention (New Jersey Plan, Virginia Plan, Great Compromise, Three-Fifths Compromise, compromises regarding taxation and slave trade, Electoral College, state vs. federal power, empowering a president).</p>
SS.8.A.3.11:	<p>Analyze support and opposition (Federalists, Federalist Papers, AntiFederalists, Bill of Rights) to ratification of the U.S. Constitution.</p>
SS.8.A.3.12:	<p>Examine the influences of George Washington's presidency in the formation of the new nation.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, personal motivations, military experience, political influence, establishing Washington, D.C. as the nation's capital, rise of the party system, setting of precedents (e.g., the Cabinet), Farewell Address.</p>
SS.8.A.3.13:	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of John Adams's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, XYZ Affairs, Alien and Sedition Acts, Land Act of 1800, the quasi-war, the Midnight Judges.</p>

<p>SS.8.A.3.14:</p>	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of Thomas Jefferson's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Election of 1800, birth of political parties, Marbury v. Madison, judicial review, Jefferson's First Inaugural Address, Judiciary Act of 1801, Louisiana Purchase, Barbary War, Lewis and Clark Expedition, Hamilton and Burr conflict/duel, Embargo of 1807.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.15:</p>	<p>Examine this time period (1763-1815) from the perspective of historically under-represented groups (children, indentured servants, Native Americans, slaves, women, working class).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.16:</p>	<p>Examine key events in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Treaty of Paris, British rule, Second Spanish Period.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.1:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of United States westward expansion and its growing diplomatic assertiveness (War of 1812, Convention of 1818, Adams-Onis Treaty, Missouri Compromise, Monroe Doctrine, Trail of Tears, Texas annexation, Manifest Destiny, Oregon Territory, Mexican American War/Mexican Cession, California Gold Rush, Compromise of 1850, Kansas Nebraska Act, Gadsden Purchase).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.2:</p>	<p>Describe the debate surrounding the spread of slavery into western territories and Florida.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolitionist movement, Ft. Mose, Missouri Compromise, Bleeding Kansas, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Compromise of 1850.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.3:</p>	<p>Examine the experiences and perspectives of significant individuals and groups during this era of American History.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis and Clark, Sacajawea, York, Pike, Native Americans, Buffalo Soldiers, Mexicanos, Chinese immigrants, Irish immigrants, children, slaves, women, Alexis de Tocqueville, political parties.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.4:</p>	<p>Discuss the impact of westward expansion on cultural practices and migration patterns of Native American and African slave populations.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.5:</p>	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequences of the 19th century</p>

	transportation revolution on the growth of the nation's economy.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, roads, canals, bridges, steamboats, railroads.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.4.6:	Identify technological improvements (inventions/inventors) that contributed to industrial growth.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fitch/steamboat, Slater/textile mill machinery, Whitney/cotton gin, interchangeable parts, McCoy/industrial lubrication, Fulton/commercial steamboat, Lowell/ mechanized cotton mill, Isaac Singer/sewing machine.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.4.7:	Explain the causes, course, and consequences (industrial growth, subsequent effect on children and women) of New England's textile industry.
SS.8.A.4.8:	Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments of this era in American History.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Daniel Boone, Tecumseh, Black Hawk, John Marshall, James Madison, Dolly Madison, Andrew Jackson, John C. Calhoun, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster, James Polk, Susan B. Anthony, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, William Lloyd Garrison, Frederick Douglass, Horace Mann, Dorothea Dix, Lucretia Mott, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.4.9:	Analyze the causes, course and consequences of the Second Great Awakening on social reform movements.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolition, women's rights, temperance, education, prison and mental health reform, Charles Grandison Finney, the Beecher family.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.4.10:	Analyze the impact of technological advancements on the agricultural economy and slave labor.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, cotton gin, steel plow, rapid growth of slave trade.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.4.11:	Examine the aspects of slave culture including plantation life, resistance efforts, and the role of the slaves' spiritual system.
SS.8.A.4.12:	Examine the effects of the 1804 Haitian Revolution on the United

	States acquisition of the Louisiana Territory.
SS.8.A.4.13:	Explain the consequences of landmark Supreme Court decisions (McCulloch v. Maryland [1819], Gibbons v. Odgen [1824], Cherokee Nation v. Georgia [1831], and Worcester v. Georgia [1832]) significant to this era of American history.
SS.8.A.4.14:	Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the women's suffrage movement (1848 Seneca Falls Convention, Declaration of Sentiments).
SS.8.A.4.15:	Examine the causes, course, and consequences of literature movements (Transcendentalism) significant to this era of American history.
SS.8.A.4.16:	Identify key ideas and influences of Jacksonian democracy. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, political participation, political parties, constitutional government, spoils system, National Bank veto, Maysville Road veto, tariff battles, Indian Removal Act, nullification crisis.
SS.8.A.4.17:	Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Jackson's military expeditions to end Indian uprisings, developing relationships between the Seminole and runaway slaves, Adams-Onis Treaty, Florida becoming a United States territory, combining former East and West Floridas, establishing first state capital, Florida's constitution, Florida's admittance to the Union as 27th state.
SS.8.A.4.18:	Examine the experiences and perspectives of different ethnic, national, and religious groups in Florida, explaining their contributions to Florida's and America's society and culture during the Territorial Period. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Osceola, white settlers, U.S. troops, Black Seminoles, southern plantation and slave owners, Seminole Wars, Treaty of Moultrie Creek, Seminole relocation, Chief Billy Bowlegs, Florida Crackers.
SS.8.A.5.1:	Explain the causes, course, and consequence of the Civil War (sectionalism, slavery, states' rights, balance of power in the Senate).
SS.8.A.5.2:	Analyze the role of slavery in the development of sectional conflict. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Abolition

	<p>Movement, Nat Turner's Rebellion, Black Codes, Missouri Compromise, Compromise of 1850, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Dred Scott v. Sandford, Lincoln-Douglas Debates, raid on Harper's Ferry, Underground Railroad, Presidential Election of 1860, Southern secession.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.3:</p>	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of Abraham Lincoln's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, sectionalism, states' rights, slavery, Civil War, attempts at foreign alliances, Emancipation Proclamation, Gettysburg Address, suspension of habeas corpus, First and Second Inaugural Addresses.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.4:</p>	<p>Identify the division (Confederate and Union States, Border states, western territories) of the United States at the outbreak of the Civil War.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.5:</p>	<p>Compare Union and Confederate strengths and weaknesses.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, technology, resources, alliances, geography, military leaders-Lincoln, Davis, Grant, Lee, Jackson, Sherman.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.6:</p>	<p>Compare significant Civil War battles and events and their effects on civilian populations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fort Sumter, Bull Run, Monitor v. Merrimack, Antietam, Vicksburg, Gettysburg, Emancipation Proclamation, Sherman's March, Lee's surrender at Appomattox.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.7:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, influential planters, Florida's secession and Confederate membership, women, children, pioneer environment, Union occupation, Battle of Olustee and role of 54th Massachusetts regiment, Battle at Natural Bridge.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.8:</p>	<p>Explain and evaluate the policies, practices, and consequences of Reconstruction (presidential and congressional reconstruction,</p>

	Johnson's impeachment, Civil Rights Act of 1866, the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments, opposition of Southern whites to Reconstruction, accomplishments and failures of Radical Reconstruction, presidential election of 1876, end of Reconstruction, rise of Jim Crow laws, rise of Ku Klux Klan).
SS.8.C.1.1:	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.
SS.8.C.1.2:	Compare views of self-government and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patriots, Loyalists, and other colonists.
SS.8.C.1.3:	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citizens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.
SS.8.C.1.4:	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.
SS.8.C.1.5:	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.
SS.8.C.1.6:	Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.
SS.8.C.2.1:	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional government expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.
	Examine motivating economic factors that influenced the development of the United States economy over time including scarcity, supply and demand, opportunity costs, incentives, profits, and entrepreneurial aspects.
SS.8.E.1.1:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Triangular Trade, colonial development - New England, Middle, and Southern colonies - Revolutionary War, Manifest Destiny, compromises over slavery issues, the Civil War, Reconstruction.</p> </div>
SS.8.E.2.1:	Analyze contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States economy.
	Explain the economic impact of government policies.
SS.8.E.2.2:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are mercantilism, colonial establishment, Articles of Confederation, Constitution, compromises over slavery.</p> </div>
SS.8.E.2.3:	Assess the role of Africans and other minority groups in the economic development of the United States.
	Evaluate domestic and international interdependence.
SS.8.E.3.1:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p> </div>

	Examples are triangular trade routes and regional exchange of resources.
SS.8.G.1.1:	Use maps to explain physical and cultural attributes of major regions throughout American history.
SS.8.G.1.2:	Use appropriate geographic tools and terms to identify and describe significant places and regions in American history.
	Identify the physical elements and the human elements that define and differentiate regions as relevant to American history.
SS.8.G.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical elements are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human elements are religion, government, economy, language, demography.</p>
SS.8.G.2.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the United States that have had critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cataclysmic natural disasters, shipwrecks.</p>
SS.8.G.2.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of how selected regions of the United States have changed over time.
SS.8.G.3.1:	Locate and describe in geographic terms the major ecosystems of the United States.
SS.8.G.3.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in the United States and Florida over time.
SS.8.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place in the United States throughout its history.
SS.8.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects throughout American history of migration to and within the United States, both on the place of origin and destination.
SS.8.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout the United States as it expanded its territory.
SS.8.G.4.4:	Interpret databases, case studies, and maps to describe the role that regions play in influencing trade, migration patterns, and cultural/political interaction in the United States throughout time.
SS.8.G.4.5:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of the development, growth, and changing nature of cities and urban centers in the United States over time.
SS.8.G.4.6:	Use political maps to describe changes in boundaries and governance throughout American history.

SS.8.G.5.1:	Describe human dependence on the physical environment and natural resources to satisfy basic needs in local environments in the United States.
SS.8.G.5.2:	Describe the impact of human modifications on the physical environment and ecosystems of the United States throughout history. Remarks/Examples: Examples are deforestation, urbanization, agriculture.
SS.8.G.6.1:	Use appropriate maps and other graphic representations to analyze geographic problems and changes over time throughout American history.
SS.8.G.6.2:	Illustrate places and events in U.S. history through the use of narratives and graphic representations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, graphs, tables.
LAFS.8.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
LAFS.8.SL.1.2:	Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.
LAFS.8.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
LAFS.8.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and

	clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include

	<p>formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</p> <p>b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.</p> <p>c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</p> <p>d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</p> <p>e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.</p> <p>f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.</p>
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if</p>

necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

	<p>solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</p>	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.8.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Critique school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Speed-limit laws, immunization requirements, universal precautions, zero tolerance, report bullying, and cell phone/texting laws.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

M/J United States History Advanced (#2100020)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100020

Abbreviated Title: M/J US HIST ADV

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

Primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of American history from the Exploration and Colonization period to the Reconstruction Period following the Civil War. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the development of the United States and the resulting impact on world history. So that students can clearly see the relationship between cause and effect in historical events, students should have the opportunity to explore those fundamental ideas and events which occurred after Reconstruction.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Instruction of U.S. History should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes: Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 United States History assessment includes material from all time periods on the following topics:

- Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Events, Key Figures, and Controversies
- The Gathering and Interactions of Peoples, Cultures, and Ideas
- Economic and Technological Changes and Their Relationship to Society, Ideas, and the Environment
- The Changing Role of America in the World

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.8.A.1.1:	<p>Provide supporting details for an answer from text, interview for oral history, check validity of information from research/text, and identify strong vs. weak arguments.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p> </div>
SS.8.A.1.2:	<p>Analyze charts, graphs, maps, photographs and timelines; analyze political cartoons; determine cause and effect.</p>
SS.8.A.1.3:	<p>Analyze current events relevant to American History topics through a variety of electronic and print media resources.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, articles, editorials, journals, periodicals, reports, websites, videos, and podcasts.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.1.4:	<p>Differentiate fact from opinion, utilize appropriate historical research and fiction/nonfiction support materials.</p>
SS.8.A.1.5:	<p>Identify, within both primary and secondary sources, the author, audience, format, and purpose of significant historical documents.</p>
SS.8.A.1.6:	<p>Compare interpretations of key events and issues throughout American History.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, historiography.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.1.7:	<p>View historic events through the eyes of those who were there as shown in their art, writings, music, and artifacts.</p>
SS.8.A.2.1:	<p>Compare the relationships among the British, French, Spanish, and Dutch in their struggle for colonization of North America.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: This benchmark implies a study of the ways that economic, political, cultural, and religious competition between these Atlantic powers shaped early colonial America.</p> </div>
SS.8.A.2.2:	<p>Compare the characteristics of the New England, Middle, and Southern colonies.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, colonial</p> </div>

	governments, geographic influences, occupations, religion, education, settlement patterns, and social patterns.
SS.8.A.2.3:	<p>Differentiate economic systems of New England, Middle and Southern colonies including indentured servants and slaves as labor sources.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, subsistence farming, cash crop farming, and maritime industries.</p>
SS.8.A.2.4:	<p>Identify the impact of key colonial figures on the economic, political, and social development of the colonies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, John Smith, William Penn, Roger Williams, Anne Hutchinson, John Winthrop, Jonathan Edwards, William Bradford, Nathaniel Bacon, John Peter Zenger, and Lord Calvert.</p>
SS.8.A.2.5:	<p>Discuss the impact of colonial settlement on Native American populations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, war, disease, loss of land, westward displacement of tribes causing increased conflict between tribes, and dependence on trade for Western goods, including guns.</p>
SS.8.A.2.6:	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the French and Indian War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, ongoing conflict between France and England, territorial disputes, trade competition, Ft. Duquesne, Ft. Quebec, Treaty of Paris, heavy British debt.</p>
SS.8.A.2.7:	Describe the contributions of key groups (Africans, Native Americans, women, and children) to the society and culture of colonial America.
SS.8.A.3.1:	<p>Explain the consequences of the French and Indian War in British policies for the American colonies from 1763 - 1774.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Proclamation of 1763, Sugar Act, Quartering Act, Stamp Act, Declaratory Act, Townshend Acts, Tea Act, Quebec Act, and Coercive Acts.</p>

<p>SS.8.A.3.2:</p>	<p>Explain American colonial reaction to British policy from 1763 - 1774.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, written protests, boycotts, unrest leading to the Boston Massacre, Boston Tea Party, First Continental Congress, Stamp Act Congress, Committees of Correspondence.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.3:</p>	<p>Recognize the contributions of the Founding Fathers (John Adams, Sam Adams, Benjamin Franklin, John Hancock, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, George Mason, George Washington) during American Revolutionary efforts.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may also include, but are not limited to, Thomas Paine, John Jay, Peter Salem.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.4:</p>	<p>Examine the contributions of influential groups to both the American and British war efforts during the American Revolutionary War and their effects on the outcome of the war.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, foreign alliances, freedmen, Native Americans, slaves, women, soldiers, Hessians.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.5:</p>	<p>Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments during the Revolutionary era.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, James Otis, Mercy Otis Warren, Abigail Adams, Benjamin Banneker, Lemuel Haynes, Phyllis Wheatley.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.6:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the American Revolution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Battles of Lexington and Concord, Common Sense, Second Continental Congress, Battle of Bunker Hill, Battle of Cowpens, Battle of Trenton, Olive Branch Petition, Declaration of Independence, winter at Valley Forge, Battles of Saratoga and Yorktown, Treaty of Paris.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.7:</p>	<p>Examine the structure, content, and consequences of the Declaration of Independence.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.8:</p>	<p>Examine individuals and groups that affected political and social motivations during the American Revolution.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Ethan Allen and the Green Mountain Boys, the Committees of Correspondence, Sons of Liberty, Daughters of Liberty, the Black Regiment (in churches), Patrick Henry, Patriots, Loyalists, individual colonial militias, and undecideds.</p>
SS.8.A.3.9:	Evaluate the structure, strengths, and weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation and its aspects that led to the Constitutional Convention.
SS.8.A.3.10:	Examine the course and consequences of the Constitutional Convention (New Jersey Plan, Virginia Plan, Great Compromise, Three-Fifths Compromise, compromises regarding taxation and slave trade, Electoral College, state vs. federal power, empowering a president).
SS.8.A.3.11:	Analyze support and opposition (Federalists, Federalist Papers, AntiFederalists, Bill of Rights) to ratification of the U.S. Constitution.
SS.8.A.3.12:	<p>Examine the influences of George Washington's presidency in the formation of the new nation.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, personal motivations, military experience, political influence, establishing Washington, D.C. as the nation's capital, rise of the party system, setting of precedents (e.g., the Cabinet), Farewell Address.</p>
SS.8.A.3.13:	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of John Adams's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren ot limited to, XYZ Affairs, Alien and Sedition Acts, Land Act of 1800, the quasi-war, the Midnight Judges.</p>
SS.8.A.3.14:	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of Thomas Jefferson's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Election of 1800, birth of political parties, Marbury v. Madison, judicial review, Jefferson's First Inaugural Address, Judiciary Act of 1801, Louisiana Purchase, Barbary War, Lewis and Clark Expedition, Hamilton and Burr conflict/duel, Embargo of 1807.</p>
SS.8.A.3.15:	Examine this time period (1763-1815) from the perspective of historically under-represented groups (children, indentured servants, Native Americans, slaves, women, working class).

<p>SS.8.A.3.16:</p>	<p>Examine key events in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Treaty of Paris, British rule, Second Spanish Period.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.1:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of United States westward expansion and its growing diplomatic assertiveness (War of 1812, Convention of 1818, Adams-Onis Treaty, Missouri Compromise, Monroe Doctrine, Trail of Tears, Texas annexation, Manifest Destiny, Oregon Territory, Mexican American War/Mexican Cession, California Gold Rush, Compromise of 1850, Kansas Nebraska Act, Gadsden Purchase).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.2:</p>	<p>Describe the debate surrounding the spread of slavery into western territories and Florida.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolitionist movement, Ft. Mose, Missouri Compromise, Bleeding Kansas, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Compromise of 1850.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.3:</p>	<p>Examine the experiences and perspectives of significant individuals and groups during this era of American History.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis and Clark, Sacajawea, York, Pike, Native Americans, Buffalo Soldiers, Mexicanos, Chinese immigrants, Irish immigrants, children, slaves, women, Alexis de Tocqueville, political parties.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.4:</p>	<p>Discuss the impact of westward expansion on cultural practices and migration patterns of Native American and African slave populations.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.5:</p>	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequences of the 19th century transportation revolution on the growth of the nation's economy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, roads, canals, bridges, steamboats, railroads.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.6:</p>	<p>Identify technological improvements (inventions/inventors) that contributed to industrial growth.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fitch/steamboat, Slater/textile mill machinery, Whitney/cotton gin, interchangeable</p>

	parts, McCoy/industrial lubrication, Fulton/commercial steamboat, Lowell/ mechanized cotton mill, Isaac Singer/sewing machine.
SS.8.A.4.7:	Explain the causes, course, and consequences (industrial growth, subsequent effect on children and women) of New England's textile industry.
SS.8.A.4.8:	Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments of this era in American History. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Daniel Boone, Tecumseh, Black Hawk, John Marshall, James Madison, Dolly Madison, Andrew Jackson, John C. Calhoun, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster, James Polk, Susan B. Anthony, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, William Lloyd Garrison, Frederick Douglass, Horace Mann, Dorothea Dix, Lucretia Mott, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman.
SS.8.A.4.9:	Analyze the causes, course and consequences of the Second Great Awakening on social reform movements. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolition, women's rights, temperance, education, prison and mental health reform, Charles Grandison Finney, the Beecher family.
SS.8.A.4.10:	Analyze the impact of technological advancements on the agricultural economy and slave labor. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, cotton gin, steel plow, rapid growth of slave trade.
SS.8.A.4.11:	Examine the aspects of slave culture including plantation life, resistance efforts, and the role of the slaves' spiritual system.
SS.8.A.4.12:	Examine the effects of the 1804 Haitian Revolution on the United States acquisition of the Louisiana Territory.
SS.8.A.4.13:	Explain the consequences of landmark Supreme Court decisions (McCulloch v. Maryland [1819], Gibbons v. Odgen [1824], Cherokee Nation v. Georgia [1831], and Worcester v. Georgia [1832]) significant to this era of American history.
SS.8.A.4.14:	Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the women's suffrage movement (1848 Seneca Falls Convention, Declaration of Sentiments).
SS.8.A.4.15:	Examine the causes, course, and consequences of literature movements (Transcendentalism) significant to this era of American history.
SS.8.A.4.16:	Identify key ideas and influences of Jacksonian democracy.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, political participation, political parties, constitutional government, spoils system, National Bank veto, Maysville Road veto, tariff battles, Indian Removal Act, nullification crisis.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.17:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Jackson's military expeditions to end Indian uprisings, developing relationships between the Seminole and runaway slaves, Adams-Onis Treaty, Florida becoming a United States territory, combining former East and West Floridas, establishing first state capital, Florida's constitution, Florida's admittance to the Union as 27th state.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.18:</p>	<p>Examine the experiences and perspectives of different ethnic, national, and religious groups in Florida, explaining their contributions to Florida's and America's society and culture during the Territorial Period.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Osceola, white settlers, U.S. troops, Black Seminoles, southern plantation and slave owners, Seminole Wars, Treaty of Moultrie Creek, Seminole relocation, Chief Billy Bowlegs, Florida Crackers.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.1:</p>	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequence of the Civil War (sectionalism, slavery, states' rights, balance of power in the Senate).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.2:</p>	<p>Analyze the role of slavery in the development of sectional conflict.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Abolition Movement, Nat Turner's Rebellion, Black Codes, Missouri Compromise, Compromise of 1850, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Dred Scott v. Sandford, Lincoln-Douglas Debates, raid on Harper's Ferry, Underground Railroad, Presidential Election of 1860, Southern secession.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.3:</p>	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of Abraham Lincoln's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, sectionalism, states'</p>

	rights, slavery, Civil War, attempts at foreign alliances, Emancipation Proclamation, Gettysburg Address, suspension of habeas corpus, First and Second Inaugural Addresses.
SS.8.A.5.4:	Identify the division (Confederate and Union States, Border states, western territories) of the United States at the outbreak of the Civil War.
	Compare Union and Confederate strengths and weaknesses.
SS.8.A.5.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, technology, resources, alliances, geography, military leaders-Lincoln, Davis, Grant, Lee, Jackson, Sherman.</p>
SS.8.A.5.6:	<p>Compare significant Civil War battles and events and their effects on civilian populations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fort Sumter, Bull Run, Monitor v. Merrimack, Antietam, Vicksburg, Gettysburg, Emancipation Proclamation, Sherman's March, Lee's surrender at Appomattox.</p>
SS.8.A.5.7:	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, influential planters, Florida's secession and Confederate membership, women, children, pioneer environment, Union occupation, Battle of Olustee and role of 54th Massachusetts regiment, Battle at Natural Bridge.</p>
SS.8.A.5.8:	Explain and evaluate the policies, practices, and consequences of Reconstruction (presidential and congressional reconstruction, Johnson's impeachment, Civil Rights Act of 1866, the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments, opposition of Southern whites to Reconstruction, accomplishments and failures of Radical Reconstruction, presidential election of 1876, end of Reconstruction, rise of Jim Crow laws, rise of Ku Klux Klan).
SS.8.C.1.1:	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.
SS.8.C.1.2:	Compare views of self-government and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patriots, Loyalists, and other colonists.
SS.8.C.1.3:	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citizens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.

SS.8.C.1.4:	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.
SS.8.C.1.5:	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.
SS.8.C.1.6:	Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.
SS.8.C.2.1:	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional government expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.
SS.8.E.1.1:	Examine motivating economic factors that influenced the development of the United States economy over time including scarcity, supply and demand, opportunity costs, incentives, profits, and entrepreneurial aspects. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Triangular Trade, colonial development - New England, Middle, and Southern colonies - Revolutionary War, Manifest Destiny, compromises over slavery issues, the Civil War, Reconstruction.
SS.8.E.2.1:	Analyze contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States economy.
SS.8.E.2.2:	Explain the economic impact of government policies. Remarks/Examples: Examples are mercantilism, colonial establishment, Articles of Confederation, Constitution, compromises over slavery.
SS.8.E.2.3:	Assess the role of Africans and other minority groups in the economic development of the United States.
SS.8.E.3.1:	Evaluate domestic and international interdependence. Remarks/Examples: Examples are triangular trade routes and regional exchange of resources.
SS.8.G.1.1:	Use maps to explain physical and cultural attributes of major regions throughout American history.
SS.8.G.1.2:	Use appropriate geographic tools and terms to identify and describe significant places and regions in American history.
SS.8.G.2.1:	Identify the physical elements and the human elements that define and differentiate regions as relevant to American history. Remarks/Examples:

	<p>Examples of physical elements are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human elements are religion, government, economy, language, demography.</p>
SS.8.G.2.2:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the United States that have had critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cataclysmic natural disasters, shipwrecks.</p>
SS.8.G.2.3:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of how selected regions of the United States have changed over time.</p>
SS.8.G.3.1:	<p>Locate and describe in geographic terms the major ecosystems of the United States.</p>
SS.8.G.3.2:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in the United States and Florida over time.</p>
SS.8.G.4.1:	<p>Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place in the United States throughout its history.</p>
SS.8.G.4.2:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects throughout American history of migration to and within the United States, both on the place of origin and destination.</p>
SS.8.G.4.3:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout the United States as it expanded its territory.</p>
SS.8.G.4.4:	<p>Interpret databases, case studies, and maps to describe the role that regions play in influencing trade, migration patterns, and cultural/political interaction in the United States throughout time.</p>
SS.8.G.4.5:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of the development, growth, and changing nature of cities and urban centers in the United States over time.</p>
SS.8.G.4.6:	<p>Use political maps to describe changes in boundaries and governance throughout American history.</p>
SS.8.G.5.1:	<p>Describe human dependence on the physical environment and natural resources to satisfy basic needs in local environments in the United States.</p>
SS.8.G.5.2:	<p>Describe the impact of human modifications on the physical environment and ecosystems of the United States throughout history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are deforestation, urbanization, agriculture.</p>
SS.8.G.6.1:	<p>Use appropriate maps and other graphic representations to analyze geographic problems and changes over time throughout American</p>

	history.
SS.8.G.6.2:	<p>Illustrate places and events in U.S. history through the use of narratives and graphic representations.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, graphs, tables.</p> </div>
LAFS.8.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
LAFS.8.SL.1.2:	Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.
LAFS.8.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
LAFS.8.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text,

	including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and

	supports the information or explanation presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does</p>

this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#) Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.8.C.2.4:](#) Critique school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Speed-limit laws, immunization requirements, universal precautions, zero tolerance, report bullying, and cell phone/texting laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#) English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#) English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J United States History Advanced & Career Planning (#2100025)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100025

Abbreviated Title: M/J US HIS ADV & C/P

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

Primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of American history from the Exploration and Colonization period to the Reconstruction Period following the Civil War. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the development of the United States and the resulting impact on world history. So that students can clearly see the relationship between cause and effect in historical events, students should have the opportunity to explore those fundamental ideas and events which occurred after Reconstruction.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Instruction of U.S. History should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Career and Education Planning - Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed personalized academic and career plan for the student; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship skills; must emphasize technology or the application of technology in career fields; and, beginning in the 2014-2015 academic year, must provide information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in section 445.07, Florida Statutes.

- 1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
- 4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.
- 5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.
- 6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.
- 7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.
- 8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 United States History assessment includes material from all time periods on the following topics:

- Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Events, Key Figures, and Controversies
- The Gathering and Interactions of Peoples, Cultures, and Ideas
- Economic and Technological Changes and Their Relationship to Society, Ideas, and the Environment
- The Changing Role of America in the World

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.8.A.1.1:	<p>Provide supporting details for an answer from text, interview for oral history, check validity of information from research/text, and identify strong vs. weak arguments.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model accessible at: http://www.fldoe.org/bii/Library_Media/pdf/12TotalFINDS.pdf.</p>
SS.8.A.1.2:	<p>Analyze charts, graphs, maps, photographs and timelines; analyze political cartoons; determine cause and effect.</p>
SS.8.A.1.3:	<p>Analyze current events relevant to American History topics through a variety of electronic and print media resources.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples may include, but are not limited to, articles, editorials, journals, periodicals, reports, websites, videos, and podcasts.
SS.8.A.1.4:	Differentiate fact from opinion, utilize appropriate historical research and fiction/nonfiction support materials.
SS.8.A.1.5:	Identify, within both primary and secondary sources, the author, audience, format, and purpose of significant historical documents.
	Compare interpretations of key events and issues throughout American History.
SS.8.A.1.6:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, historiography.</p>
SS.8.A.1.7:	View historic events through the eyes of those who were there as shown in their art, writings, music, and artifacts.
	Compare the relationships among the British, French, Spanish, and Dutch in their struggle for colonization of North America.
SS.8.A.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: This benchmark implies a study of the ways that economic, political, cultural, and religious competition between these Atlantic powers shaped early colonial America.</p>
	Compare the characteristics of the New England, Middle, and Southern colonies.
SS.8.A.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, colonial governments, geographic influences, occupations, religion, education, settlement patterns, and social patterns.</p>
	Differentiate economic systems of New England, Middle and Southern colonies including indentured servants and slaves as labor sources.
SS.8.A.2.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, subsistence farming, cash crop farming, and maritime industries.</p>
	Identify the impact of key colonial figures on the economic, political, and social development of the colonies.
SS.8.A.2.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, John Smith, William Penn, Roger Williams, Anne Hutchinson, John Winthrop, Jonathan Edwards, William Bradford, Nathaniel Bacon, John Peter Zenger, and Lord Calvert.</p>

<p>SS.8.A.2.5:</p>	<p>Discuss the impact of colonial settlement on Native American populations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, war, disease, loss of land, westward displacement of tribes causing increased conflict between tribes, and dependence on trade for Western goods, including guns.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.6:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the French and Indian War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, ongoing conflict between France and England, territorial disputes, trade competition, Ft. Duquesne, Ft. Quebec, Treaty of Paris, heavy British debt.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.2.7:</p>	<p>Describe the contributions of key groups (Africans, Native Americans, women, and children) to the society and culture of colonial America.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.1:</p>	<p>Explain the consequences of the French and Indian War in British policies for the American colonies from 1763 - 1774.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Proclamation of 1763, Sugar Act, Quartering Act, Stamp Act, Declaratory Act, Townshend Acts, Tea Act, Quebec Act, and Coercive Acts.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.2:</p>	<p>Explain American colonial reaction to British policy from 1763 - 1774.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, written protests, boycotts, unrest leading to the Boston Massacre, Boston Tea Party, First Continental Congress, Stamp Act Congress, Committees of Correspondence.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.3:</p>	<p>Recognize the contributions of the Founding Fathers (John Adams, Sam Adams, Benjamin Franklin, John Hancock, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, George Mason, George Washington) during American Revolutionary efforts.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may also include, but are not limited to, Thomas Paine, John Jay, Peter Salem.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.4:</p>	<p>Examine the contributions of influential groups to both the American and British war efforts during the American Revolutionary War and</p>

	<p>their effects on the outcome of the war.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, foreign alliances, freedmen, Native Americans, slaves, women, soldiers, Hessians.</p>
SS.8.A.3.5:	<p>Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments during the Revolutionary era.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, James Otis, Mercy Otis Warren, Abigail Adams, Benjamin Banneker, Lemuel Haynes, Phyllis Wheatley.</p>
SS.8.A.3.6:	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the American Revolution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Battles of Lexington and Concord, Common Sense, Second Continental Congress, Battle of Bunker Hill, Battle of Cowpens, Battle of Trenton, Olive Branch Petition, Declaration of Independence, winter at Valley Forge, Battles of Saratoga and Yorktown, Treaty of Paris.</p>
SS.8.A.3.7:	<p>Examine the structure, content, and consequences of the Declaration of Independence.</p>
SS.8.A.3.8:	<p>Examine individuals and groups that affected political and social motivations during the American Revolution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Ethan Allen and the Green Mountain Boys, the Committees of Correspondence, Sons of Liberty, Daughters of Liberty, the Black Regiment (in churches), Patrick Henry, Patriots, Loyalists, individual colonial militias, and undecideds.</p>
SS.8.A.3.9:	<p>Evaluate the structure, strengths, and weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation and its aspects that led to the Constitutional Convention.</p>
SS.8.A.3.10:	<p>Examine the course and consequences of the Constitutional Convention (New Jersey Plan, Virginia Plan, Great Compromise, Three-Fifths Compromise, compromises regarding taxation and slave trade, Electoral College, state vs. federal power, empowering a president).</p>
SS.8.A.3.11:	<p>Analyze support and opposition (Federalists, Federalist Papers, AntiFederalists, Bill of Rights) to ratification of the U.S. Constitution.</p>
SS.8.A.3.12:	<p>Examine the influences of George Washington's presidency in the</p>

	<p>formation of the new nation.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, personal motivations, military experience, political influence, establishing Washington, D.C. as the nation's capital, rise of the party system, setting of precedents (e.g., the Cabinet), Farewell Address.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.13:</p>	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of John Adams's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren ot limited to, XYZ Affairs, Alien and Sedition Acts, Land Act of 1800, the quasi-war, the Midnight Judges.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.14:</p>	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of Thomas Jefferson's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Election of 1800, birth of political parties, Marbury v. Madison, judicial review, Jefferson's First Inaugural Address, Judiciary Act of 1801, Louisiana Purchase, Barbary War, Lewis and Clark Expedition, Hamilton and Burr conflict/duel, Embargo of 1807.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.15:</p>	<p>Examine this time period (1763-1815) from the perspective of historically under-represented groups (children, indentured servants, Native Americans, slaves, women, working class).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.3.16:</p>	<p>Examine key events in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Treaty of Paris, British rule, Second Spanish Period.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.1:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of United States westward expansion and its growing diplomatic assertiveness (War of 1812, Convention of 1818, Adams-Onis Treaty, Missouri Compromise, Monroe Doctrine, Trail of Tears, Texas annexation, Manifest Destiny, Oregon Territory, Mexican American War/Mexican Cession, California Gold Rush, Compromise of 1850, Kansas Nebraska Act, Gadsden Purchase).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.2:</p>	<p>Describe the debate surrounding the spread of slavery into western territories and Florida.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolitionist movement, Ft. Mose, Missouri Compromise, Bleeding Kansas, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Compromise of 1850.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.3:</p>	<p>Examine the experiences and perspectives of significant individuals and groups during this era of American History.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis and Clark, Sacajawea, York, Pike, Native Americans, Buffalo Soldiers, Mexicanos, Chinese immigrants, Irish immigrants, children, slaves, women, Alexis de Tocqueville, political parties.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.4:</p>	<p>Discuss the impact of westward expansion on cultural practices and migration patterns of Native American and African slave populations.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.5:</p>	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequences of the 19th century transportation revolution on the growth of the nation's economy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, roads, canals, bridges, steamboats, railroads.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.6:</p>	<p>Identify technological improvements (inventions/inventors) that contributed to industrial growth.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fitch/steamboat, Slater/textile mill machinery, Whitney/cotton gin, interchangeable parts, McCoy/industrial lubrication, Fulton/commercial steamboat, Lowell/ mechanized cotton mill, Isaac Singer/sewing machine.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.7:</p>	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequences (industrial growth, subsequent effect on children and women) of New England's textile industry.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.8:</p>	<p>Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments of this era in American History.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Daniel Boone, Tecumseh, Black Hawk, John Marshall, James Madison, Dolly Madison, Andrew Jackson, John C. Calhoun, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster, James Polk, Susan B. Anthony, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, William Lloyd Garrison, Frederick Douglass, Horace Mann, Dorothea Dix, Lucretia Mott, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman.</p>

<p>SS.8.A.4.9:</p>	<p>Analyze the causes, course and consequences of the Second Great Awakening on social reform movements.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolition, women's rights, temperance, education, prison and mental health reform, Charles Grandison Finney, the Beecher family.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.10:</p>	<p>Analyze the impact of technological advancements on the agricultural economy and slave labor.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, cotton gin, steel plow, rapid growth of slave trade.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.11:</p>	<p>Examine the aspects of slave culture including plantation life, resistance efforts, and the role of the slaves' spiritual system.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.12:</p>	<p>Examine the effects of the 1804 Haitian Revolution on the United States acquisition of the Louisiana Territory.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.13:</p>	<p>Explain the consequences of landmark Supreme Court decisions (McCulloch v. Maryland [1819], Gibbons v. Odgen [1824], Cherokee Nation v. Georgia [1831], and Worcester v. Georgia [1832]) significant to this era of American history.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.14:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of the women's suffrage movement (1848 Seneca Falls Convention, Declaration of Sentiments).</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.15:</p>	<p>Examine the causes, course, and consequences of literature movements (Transcendentalism) significant to this era of American history.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.16:</p>	<p>Identify key ideas and influences of Jacksonian democracy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, political participation, political parties, constitutional government, spoils system, National Bank veto, Maysville Road veto, tariff battles, Indian Removal Act, nullification crisis.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.4.17:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Jackson's military expeditions to end Indian uprisings, developing relationships between the Seminole and runaway slaves, Adams-Onis Treaty, Florida becoming a United States territory, combining former East and West Floridas, establishing first state capital, Florida's constitution, Florida's admittance to the Union as</p>

	27th state.
SS.8.A.4.18:	<p>Examine the experiences and perspectives of different ethnic, national, and religious groups in Florida, explaining their contributions to Florida's and America's society and culture during the Territorial Period.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Osceola, white settlers, U.S. troops, Black Seminoles, southern plantation and slave owners, Seminole Wars, Treaty of Moultrie Creek, Seminole relocation, Chief Billy Bowlegs, Florida Crackers.</p>
SS.8.A.5.1:	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequence of the Civil War (sectionalism, slavery, states' rights, balance of power in the Senate).</p>
SS.8.A.5.2:	<p>Analyze the role of slavery in the development of sectional conflict.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Abolition Movement, Nat Turner's Rebellion, Black Codes, Missouri Compromise, Compromise of 1850, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Dred Scott v. Sandford, Lincoln-Douglas Debates, raid on Harper's Ferry, Underground Railroad, Presidential Election of 1860, Southern secession.</p>
SS.8.A.5.3:	<p>Explain major domestic and international economic, military, political, and socio-cultural events of Abraham Lincoln's presidency.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, sectionalism, states' rights, slavery, Civil War, attempts at foreign alliances, Emancipation Proclamation, Gettysburg Address, suspension of habeas corpus, First and Second Inaugural Addresses.</p>
SS.8.A.5.4:	<p>Identify the division (Confederate and Union States, Border states, western territories) of the United States at the outbreak of the Civil War.</p>
SS.8.A.5.5:	<p>Compare Union and Confederate strengths and weaknesses.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, technology, resources, alliances, geography, military leaders-Lincoln, Davis, Grant, Lee, Jackson, Sherman.</p>
SS.8.A.5.6:	<p>Compare significant Civil War battles and events and their effects on civilian populations.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fort Sumter, Bull Run, Monitor v. Merrimack, Antietam, Vicksburg, Gettysburg, Emancipation Proclamation, Sherman's March, Lee's surrender at Appomattox.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.7:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, influential planters, Florida's secession and Confederate membership, women, children, pioneer environment, Union occupation, Battle of Olustee and role of 54th Massachusetts regiment, Battle at Natural Bridge.</p>
<p>SS.8.A.5.8:</p>	<p>Explain and evaluate the policies, practices, and consequences of Reconstruction (presidential and congressional reconstruction, Johnson's impeachment, Civil Rights Act of 1866, the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments, opposition of Southern whites to Reconstruction, accomplishments and failures of Radical Reconstruction, presidential election of 1876, end of Reconstruction, rise of Jim Crow laws, rise of Ku Klux Klan).</p>
<p>SS.8.C.1.1:</p>	<p>Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.</p>
<p>SS.8.C.1.2:</p>	<p>Compare views of self-government and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patriots, Loyalists, and other colonists.</p>
<p>SS.8.C.1.3:</p>	<p>Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citizens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.</p>
<p>SS.8.C.1.4:</p>	<p>Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.</p>
<p>SS.8.C.1.5:</p>	<p>Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.</p>
<p>SS.8.C.1.6:</p>	<p>Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.</p>
<p>SS.8.C.2.1:</p>	<p>Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional government expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.</p>
<p>SS.8.E.1.1:</p>	<p>Examine motivating economic factors that influenced the development of the United States economy over time including scarcity, supply and demand, opportunity costs, incentives, profits, and entrepreneurial aspects.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Triangular Trade, colonial development - New</p>

	England, Middle, and Southern colonies - Revolutionary War, Manifest Destiny, compromises over slavery issues, the Civil War, Reconstruction.
SS.8.E.2.1:	Analyze contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States economy.
SS.8.E.2.2:	<p>Explain the economic impact of government policies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are mercantilism, colonial establishment, Articles of Confederation, Constitution, compromises over slavery.</p>
SS.8.E.2.3:	Assess the role of Africans and other minority groups in the economic development of the United States.
SS.8.E.3.1:	<p>Evaluate domestic and international interdependence.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are triangular trade routes and regional exchange of resources.</p>
SS.8.G.1.1:	Use maps to explain physical and cultural attributes of major regions throughout American history.
SS.8.G.1.2:	Use appropriate geographic tools and terms to identify and describe significant places and regions in American history.
SS.8.G.2.1:	<p>Identify the physical elements and the human elements that define and differentiate regions as relevant to American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical elements are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human elements are religion, government, economy, language, demography.</p>
SS.8.G.2.2:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the United States that have had critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cataclysmic natural disasters, shipwrecks.</p>
SS.8.G.2.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of how selected regions of the United States have changed over time.
SS.8.G.3.1:	Locate and describe in geographic terms the major ecosystems of the United States.
SS.8.G.3.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the

	use of renewable and non-renewable resources in the United States and Florida over time.
SS.8.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place in the United States throughout its history.
SS.8.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects throughout American history of migration to and within the United States, both on the place of origin and destination.
SS.8.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout the United States as it expanded its territory.
SS.8.G.4.4:	Interpret databases, case studies, and maps to describe the role that regions play in influencing trade, migration patterns, and cultural/political interaction in the United States throughout time.
SS.8.G.4.5:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of the development, growth, and changing nature of cities and urban centers in the United States over time.
SS.8.G.4.6:	Use political maps to describe changes in boundaries and governance throughout American history.
SS.8.G.5.1:	Describe human dependence on the physical environment and natural resources to satisfy basic needs in local environments in the United States.
SS.8.G.5.2:	Describe the impact of human modifications on the physical environment and ecosystems of the United States throughout history. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are deforestation, urbanization, agriculture.</p> </div>
SS.8.G.6.1:	Use appropriate maps and other graphic representations to analyze geographic problems and changes over time throughout American history.
SS.8.G.6.2:	Illustrate places and events in U.S. history through the use of narratives and graphic representations. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, graphs, tables.</p> </div>
LAFS.8.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making,

	<p>track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.</p> <p>c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.</p> <p>d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.</p>
LAFS.8.SL.1.2:	Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.
LAFS.8.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
LAFS.8.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author's point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <p>a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and</p>

- distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.
- b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:</u>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
--	---

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:](#) Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:](#) With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:](#) Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:](#) Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:](#) Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources,

using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.

[LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an

argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

[HE.8.C.2.4:](#)

Critique school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

	Remarks/Examples: Speed-limit laws, immunization requirements, universal precautions, zero tolerance, report bullying, and cell phone/texting laws.
<u>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</u>	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
<u>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</u>	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Florida History (#2100030)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100030

Abbreviated Title: M/J FLORIDA HIST

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J Florida - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: American History, Economics, Civics and Government. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the chronological development of the state of Florida by examining the political, economic, social, military and cultural events that affected the state. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the progression of Florida including, but not limited to, the evolution of Florida's diverse heritage through Spanish, French, British and American occupations, Florida's Native American population, United States annexation and territorial experience, statehood, Florida's role in sectionalism, Florida's system of slavery, Civil War and Reconstruction, Florida's diverse geographic regions and population groups, state government, modern day Florida's successes and challenges, and the projection of Florida's future development. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.8.A.1.1:	<p>Provide supporting details for an answer from text, interview for oral history, check validity of information from research/text, and identify strong vs. weak arguments.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p>
SS.8.A.1.2:	Analyze charts, graphs, maps, photographs and timelines; analyze political cartoons; determine cause and effect.
SS.8.A.1.3:	Analyze current events relevant to American History topics through a variety of electronic and print media resources.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, articles, editorials, journals, periodicals, reports, websites, videos, and podcasts.</p>
SS.8.A.1.4:	Differentiate fact from opinion, utilize appropriate historical research and fiction/nonfiction support materials.
SS.8.A.1.5:	Identify, within both primary and secondary sources, the author, audience, format, and purpose of significant historical documents.
SS.8.A.1.6:	Compare interpretations of key events and issues throughout American History.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, historiography.</p>
SS.8.A.1.7:	View historic events through the eyes of those who were there as shown in their art, writings, music, and artifacts.
SS.8.A.2.1:	Compare the relationships among the British, French, Spanish, and Dutch in their struggle for colonization of North America.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: This benchmark implies a study of the ways that economic, political, cultural, and religious competition between these Atlantic powers shaped early colonial America.</p>
SS.8.A.2.3:	Differentiate economic systems of New England, Middle and Southern colonies including indentured servants and slaves as labor sources.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, subsistence farming, cash crop farming, and maritime industries.</p>
SS.8.A.2.4:	Identify the impact of key colonial figures on the economic, political, and social development of the colonies.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, John Smith, William Penn, Roger Williams, Anne Hutchinson, John Winthrop, Jonathan Edwards, William Bradford, Nathaniel Bacon, John Peter Zenger, and Lord Calvert.</p>
SS.8.A.2.5:	Discuss the impact of colonial settlement on Native American populations.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, war, disease, loss of land, westward displacement of tribes causing increased conflict</p>

	<p>between tribes, and dependence on trade for Western goods, including guns.</p>
SS.8.A.2.7:	Describe the contributions of key groups (Africans, Native Americans, women, and children) to the society and culture of colonial America.
SS.8.A.3.15:	Examine this time period (1763-1815) from the perspective of historically under-represented groups (children, indentured servants, Native Americans, slaves, women, working class).
SS.8.A.3.16:	<p>Examine key events in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Treaty of Paris, British rule, Second Spanish Period.</p>
SS.8.A.4.2:	<p>Describe the debate surrounding the spread of slavery into western territories and Florida.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolitionist movement, Ft. Mose, Missouri Compromise, Bleeding Kansas, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Compromise of 1850.</p>
SS.8.A.4.3:	<p>Examine the experiences and perspectives of significant individuals and groups during this era of American History.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis and Clark, Sacajawea, York, Pike, Native Americans, Buffalo Soldiers, Mexicanos, Chinese immigrants, Irish immigrants, children, slaves, women, Alexis de Tocqueville, political parties.</p>
SS.8.A.4.4:	Discuss the impact of westward expansion on cultural practices and migration patterns of Native American and African slave populations.
SS.8.A.4.5:	<p>Explain the causes, course, and consequences of the 19th century transportation revolution on the growth of the nation's economy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, roads, canals, bridges, steamboats, railroads.</p>
SS.8.A.4.6:	<p>Identify technological improvements (inventions/inventors) that contributed to industrial growth.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Fitch/steamboat,</p>

Slater/textile mill machinery, Whitney/cotton gin, interchangeable parts, McCoy/industrial lubrication, Fulton/commercial steamboat, Lowell/ mechanized cotton mill, Isaac Singer/sewing machine.

Describe the influence of individuals on social and political developments of this era in American History.

[SS.8.A.4.8:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, Daniel Boone, Tecumseh, Black Hawk, John Marshall, James Madison, Dolly Madison, Andrew Jackson, John C. Calhoun, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster, James Polk, Susan B. Anthony, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, William Lloyd Garrison, Frederick Douglass, Horace Mann, Dorothea Dix, Lucretia Mott, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman.

Analyze the impact of technological advancements on the agricultural economy and slave labor.

[SS.8.A.4.10:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, cotton gin, steel plow, rapid growth of slave trade.

[SS.8.A.4.11:](#)

Examine the aspects of slave culture including plantation life, resistance efforts, and the role of the slaves' spiritual system.

Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.

[SS.8.A.4.17:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Jackson's military expeditions to end Indian uprisings, developing relationships between the Seminole and runaway slaves, Adams-Onis Treaty, Florida becoming a United States territory, combining former East and West Floridas, establishing first state capital, Florida's constitution, Florida's admittance to the Union as 27th state.

Examine the experiences and perspectives of different ethnic, national, and religious groups in Florida, explaining their contributions to Florida's and America's society and culture during the Territorial Period.

[SS.8.A.4.18:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, Osceola, white settlers, U.S. troops, Black Seminoles, southern plantation and slave owners, Seminole Wars, Treaty of Moultrie Creek, Seminole relocation, Chief Billy Bowlegs, Florida Crackers.

SS.8.A.5.1:	Explain the causes, course, and consequence of the Civil War (sectionalism, slavery, states' rights, balance of power in the Senate).
SS.8.A.5.2:	<p>Analyze the role of slavery in the development of sectional conflict.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Abolition Movement, Nat Turner's Rebellion, Black Codes, Missouri Compromise, Compromise of 1850, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Kansas-Nebraska Act, Dred Scott v. Sandford, Lincoln-Douglas Debates, raid on Harper's Ferry, Underground Railroad, Presidential Election of 1860, Southern secession.</p>
SS.8.A.5.7:	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as each impacts this era of American history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, influential planters, Florida's secession and Confederate membership, women, children, pioneer environment, Union occupation, Battle of Olustee and role of 54th Massachusetts regiment, Battle at Natural Bridge.</p>
SS.8.A.5.8:	Explain and evaluate the policies, practices, and consequences of Reconstruction (presidential and congressional reconstruction, Johnson's impeachment, Civil Rights Act of 1866, the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments, opposition of Southern whites to Reconstruction, accomplishments and failures of Radical Reconstruction, presidential election of 1876, end of Reconstruction, rise of Jim Crow laws, rise of Ku Klux Klan).
SS.8.C.1.1:	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.
SS.8.C.1.3:	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citizens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.
SS.8.C.1.4:	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.
SS.8.C.1.6:	Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.
SS.8.C.2.1:	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional government expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.
SS.8.E.1.1:	<p>Examine motivating economic factors that influenced the development of the United States economy over time including scarcity, supply and demand, opportunity costs, incentives, profits, and entrepreneurial aspects.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are Triangular Trade, colonial development - New England, Middle, and Southern colonies - Revolutionary War, Manifest Destiny, compromises over slavery issues, the Civil War, Reconstruction.
SS.8.E.2.1:	Analyze contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States economy.
	Explain the economic impact of government policies.
SS.8.E.2.2:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are mercantilism, colonial establishment, Articles of Confederation, Constitution, compromises over slavery.
SS.8.E.2.3:	Assess the role of Africans and other minority groups in the economic development of the United States.
SS.8.G.1.1:	Use maps to explain physical and cultural attributes of major regions throughout American history.
SS.8.G.1.2:	Use appropriate geographic tools and terms to identify and describe significant places and regions in American history.
	Identify the physical elements and the human elements that define and differentiate regions as relevant to American history.
SS.8.G.2.1:	Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical elements are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human elements are religion, government, economy, language, demography.
	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the United States that have had critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.
SS.8.G.2.2:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are cataclysmic natural disasters, shipwrecks.
SS.8.G.2.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of how selected regions of the United States have changed over time.
SS.8.G.3.1:	Locate and describe in geographic terms the major ecosystems of the United States.
SS.8.G.3.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in the United States and Florida over time.
SS.8.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place in the United States throughout its history.
SS.8.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects throughout

	American history of migration to and within the United States, both on the place of origin and destination.
SS.8.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout the United States as it expanded its territory.
SS.8.G.4.4:	Interpret databases, case studies, and maps to describe the role that regions play in influencing trade, migration patterns, and cultural/political interaction in the United States throughout time.
SS.8.G.4.5:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of the development, growth, and changing nature of cities and urban centers in the United States over time.
SS.8.G.4.6:	Use political maps to describe changes in boundaries and governance throughout American history.
SS.8.G.5.1:	Describe human dependence on the physical environment and natural resources to satisfy basic needs in local environments in the United States.
SS.8.G.5.2:	Describe the impact of human modifications on the physical environment and ecosystems of the United States throughout history. Remarks/Examples: Examples are deforestation, urbanization, agriculture.
SS.8.G.6.1:	Use appropriate maps and other graphic representations to analyze geographic problems and changes over time throughout American history.
SS.8.G.6.2:	Illustrate places and events in U.S. history through the use of narratives and graphic representations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, graphs, tables.
LAFS.8.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.

- d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.

[LAFS.8.SL.1.2:](#)

Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.

[LAFS.8.SL.1.3:](#)

Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.

[LAFS.8.SL.2.4:](#)

Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.3:](#)

Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.

[LAFS.68.RH.2.5:](#)

Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.6:](#)

Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).

[LAFS.68.RH.3.7:](#)

Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.

[LAFS.68.RH.3.8:](#)

Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.

[LAFS.68.RH.3.9:](#)

Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.

[LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:](#)

Write arguments focused on *discipline-specific content*.

- a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.
- b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:</p>	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:</p>	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a</p>

range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

<p>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</p>	<p>Use appropriate tools strategically.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</p>	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.8.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Critique school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Speed-limit laws, immunization requirements, universal precautions, zero tolerance, report bullying, and cell phone/texting laws.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social</p>

Studies.

M/J World Geography (#2103010)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103010

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD GEOG

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about physical and human patterns. Content should include, but not be limited to understanding world political regions in terms of location, physical characteristics, population and culture, historical change, economic activity, and land use. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function
- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates

to the other social sciences.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.

[SS.6.W.1.6:](#)

Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.

[SS.6.E.1.1:](#)

Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.

[SS.6.E.1.3:](#)

Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).

[SS.6.E.2.1:](#)

Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.

[SS.6.E.3.1:](#)

Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.

[SS.6.E.3.2:](#)

Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.

[SS.6.E.3.3:](#)

Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.

[SS.6.E.3.4:](#)

Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.

[SS.6.G.1.1:](#)

Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.

[SS.6.G.1.2:](#)

Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.

[SS.6.G.1.3:](#)

Identify natural wonders of the ancient world.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.

[SS.6.G.1.4:](#)

Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS

	(Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.
SS.6.G.1.7:	Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.
SS.6.G.2.1:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.
SS.6.G.2.2:	Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.
SS.6.G.2.3:	Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].
SS.6.G.2.4:	Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.
SS.6.G.2.5:	Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>
SS.6.G.4.1:	<p>Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.</p>
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	<p>Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.5.2:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.</p>
SS.6.G.5.3:	<p>Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought,</p>

and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.

[SS.6.G.6.1:](#)

Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.

[SS.6.G.6.2:](#)

Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.1:](#)

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
- b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
- c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
- d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.2:](#)

Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.3:](#)

Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.

[LAFS.6.SL.2.4:](#)

Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion

	<p>and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</p> <p>d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</p> <p>e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.</p> <p>f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.</p>
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform</p>

algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and

	<p>their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</p>	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.6.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

M/J World Geography (#2103015)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103015

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD GEOG

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about physical and human patterns. Content should include, but not be limited to understanding world political regions in terms of location, physical characteristics, population and culture, historical change, economic activity, and land use. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function
- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates

to the other social sciences.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.

[SS.6.W.1.6:](#)

Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.

[SS.6.E.1.1:](#)

Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.

[SS.6.E.1.3:](#)

Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).

[SS.6.E.2.1:](#)

Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.

[SS.6.E.3.1:](#)

Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.

[SS.6.E.3.2:](#)

Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.

[SS.6.E.3.3:](#)

Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.

[SS.6.E.3.4:](#)

Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.

[SS.6.G.1.1:](#)

Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.

[SS.6.G.1.2:](#)

Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.

[SS.6.G.1.3:](#)

Identify natural wonders of the ancient world.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.

[SS.6.G.1.4:](#)

Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS

	(Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.
SS.6.G.1.7:	Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.
SS.6.G.2.1:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.
SS.6.G.2.2:	Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.
SS.6.G.2.3:	Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].
SS.6.G.2.4:	Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.
SS.6.G.2.5:	Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>
SS.6.G.4.1:	<p>Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.</p>
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	<p>Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.5.2:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.</p>
SS.6.G.5.3:	<p>Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought,</p>

and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.

[SS.6.G.6.1:](#)

Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.

[SS.6.G.6.2:](#)

Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.1:](#)

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
- b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
- c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
- d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.2:](#)

Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.3:](#)

Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.

[LAFS.6.SL.2.4:](#)

Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion

	<p>and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</p> <p>d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</p> <p>e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.</p> <p>f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.</p>
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform</p>

algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and

	<p>their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</p>	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.6.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

M/J World Geography & Career Planning (#2103016)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103016

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD GEOG & C/P

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about physical and human patterns. Content should include, but not be limited to understanding world political regions in terms of location, physical characteristics, population and culture, historical change, economic activity, and land use. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Career and Education Planning - Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed personalized academic and career plan for the student; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship skills; must emphasize technology or the application of technology in career fields; and, beginning in the 2014-2015 academic year, must provide information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in section 445.07, Florida Statutes.

1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.

2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.

3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.

4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.

5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.

6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.

7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.

8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function
- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.E.1.1:	Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.
SS.6.E.1.3:	Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and

	give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.3:	Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
SS.6.G.1.3:	Identify natural wonders of the ancient world. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.
SS.6.G.1.4:	Utilize tools geographers use to study the world. Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.
SS.6.G.1.7:	Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.
SS.6.G.2.1:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.
SS.6.G.2.2:	Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in

	<p>order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.3:</p>	<p>Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.4:</p>	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.5:</p>	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.6:</p>	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.7:</p>	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.3.1:</p>	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.3.2:</p>	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of</p>

	resources, erosion.
SS.6.G.4.1:	Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.
	Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
	Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
	Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.
SS.6.G.5.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.</p>
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals

	<p>and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.</p> <p>c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.</p> <p>d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.</p>
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims,</p>

- and organize the reasons and evidence logically.
- b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

<p>LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for</p>

	multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and

respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J World Geography, Advanced (#2103020)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103020

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD GEOG ADV

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about physical and human patterns. Content should include, but not be limited to understanding world political regions in terms of location, physical characteristics, population and culture, historical change, economic activity, and land use. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function

- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.E.1.1:	Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.
SS.6.E.1.3:	Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.3:	Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of

	maps.
SS.6.G.1.3:	<p>Identify natural wonders of the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.</p>
SS.6.G.1.4:	<p>Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p>
SS.6.G.1.5:	<p>Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.1.6:	<p>Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p>
SS.6.G.1.7:	<p>Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.1:	<p>Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.2.2:	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
SS.6.G.2.3:	<p>Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile</p>

	[Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>
SS.6.G.4.1:	<p>Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.</p>
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	<p>Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found</p>

	evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
SS.6.G.5.3:	<p>Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.

LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author's point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

<p>LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:</p>	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:</p>	<p>Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:</p>	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of

others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and

instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J World Geography, Advanced (#2103025)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103025

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD GEOG ADV

Course Length: Semester (S)

Honors? Yes

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about physical and human patterns. Content should include, but not be limited to understanding world political regions in terms of location, physical characteristics, population and culture, historical change, economic activity, and land use. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function

- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.E.1.1:	Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.
SS.6.E.1.3:	Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.3:	Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of

	maps.
SS.6.G.1.3:	<p>Identify natural wonders of the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.</p>
SS.6.G.1.4:	<p>Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p>
SS.6.G.1.5:	<p>Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.1.6:	<p>Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p>
SS.6.G.1.7:	<p>Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.1:	<p>Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.2.2:	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
SS.6.G.2.3:	<p>Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile</p>

	[Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>
SS.6.G.4.1:	<p>Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.</p>
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	<p>Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found</p>

	evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
SS.6.G.5.3:	<p>Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.

LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

<p>LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:</p>	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:</p>	<p>Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:</p>	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of

others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and

instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J World Geography, Advanced and Career Planning (#2103026)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103026

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD GEO ADV&CA

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about physical and human patterns. Content should include, but not be limited to understanding world political regions in terms of location, physical characteristics, population and culture, historical change, economic activity, and land use. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Career and Education Planning - Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed personalized academic and career plan for the student; must emphasize technology or the application of technology in career fields; and, beginning in the 2014-2015 academic year, must provide information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in section 445.07, Florida Statutes.

Listed below are the competencies that must be met to satisfy the requirements of (Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes):

- 1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
- 4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills.
- 5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.
- 6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways that match career and education goals.
- 7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.
- 8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function
- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.E.1.1:	Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity,

	education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.
SS.6.E.1.3:	Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.3:	Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
SS.6.G.1.3:	Identify natural wonders of the ancient world. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.1.4:	Utilize tools geographers use to study the world. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p>
SS.6.G.1.7:	<p>Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.1:	<p>Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.2.2:	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
SS.6.G.2.3:	<p>Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].</p>
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.
SS.6.G.2.7:	Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.
	Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
	Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>
SS.6.G.4.1:	Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.
	Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
	Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
	Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.
SS.6.G.5.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.</p>
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in

	Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.

LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation

	presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on</p>

using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying

	<p>assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	
	<p>Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p>
HE.6.C.2.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

M/J Geography: Asia, Oceania, Africa (#2103030)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103030

Abbreviated Title: M/J GEOG: AS, OC, AF

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about historical physical and human patterns in the regions of Asia, Oceania, and Africa. Content should include, but not be limited to the understanding of the impact of historical cultural and ethnic perspectives, societal roles and customs, law and politics, religion, and physical geography on the development of these regions. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

This course is one of the courses of a three year sequence in the Connections, Challenges, and Choices program. M/J Geography; Asia, Oceania and Africa (2123030) and M/J Florida: Challenges and Choices (2103050) complete the sequence.

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function
- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.</p>
SS.6.W.1.4:	<p>Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.</p>
SS.6.W.1.5:	Describe the roles of historians and recognize varying historical interpretations (historiography).
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.W.2.1:	Compare the lifestyles of hunter-gatherers with those of settlers of early agricultural communities.
SS.6.W.2.2:	Describe how the developments of agriculture and metallurgy related to settlement, population growth, and the emergence of civilization.
SS.6.W.2.3:	<p>Identify the characteristics of civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are urbanization, specialized labor, advanced technology, government and religious institutions, social classes.</p>
SS.6.W.2.4:	<p>Compare the economic, political, social, and religious institutions of ancient river civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus, Huang He.</p>
SS.6.W.3.1:	Analyze the cultural impact the ancient Phoenicians had on the Mediterranean world with regard to colonization (Carthage), exploration, maritime commerce (purple dye, tin), and written communication (alphabet).
SS.6.W.3.18:	Describe the rise and fall of the ancient east African kingdoms of Kush and Axum and Christianity's development in Ethiopia.
SS.6.W.4.1:	Discuss the significance of Aryan and other tribal migrations on Indian civilization.
SS.6.W.4.2:	Explain the major beliefs and practices associated with Hinduism and the social structure of the caste system in ancient India.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Brahman, reincarnation, dharma, karma, ahimsa, moksha.</p>
SS.6.W.4.3:	Recognize the political and cultural achievements of the Mauryan and Gupta empires.
SS.6.W.4.4:	<p>Explain the teachings of Buddha, the importance of Asoka, and how Buddhism spread in India, Ceylon, and other parts of Asia.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are The Four Noble Truths, Three Qualities, Eightfold Path.</p>
SS.6.W.4.10:	Explain the significance of the silk roads and maritime routes across the Indian Ocean to the movement of goods and ideas among Asia, East Africa, and the Mediterranean Basin.
SS.6.W.4.11:	Explain the rise and expansion of the Mongol empire and its effects on peoples of Asia and Europe including the achievements of Ghengis and Kublai Khan.
SS.6.W.4.12:	Identify the causes and effects of Chinese isolation and the decision to limit foreign trade in the 15th century.
SS.6.E.1.1:	Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.
SS.6.E.1.3:	Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.3:	Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.

SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
SS.6.G.1.3:	<p>Identify natural wonders of the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.</p>
SS.6.G.1.4:	<p>Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p>
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	<p>Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p>
SS.6.G.1.7:	<p>Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.1:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.
SS.6.G.2.2:	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
SS.6.G.2.3:	Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].</p>
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>
SS.6.G.4.1:	<p>Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.</p>
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in</p>

	Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.
SS.6.G.4.3:	Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
SS.6.G.4.4:	Map and analyze the impact of the spread of various belief systems in the ancient world. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism.
SS.6.G.5.1:	Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world. Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
SS.6.G.5.3:	Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the

	<p>topic, text, or issue under discussion.</p> <p>d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.</p>
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an

	<p>understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:</p>	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and</p>

	accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	<p>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient</p>

students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make

	explicit use of definitions.
HE.6.C.2.4:	<p>Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Geography: Europe and The Americas (#2103040)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103040

Abbreviated Title: M/J GEOG: EUR & AM

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, American History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about historical physical and human patterns in the regions of Europe and the Americas. Content should include, but not be limited to the understanding of the impact of historical cultural and ethnic perspectives, societal roles and customs, law and politics, religion, and physical geography on the development of these regions. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

This course is one of the courses of a three year sequence in the Connections, Challenges, and Choices program. M/J Geography; Asia, Oceania and Africa (2123030) and M/J Florida: Challenges and Choices (2103050) complete the sequence.

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function
- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.</p>
SS.6.W.1.4:	<p>Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.</p>
SS.6.W.1.5:	Describe the roles of historians and recognize varying historical interpretations (historiography).
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.W.2.1:	Compare the lifestyles of hunter-gatherers with those of settlers of early agricultural communities.
SS.6.W.2.2:	Describe how the developments of agriculture and metallurgy related to settlement, population growth, and the emergence of civilization.
	Identify the characteristics of civilization.
SS.6.W.2.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are urbanization, specialized labor, advanced technology, government and religious institutions, social classes.</p>
SS.6.W.2.4:	<p>Compare the economic, political, social, and religious institutions of ancient river civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus, Huang He.</p>
SS.6.W.3.1:	Analyze the cultural impact the ancient Phoenicians had on the Mediterranean world with regard to colonization (Carthage), exploration, maritime commerce (purple dye, tin), and written communication (alphabet).
SS.6.W.3.5:	<p>Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Greek civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, athletic competitions, the birth of democracy and civic responsibility, drama, history, literature, mathematics, medicine, philosophy, science, warfare.</p>

<p>SS.6.W.3.7:</p>	<p>Summarize the key achievements, contributions, and figures associated with The Hellenistic Period.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Alexander the Great, Library of Alexandria, Archimedes, Euclid, Plutarch, The Septuagint, Stoicism, Ptolemy I.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.13:</p>	<p>Identify key figures and the basic beliefs of early Christianity and how these beliefs impacted the Roman Empire.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Christian monotheism, Jesus as the son of God, Peter, Paul.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.14:</p>	<p>Describe the key achievements and contributions of Roman civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, engineering, law, literature, technology.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.17:</p>	<p>Explain the spread and influence of the Latin language on Western Civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, law, medicine, religion, science.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.4.10:</p>	<p>Explain the significance of the silk roads and maritime routes across the Indian Ocean to the movement of goods and ideas among Asia, East Africa, and the Mediterranean Basin.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.1.1:</p>	<p>Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.1.3:</p>	<p>Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).</p>
<p>SS.6.E.2.1:</p>	<p>Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.3.1:</p>	<p>Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.3.2:</p>	<p>Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.</p>

SS.6.E.3.3:	Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
SS.6.G.1.3:	Identify natural wonders of the ancient world. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.1.4:	Utilize tools geographers use to study the world. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.1.7:	Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.2.1:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.
SS.6.G.2.2:	Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by

	<p>civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
SS.6.G.2.3:	<p>Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].</p>
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>

SS.6.G.4.1:	Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.
	Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
	Map and analyze the impact of the spread of various belief systems in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.4.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism.</p>
SS.6.G.5.1:	Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
	Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.
SS.6.G.5.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.</p>
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
SS.7.G.1.1:	Locate the fifty states and their capital cities in addition to the nation's capital on a map.
	Locate on a world map the territories and protectorates of the United States of America.
SS.7.G.1.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S.</p>

	Virgin Islands.
SS.7.G.1.3:	Interpret maps to identify geopolitical divisions and boundaries of places in North America.
SS.7.G.2.1:	<p>Locate major cultural landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Statue of Liberty, White House, Mount Rushmore, Capitol, Empire State Building, Gateway Arch, Independence Hall, Alamo, Hoover Dam.</p>
SS.7.G.2.2:	<p>Locate major physical landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Grand Canyon, Mt. Denali, Everglades, Great Salt Lake, Mississippi River, Great Plains.</p>
SS.7.G.2.3:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative location have influenced settlement, economies, and inter-governmental relations in North America.
SS.7.G.2.4:	<p>Describe current major cultural regions of North America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the South, Rust-belt, Silicon Valley.</p>
SS.7.G.3.1:	Use maps to describe the location, abundance, and variety of natural resources in North America.
SS.7.G.4.1:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout North America.
SS.7.G.4.2:	Use maps and other geographic tools to examine the importance of demographics within political divisions of the United States.
SS.7.G.5.1:	<p>Use a choropleth or other map to geographically represent current information about issues of conservation or ecology in the local community.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are tri-county mangrove decimation, beach erosion.</p>
SS.7.G.6.1:	<p>Use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) or other technology to view maps of current information about the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are population density, changes in census data, and district reapportionment over time.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).

LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. Establish and maintain a formal style. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development,

	organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the</p>

approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or

solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Geography: Europe and The Americas & Career Planning (#2103042)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103042

Abbreviated Title: M/J GEOG: EUR/AM C/P

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J Geography - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, American History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions about historical physical and human patterns in the regions of Europe and the Americas. Content should include, but not be limited to the understanding of the impact of historical cultural and ethnic perspectives, societal roles and customs, law and politics, religion, and physical geography on the development of these regions. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of geography including economics and world history. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Career and Education Planning - Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed personalized academic and career plan for the student; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship skills; must emphasize technology or the application of technology in career fields; and, beginning in the 2014-2015 academic year, must provide information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in section 445.07, Florida Statutes.

- 1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
- 4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.
- 5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.

6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.

7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.

8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Special Notes:

This course is one of the courses of a three year sequence in the Connections, Challenges, and Choices program. M/J Geography; Asia, Oceania and Africa (2123030) and M/J Florida: Challenges and Choices (2103050) complete the sequence.

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 8 Geography assessment includes:

- regional patterns of function
- geographic factors contributing to conflict and cooperation in a variety of settings

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English

language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.
SS.6.W.1.5:	Describe the roles of historians and recognize varying historical interpretations (historiography).
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.W.2.1:	Compare the lifestyles of hunter-gatherers with those of settlers of early agricultural communities.
SS.6.W.2.2:	Describe how the developments of agriculture and metallurgy related to settlement, population growth, and the emergence of civilization.
SS.6.W.2.3:	Identify the characteristics of civilization.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are urbanization, specialized labor, advanced technology, government and religious institutions, social classes.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.2.4:</p>	<p>Compare the economic, political, social, and religious institutions of ancient river civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus, Huang He.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.1:</p>	<p>Analyze the cultural impact the ancient Phoenicians had on the Mediterranean world with regard to colonization (Carthage), exploration, maritime commerce (purple dye, tin), and written communication (alphabet).</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.5:</p>	<p>Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Greek civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, athletic competitions, the birth of democracy and civic responsibility, drama, history, literature, mathematics, medicine, philosophy, science, warfare.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.7:</p>	<p>Summarize the key achievements, contributions, and figures associated with The Hellenistic Period.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Alexander the Great, Library of Alexandria, Archimedes, Euclid, Plutarch, The Septuagint, Stoicism, Ptolemy I.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.13:</p>	<p>Identify key figures and the basic beliefs of early Christianity and how these beliefs impacted the Roman Empire.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Christian monotheism, Jesus as the son of God, Peter, Paul.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.14:</p>	<p>Describe the key achievements and contributions of Roman civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, engineering, law, literature, technology.</p>

<p>SS.6.W.3.17:</p>	<p>Explain the spread and influence of the Latin language on Western Civilization.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, law, medicine, religion, science.</p> </div>
<p>SS.6.W.4.10:</p>	<p>Explain the significance of the silk roads and maritime routes across the Indian Ocean to the movement of goods and ideas among Asia, East Africa, and the Mediterranean Basin.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.1.1:</p>	<p>Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.1.3:</p>	<p>Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).</p>
<p>SS.6.E.2.1:</p>	<p>Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.3.1:</p>	<p>Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.3.2:</p>	<p>Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.3.3:</p>	<p>Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.</p>
<p>SS.6.E.3.4:</p>	<p>Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.1.1:</p>	<p>Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.1.2:</p>	<p>Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.1.3:</p>	<p>Identify natural wonders of the ancient world.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.</p> </div>
<p>SS.6.G.1.4:</p>	<p>Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial</p> </div>

	tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.
SS.6.G.1.7:	Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.
SS.6.G.2.1:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.
SS.6.G.2.2:	Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.
SS.6.G.2.3:	Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].
SS.6.G.2.4:	Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.
SS.6.G.2.5:	Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction

	with other regions and cultures.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.
SS.6.G.2.6:	Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.
SS.6.G.2.7:	Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.	
SS.6.G.3.1:	Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.
SS.6.G.3.2:	Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.
SS.6.G.4.1:	Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.	
SS.6.G.4.2:	Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.
SS.6.G.4.3:	Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.	
SS.6.G.4.4:	Map and analyze the impact of the spread of various belief systems in the ancient world.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism.
SS.6.G.5.1:	Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.	

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
SS.6.G.5.3:	<p>Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.</p>
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
SS.7.G.1.1:	Locate the fifty states and their capital cities in addition to the nation's capital on a map.
SS.7.G.1.2:	<p>Locate on a world map the territories and protectorates of the United States of America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands.</p>
SS.7.G.1.3:	Interpret maps to identify geopolitical divisions and boundaries of places in North America.
SS.7.G.2.1:	<p>Locate major cultural landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Statue of Liberty, White House, Mount Rushmore, Capitol, Empire State Building, Gateway Arch, Independence Hall, Alamo, Hoover Dam.</p>
SS.7.G.2.2:	<p>Locate major physical landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Grand Canyon, Mt. Denali, Everglades, Great Salt Lake, Mississippi River, Great Plains.</p>

SS.7.G.2.3:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative location have influenced settlement, economies, and inter-governmental relations in North America.
SS.7.G.2.4:	Describe current major cultural regions of North America. Remarks/Examples: Examples are the South, Rust-belt, Silicon Valley.
SS.7.G.3.1:	Use maps to describe the location, abundance, and variety of natural resources in North America.
SS.7.G.4.1:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout North America.
SS.7.G.4.2:	Use maps and other geographic tools to examine the importance of demographics within political divisions of the United States.
SS.7.G.5.1:	Use a choropleth or other map to geographically represent current information about issues of conservation or ecology in the local community. Remarks/Examples: Examples are tri-county mangrove decimation, beach erosion.
SS.7.G.6.1:	Use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) or other technology to view maps of current information about the United States. Remarks/Examples: Examples are population density, changes in census data, and district reapportionment over time.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection

and paraphrasing.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.2:](#)

Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.3:](#)

Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.

[LAFS.6.SL.2.4:](#)

Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.3:](#)

Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.

[LAFS.68.RH.2.5:](#)

Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.6:](#)

Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author's point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).

[LAFS.68.RH.3.7:](#)

Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.

[LAFS.68.RH.3.8:](#)

Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.

[LAFS.68.RH.3.9:](#)

Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.

[LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:](#)

Write arguments focused on *discipline-specific content*.

- a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.
- b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims,

	<p>reasons, and evidence.</p> <p>d. Establish and maintain a formal style.</p> <p>e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <p>a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.</p> <p>b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.</p> <p>c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</p> <p>d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</p> <p>e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.</p> <p>f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:</p>	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>

LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	<p>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—</p>

explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health

promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Florida: Challenges and Choices (#2103050)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2103050

Abbreviated Title: M/J FLORIDA:CHA&CHOI

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

M/J Florida - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: American History, Geography, Economics, Civics and Government. The primary content for this course pertains to the usage of geographic concepts, tools, and skills to understand the universal issues which impact the state of Florida. A framework of physical, historical, cultural, political, and economic geography will be used to focus on issues common to the local community, the state, the nation, and internationally. Content should include, but not be limited to the use of renewable and nonrenewable resources, land appropriation, urban growth and the developing rural areas, demographics, migration, allocating public and private resources, economy and industry, public, private and government services, and the growth of international trade. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Note:

This course is one of the courses of a three year sequence in the Connections, Challenges, and Choices program. M/J Geography; Asia, Oceania and Africa (2123030), and M/J Florida: Challenges and Choices (2103050) complete the sequence.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.

3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.8.A.1.1:	<p>Provide supporting details for an answer from text, interview for oral history, check validity of information from research/text, and identify strong vs. weak arguments.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p> </div>
SS.8.A.1.2:	Analyze charts, graphs, maps, photographs and timelines; analyze political cartoons; determine cause and effect.

	Analyze current events relevant to American History topics through a variety of electronic and print media resources.
SS.8.A.1.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, articles, editorials, journals, periodicals, reports, websites, videos, and podcasts.</p>
SS.8.A.1.4:	Differentiate fact from opinion, utilize appropriate historical research and fiction/nonfiction support materials.
SS.8.A.1.5:	Identify, within both primary and secondary sources, the author, audience, format, and purpose of significant historical documents.
	Compare interpretations of key events and issues throughout American History.
SS.8.A.1.6:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, historiography.</p>
SS.8.A.1.7:	View historic events through the eyes of those who were there as shown in their art, writings, music, and artifacts.
SS.8.C.1.1:	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.
SS.8.C.1.5:	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.
SS.8.C.1.6:	Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.
	Examine motivating economic factors that influenced the development of the United States economy over time including scarcity, supply and demand, opportunity costs, incentives, profits, and entrepreneurial aspects.
SS.8.E.1.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Triangular Trade, colonial development - New England, Middle, and Southern colonies - Revolutionary War, Manifest Destiny, compromises over slavery issues, the Civil War, Reconstruction.</p>
SS.8.E.2.1:	Analyze contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States economy.
	Explain the economic impact of government policies.
SS.8.E.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are mercantilism, colonial establishment, Articles of Confederation, Constitution, compromises over slavery.</p>
SS.8.E.2.3:	Assess the role of Africans and other minority groups in the economic development of the United States.

	Evaluate domestic and international interdependence.
SS.8.E.3.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are triangular trade routes and regional exchange of resources.</p>
SS.8.G.1.1:	Use maps to explain physical and cultural attributes of major regions throughout American history.
SS.8.G.1.2:	Use appropriate geographic tools and terms to identify and describe significant places and regions in American history.
	Identify the physical elements and the human elements that define and differentiate regions as relevant to American history.
SS.8.G.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical elements are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human elements are religion, government, economy, language, demography.</p>
	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the United States that have had critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.
SS.8.G.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cataclysmic natural disasters, shipwrecks.</p>
SS.8.G.2.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of how selected regions of the United States have changed over time.
SS.8.G.3.1:	Locate and describe in geographic terms the major ecosystems of the United States.
SS.8.G.3.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in the United States and Florida over time.
SS.8.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place in the United States throughout its history.
SS.8.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects throughout American history of migration to and within the United States, both on the place of origin and destination.
SS.8.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout the United States as it expanded its territory.
SS.8.G.4.4:	Interpret databases, case studies, and maps to describe the role that regions play in influencing trade, migration patterns, and cultural/political interaction in the United States throughout time.
SS.8.G.4.5:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of the development, growth, and changing nature of cities and urban centers in the United States over time.

SS.8.G.4.6:	Use political maps to describe changes in boundaries and governance throughout American history.
SS.8.G.5.1:	Describe human dependence on the physical environment and natural resources to satisfy basic needs in local environments in the United States.
SS.8.G.5.2:	Describe the impact of human modifications on the physical environment and ecosystems of the United States throughout history. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are deforestation, urbanization, agriculture.</p> </div>
SS.8.G.6.1:	Use appropriate maps and other graphic representations to analyze geographic problems and changes over time throughout American history.
SS.8.G.6.2:	Illustrate places and events in U.S. history through the use of narratives and graphic representations. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, graphs, tables.</p> </div>
LAFS.8.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
LAFS.8.SL.1.2:	Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social, commercial, political) behind its presentation.
LAFS.8.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.

LAFS.8.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

- a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a

solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools

appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#) **Attend to precision.**
 Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#) Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:
 Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#) English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#) English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Social Studies (#2104000)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2104000

Abbreviated Title: M/J SS

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, Economics, Civics and Government. The primary content for this course pertains to the concepts and methodologies used in the social studies disciplines, and their applications in contemporary and historical contexts. Content should include, but not be limited to, the basic concepts and methodology of the social studies disciplines, interdisciplinary concepts of change, conflict, interdependence, choice, and impact of the environment, development of reasoning and information-processing skills, applications of the social studies to contemporary issues and concerns, applications of the social studies to the study of Florida. Students will be exposed to the multiple disciplines of social studies including history, geography, political science, economics, sociology, psychology, and anthropology. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.C.1.1:	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that

served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law.

[SS.6.C.1.2:](#)

Identify how the government of the Roman Republic contributed to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).

[SS.6.C.2.1:](#)

Identify principles (civic participation, role of government) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.

[SS.6.E.1.1:](#)

Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.

[SS.6.E.1.3:](#)

Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).

[SS.6.E.2.1:](#)

Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.

[SS.6.E.3.1:](#)

Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.

[SS.6.E.3.2:](#)

Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.

[SS.6.E.3.3:](#)

Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.

[SS.6.E.3.4:](#)

Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.

[SS.6.G.1.1:](#)

Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.

[SS.6.G.1.2:](#)

Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.

Identify natural wonders of the ancient world.

[SS.6.G.1.3:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.

<p>SS.6.G.1.4:</p>	<p>Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.1.5:</p>	<p>Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.1.6:</p>	<p>Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.1:</p>	<p>Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.2:</p>	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.5:</p>	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.6:</p>	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.3.2:</p>	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>

SS.6.G.4.1:	Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.
	Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
	Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing

	claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. Establish and maintain a formal style. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of

	<p>historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:</p>	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:</p>	<p>Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:</p>	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of

others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and

instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J World Cultures (#2105020)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2105020

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD CLTRS

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Cultures - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the study of the significant contributions of world cultural groups. Students will use social studies concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions regarding the varied characteristics of cultural groups. Content should include, but is not limited to the characteristics of a cultural group, the development of cultural societies, and the complexity of global issues. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a

relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.W.2.3:	Identify the characteristics of civilization. Remarks/Examples: Examples are urbanization, specialized labor, advanced technology, government and religious institutions, social classes.
SS.6.W.2.4:	Compare the economic, political, social, and religious institutions of ancient river civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus, Huang He.
SS.6.W.2.5:	Summarize important achievements of Egyptian civilization.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are agriculture, calendar, pyramids, art and architecture, hieroglyphic writing and record-keeping, literature such as The Book of the Dead, mummification.</p>
SS.6.W.2.7:	<p>Summarize the important achievements of Mesopotamian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cuneiform writing, epic literature such as Gilgamesh, art and architecture, technology such as the wheel, sail, and plow.</p>
SS.6.W.2.10:	<p>Compare the emergence of advanced civilizations in Meso and South America with the four early river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Olmec, Zapotec, Chavin.</p>
SS.6.W.3.1:	<p>Analyze the cultural impact the ancient Phoenicians had on the Mediterranean world with regard to colonization (Carthage), exploration, maritime commerce (purple dye, tin), and written communication (alphabet).</p>
SS.6.W.3.2:	<p>Explain the democratic concepts (polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law) developed in ancient Greece.</p>
SS.6.W.3.5:	<p>Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Greek civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, athletic competitions, the birth of democracy and civic responsibility, drama, history, literature, mathematics, medicine, philosophy, science, warfare.</p>
SS.6.W.3.6:	<p>Determine the impact of key figures from ancient Greece.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Aristophanes, Aristotle, Hippocrates, Herodotus, Homer, Pericles, Plato, Pythagoras, Socrates, Solon, Sophocles, Thales, Themistocles, Thucydides.</p>
SS.6.W.3.7:	<p>Summarize the key achievements, contributions, and figures associated with The Hellenistic Period.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are Alexander the Great, Library of Alexandria, Archimedes, Euclid, Plutarch, The Septuagint, Stoicism, Ptolemy I.
SS.6.W.3.10:	Describe the government of the Roman Republic and its contribution to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).
SS.6.W.3.13:	Identify key figures and the basic beliefs of early Christianity and how these beliefs impacted the Roman Empire. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Christian monotheism, Jesus as the son of God, Peter, Paul.
SS.6.W.3.14:	Describe the key achievements and contributions of Roman civilization. Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, engineering, law, literature, technology.
SS.6.W.3.17:	Explain the spread and influence of the Latin language on Western Civilization. Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, law, medicine, religion, science.
SS.6.W.3.18:	Describe the rise and fall of the ancient east African kingdoms of Kush and Axum and Christianity's development in Ethiopia.
SS.6.W.4.1:	Discuss the significance of Aryan and other tribal migrations on Indian civilization.
SS.6.W.4.2:	Explain the major beliefs and practices associated with Hinduism and the social structure of the caste system in ancient India. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Brahman, reincarnation, dharma, karma, ahimsa, moksha.
SS.6.W.4.3:	Recognize the political and cultural achievements of the Mauryan and Gupta empires.
SS.6.W.4.4:	Explain the teachings of Buddha, the importance of Asoka, and how Buddhism spread in India, Ceylon, and other parts of Asia. Remarks/Examples: Examples are The Four Noble Truths, Three Qualities,

	Eightfold Path.
SS.6.W.4.5:	Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Indian civilization. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Sanskrit, Bhagavad Gita, medicine, metallurgy, and mathematics including Hindu-Arabic numerals and the concept of zero.
SS.6.W.4.6:	Describe the concept of the Mandate of Heaven and its connection to the Zhou and later dynasties.
SS.6.W.4.7:	Explain the basic teachings of Laozi, Confucius, and Han Fei Zi. Remarks/Examples: Examples are filial piety, the role of kinship in maintaining order, hierarchy in Chinese society.
SS.6.W.4.8:	Describe the contributions of classical and post classical China. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Great Wall, Silk Road, bronze casting, silk-making, movable type, gunpowder, paper-making, magnetic compass, horse collar, stirrup, civil service system, The Analects.
SS.6.W.4.10:	Explain the significance of the silk roads and maritime routes across the Indian Ocean to the movement of goods and ideas among Asia, East Africa, and the Mediterranean Basin.
SS.6.W.4.11:	Explain the rise and expansion of the Mongol empire and its effects on peoples of Asia and Europe including the achievements of Ghengis and Kublai Khan.
SS.6.W.4.12:	Identify the causes and effects of Chinese isolation and the decision to limit foreign trade in the 15th century.
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.

SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
SS.6.G.1.4:	<p>Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	<p>Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.1.7:	<p>Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.2.1:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.
SS.6.G.2.2:	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p> </div>
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p> </div>

SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>
SS.6.G.4.1:	<p>Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.</p>
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	<p>Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.6.1:	<p>Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human</p>

	Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially,

	comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask</p>

themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J World Cultures & Career Planning (#2105025)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2105025

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD CLTRS C/P

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Cultures - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the study of the significant contributions of world cultural groups. Students will use social studies concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions regarding the varied characteristics of cultural groups. Content should include, but is not limited to the characteristics of a cultural group, the development of cultural societies, and the complexity of global issues. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Career and Education Planning - Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed personalized academic and career plan for the student; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship skills; must emphasize technology or the application of technology in career fields; and, beginning in the 2014-2015 academic year, must provide information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in section 445.07, Florida Statutes.

- 1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
- 4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.
- 5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/post secondary options.
- 6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.
- 7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and post secondary/career goals.

8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.

SS.6.W.1.3:	<p>Interpret primary and secondary sources.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.</p>
SS.6.W.1.4:	<p>Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.</p>
SS.6.W.1.6:	<p>Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.</p>
SS.6.W.2.3:	<p>Identify the characteristics of civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are urbanization, specialized labor, advanced technology, government and religious institutions, social classes.</p>
SS.6.W.2.4:	<p>Compare the economic, political, social, and religious institutions of ancient river civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus, Huang He.</p>
SS.6.W.2.5:	<p>Summarize important achievements of Egyptian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are agriculture, calendar, pyramids, art and architecture, hieroglyphic writing and record-keeping, literature such as The Book of the Dead, mummification.</p>
SS.6.W.2.7:	<p>Summarize the important achievements of Mesopotamian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cuneiform writing, epic literature such as Gilgamesh, art and architecture, technology such as the wheel, sail, and plow.</p>
SS.6.W.2.10:	<p>Compare the emergence of advanced civilizations in Meso and South America with the four early river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are Olmec, Zapotec, Chavin.
SS.6.W.3.1:	Analyze the cultural impact the ancient Phoenicians had on the Mediterranean world with regard to colonization (Carthage), exploration, maritime commerce (purple dye, tin), and written communication (alphabet).
SS.6.W.3.2:	Explain the democratic concepts (polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law) developed in ancient Greece.
SS.6.W.3.5:	Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Greek civilization. Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, athletic competitions, the birth of democracy and civic responsibility, drama, history, literature, mathematics, medicine, philosophy, science, warfare.
SS.6.W.3.6:	Determine the impact of key figures from ancient Greece. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Aristophanes, Aristotle, Hippocrates, Herodotus, Homer, Pericles, Plato, Pythagoras, Socrates, Solon, Sophocles, Thales, Themistocles, Thucydides.
SS.6.W.3.7:	Summarize the key achievements, contributions, and figures associated with The Hellenistic Period. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Alexander the Great, Library of Alexandria, Archimedes, Euclid, Plutarch, The Septuagint, Stoicism, Ptolemy I.
SS.6.W.3.10:	Describe the government of the Roman Republic and its contribution to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).
SS.6.W.3.13:	Identify key figures and the basic beliefs of early Christianity and how these beliefs impacted the Roman Empire. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Christian monotheism, Jesus as the son of God, Peter, Paul.
SS.6.W.3.14:	Describe the key achievements and contributions of Roman civilization.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, engineering, law, literature, technology.</p>
SS.6.W.3.17:	<p>Explain the spread and influence of the Latin language on Western Civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, law, medicine, religion, science.</p>
SS.6.W.3.18:	<p>Describe the rise and fall of the ancient east African kingdoms of Kush and Axum and Christianity's development in Ethiopia.</p>
SS.6.W.4.1:	<p>Discuss the significance of Aryan and other tribal migrations on Indian civilization.</p>
SS.6.W.4.2:	<p>Explain the major beliefs and practices associated with Hinduism and the social structure of the caste system in ancient India.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Brahman, reincarnation, dharma, karma, ahimsa, moksha.</p>
SS.6.W.4.3:	<p>Recognize the political and cultural achievements of the Mauryan and Gupta empires.</p>
SS.6.W.4.4:	<p>Explain the teachings of Buddha, the importance of Asoka, and how Buddhism spread in India, Ceylon, and other parts of Asia.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are The Four Noble Truths, Three Qualities, Eightfold Path.</p>
SS.6.W.4.5:	<p>Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Indian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Sanskrit, Bhagavad Gita, medicine, metallurgy, and mathematics including Hindu-Arabic numerals and the concept of zero.</p>
SS.6.W.4.6:	<p>Describe the concept of the Mandate of Heaven and its connection to the Zhou and later dynasties.</p>
SS.6.W.4.7:	<p>Explain the basic teachings of Laozi, Confucius, and Han Fei Zi.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are filial piety, the role of kinship in maintaining order, hierarchy in Chinese society.</p>

	Describe the contributions of classical and post classical China.
SS.6.W.4.8:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Great Wall, Silk Road, bronze casting, silk-making, movable type, gunpowder, paper-making, magnetic compass, horse collar, stirrup, civil service system, The Analects.</p>
SS.6.W.4.10:	Explain the significance of the silk roads and maritime routes across the Indian Ocean to the movement of goods and ideas among Asia, East Africa, and the Mediterranean Basin.
SS.6.W.4.11:	Explain the rise and expansion of the Mongol empire and its effects on peoples of Asia and Europe including the achievements of Ghengis and Kublai Khan.
SS.6.W.4.12:	Identify the causes and effects of Chinese isolation and the decision to limit foreign trade in the 15th century.
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
	Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.
SS.6.G.1.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p>
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and

	<p>explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p>
SS.6.G.1.7:	<p>Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.1:	<p>Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.2.2:	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
SS.6.G.3.2:	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.</p>
SS.6.G.4.1:	<p>Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.</p>
SS.6.G.4.2:	<p>Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.</p>
SS.6.G.4.3:	<p>Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.5.1:	<p>Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.</p>
SS.6.G.6.1:	<p>Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.</p>
SS.6.G.6.2:	<p>Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.</p>
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
--	--

Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

[LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</u>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
--	--

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</u>	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
--	--

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</u>	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
--	---

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</u>	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
--	---

LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	<p>Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p>
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	<p>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about</p>

data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of

Social Studies.

M/J Advanced World Cultures (#2105030)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2105030

Abbreviated Title: M/J ADV WORLD CLTRS

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

M/J World Cultures - The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: World History, Geography, and Economics. The primary content for this course pertains to the study of the significant contributions of world cultural groups. Students will use social studies concepts, tools, and skills to draw conclusions regarding the varied characteristics of cultural groups. Content should include, but not be limited to the characteristics of a cultural group, the development of cultural societies, the impact of geography on cultural development, the evaluation of the interdependence between humans and the environment, and the complexity of global issues. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance – Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science,

	economics.
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
	Identify the characteristics of civilization.
SS.6.W.2.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are urbanization, specialized labor, advanced technology, government and religious institutions, social classes.</p>
SS.6.W.2.4:	Compare the economic, political, social, and religious institutions of ancient river civilizations.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus, Huang He.</p>
SS.6.W.2.5:	Summarize important achievements of Egyptian civilization.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are agriculture, calendar, pyramids, art and architecture, hieroglyphic writing and record-keeping, literature such as The Book of the Dead, mummification.</p>
SS.6.W.2.6:	Determine the contributions of key figures from ancient Egypt.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Narmer, Imhotep, Hatshepsut, Ramses the Great, Akhenaten, Tutankhamun.</p>
SS.6.W.2.7:	Summarize the important achievements of Mesopotamian civilization.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cuneiform writing, epic literature such as Gilgamesh, art and architecture, technology such as the wheel, sail, and plow.</p>
SS.6.W.2.8:	Determine the impact of key figures from ancient Mesopotamian civilizations.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Abraham, Hammurabi, Nebuchadnezzar, Cyrus, Zoroaster.</p>
SS.6.W.2.10:	Compare the emergence of advanced civilizations in Meso and South America with the four early river valley civilizations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Olmec, Zapotec, Chavin.</p>
SS.6.W.3.1:	Analyze the cultural impact the ancient Phoenicians had on the Mediterranean world with regard to colonization (Carthage), exploration, maritime commerce (purple dye, tin), and written communication (alphabet).
SS.6.W.3.2:	Explain the democratic concepts (polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law) developed in ancient Greece.
SS.6.W.3.5:	Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Greek civilization. <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, athletic competitions, the birth of democracy and civic responsibility, drama, history, literature, mathematics, medicine, philosophy, science, warfare.</p>
SS.6.W.3.6:	Determine the impact of key figures from ancient Greece. <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Aristophanes, Aristotle, Hippocrates, Herodotus, Homer, Pericles, Plato, Pythagoras, Socrates, Solon, Sophocles, Thales, Themistocles, Thucydides.</p>
SS.6.W.3.7:	Summarize the key achievements, contributions, and figures associated with The Hellenistic Period. <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Alexander the Great, Library of Alexandria, Archimedes, Euclid, Plutarch, The Septuagint, Stoicism, Ptolemy I.</p>
SS.6.W.3.10:	Describe the government of the Roman Republic and its contribution to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).
SS.6.W.3.13:	Identify key figures and the basic beliefs of early Christianity and how these beliefs impacted the Roman Empire. <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Christian monotheism, Jesus as the son of God, Peter, Paul.</p>
SS.6.W.3.14:	Describe the key achievements and contributions of Roman

	civilization.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, engineering, law, literature, technology.
SS.6.W.3.17:	Explain the spread and influence of the Latin language on Western Civilization.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, law, medicine, religion, science.
SS.6.W.3.18:	Describe the rise and fall of the ancient east African kingdoms of Kush and Axum and Christianity's development in Ethiopia.	
SS.6.W.4.1:	Discuss the significance of Aryan and other tribal migrations on Indian civilization.	
SS.6.W.4.2:	Explain the major beliefs and practices associated with Hinduism and the social structure of the caste system in ancient India.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are Brahman, reincarnation, dharma, karma, ahimsa, moksha.
SS.6.W.4.3:	Recognize the political and cultural achievements of the Mauryan and Gupta empires.	
SS.6.W.4.4:	Explain the teachings of Buddha, the importance of Asoka, and how Buddhism spread in India, Ceylon, and other parts of Asia.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are The Four Noble Truths, Three Qualities, Eightfold Path.
SS.6.W.4.5:	Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Indian civilization.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are Sanskrit, Bhagavad Gita, medicine, metallurgy, and mathematics including Hindu-Arabic numerals and the concept of zero.
SS.6.W.4.6:	Describe the concept of the Mandate of Heaven and its connection to the Zhou and later dynasties.	
SS.6.W.4.7:	Explain the basic teachings of Laozi, Confucius, and Han Fei Zi.	Remarks/Examples: Examples are filial piety, the role of kinship in maintaining

	order, hierarchy in Chinese society.
	Describe the contributions of classical and post classical China.
SS.6.W.4.8:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Great Wall, Silk Road, bronze casting, silk-making, movable type, gunpowder, paper-making, magnetic compass, horse collar, stirrup, civil service system, The Analects.</p>
SS.6.W.4.10:	Explain the significance of the silk roads and maritime routes across the Indian Ocean to the movement of goods and ideas among Asia, East Africa, and the Mediterranean Basin.
SS.6.W.4.11:	Explain the rise and expansion of the Mongol empire and its effects on peoples of Asia and Europe including the achievements of Ghengis and Kublai Khan.
SS.6.W.4.12:	Identify the causes and effects of Chinese isolation and the decision to limit foreign trade in the 15th century.
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
	Utilize tools geographers use to study the world.
SS.6.G.1.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</p>
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the

	world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	<p>Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p>
SS.6.G.1.7:	<p>Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.1:	<p>Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.2.2:	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
SS.6.G.2.7:	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
SS.6.G.3.1:	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development</p>

of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.

[SS.6.G.3.2:](#)

Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.

[SS.6.G.4.1:](#)

Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.

[SS.6.G.4.2:](#)

Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.

[SS.6.G.4.3:](#)

Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.

[SS.6.G.5.1:](#)

Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.

[SS.6.G.6.1:](#)

Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.

[SS.6.G.6.2:](#)

Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.1:](#)

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
- b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals

	<p>and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.</p> <p>c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.</p> <p>d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.</p>
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <p>a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims,</p>

	<p>and organize the reasons and evidence logically.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
--	--

	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
--	---

[LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:](#)

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</u>	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
--	--

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</u>	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
--	--

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</u>	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
--	---

<u>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</u>	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for
--	--

	multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and

respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

	for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
HE.6.C.2.4:	Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Civics (#2106010)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2106010

Abbreviated Title: M/J CIVICS

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for the course pertains to the principles, functions, and organization of government; the origins of the American political system; the roles, rights, responsibilities of United States citizens; and methods of active participation in our political system. The course is embedded with strong geographic and economic components to support civic education instruction.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance – Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be included in the Grade 8 NAEP Civics assessment includes:

- Distinctive characteristics of American society
- Unity/diversity in American society
- Civil society: nongovernmental associations, groups
- Nation-states
- Interaction among nation-states
- Major governmental, nongovernmental international organizations

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.

3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.7.C.1.1:	Recognize how Enlightenment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.
SS.7.C.1.2:	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.
SS.7.C.1.3:	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.4:	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.5:	Identify how the weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.6:	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.

SS.7.C.1.7:	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.
SS.7.C.1.8:	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.
SS.7.C.1.9:	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.
SS.7.C.2.1:	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.
SS.7.C.2.2:	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.
SS.7.C.2.3:	Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels. Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.
SS.7.C.2.4:	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.
SS.7.C.2.5:	Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.
SS.7.C.2.6:	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.
SS.7.C.2.7:	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.
SS.7.C.2.8:	Identify America's current political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.
SS.7.C.2.9:	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyzing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.
SS.7.C.2.10:	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on monitoring and influencing government.
SS.7.C.2.11:	Analyze media and political communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).
SS.7.C.2.12:	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.
SS.7.C.2.13:	Examine multiple perspectives on public and current issues.
SS.7.C.2.14:	Conduct a service project to further the public good.

Remarks/Examples:

The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or international level.

SS.7.C.3.1:	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).
SS.7.C.3.2:	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.
SS.7.C.3.3:	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.
SS.7.C.3.4:	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.
SS.7.C.3.5:	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.
SS.7.C.3.6:	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.
SS.7.C.3.7:	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.
SS.7.C.3.8:	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.
SS.7.C.3.9:	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.10:	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.
SS.7.C.3.11:	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.12:	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.
SS.7.C.3.13:	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.
SS.7.C.3.14:	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.
SS.7.C.4.1:	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.
SS.7.C.4.2:	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organizations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.</p>
SS.7.C.4.3:	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.
SS.7.E.1.1:	Explain how the principles of a market and mixed economy helped to develop the United States into a democratic nation.
SS.7.E.1.2:	Discuss the importance of borrowing and lending in the United States, the government's role in controlling financial institutions, and list the advantages and disadvantages of using credit.
SS.7.E.1.3:	Review the concepts of supply and demand, choice, scarcity, and opportunity cost as they relate to the development of the mixed market economy in the United States.
SS.7.E.1.4:	Discuss the function of financial institutions in the development of a market economy.
SS.7.E.1.5:	Assess how profits, incentives, and competition motivate individuals, households, and businesses in a free market economy.
	Compare the national budget process to the personal budget process.
SS.7.E.1.6:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Prepare an individual budget which includes housing, food, leisure, communication, and miscellaneous categories and compare that to federal government budget allocations.</p>
SS.7.E.2.1:	Explain how federal, state, and local taxes support the economy as a function of the United States government.
	Describe the banking system in the United States and its impact on the money supply.
SS.7.E.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the Federal Reserve System and privately owned banks.</p>
SS.7.E.2.3:	Identify and describe United States laws and regulations adopted to promote economic competition.
SS.7.E.2.4:	Identify entrepreneurs from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds who started a business seeking to make a profit.
SS.7.E.2.5:	Explain how economic institutions impact the national economy.
	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are the stock market, banks, credit unions.
SS.7.E.3.1:	Explain how international trade requires a system for exchanging currency between and among nations.
SS.7.E.3.2:	Assess how the changing value of currency affects trade of goods and services between nations.
SS.7.E.3.3:	Compare and contrast a single resource economy with a diversified economy.
SS.7.E.3.4:	Compare and contrast the standard of living in various countries today to that of the United States using gross domestic product (GDP) per capita as an indicator.
SS.7.G.1.1:	Locate the fifty states and their capital cities in addition to the nation's capital on a map.
	Locate on a world map the territories and protectorates of the United States of America.
SS.7.G.1.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands.</p>
SS.7.G.1.3:	Interpret maps to identify geopolitical divisions and boundaries of places in North America.
	Locate major cultural landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.
SS.7.G.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Statue of Liberty, White House, Mount Rushmore, Capitol, Empire State Building, Gateway Arch, Independence Hall, Alamo, Hoover Dam.</p>
	Locate major physical landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.
SS.7.G.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Grand Canyon, Mt. Denali, Everglades, Great Salt Lake, Mississippi River, Great Plains.</p>
SS.7.G.2.3:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative location have influenced settlement, economies, and inter-governmental relations in North America.
SS.7.G.2.4:	Describe current major cultural regions of North America.
	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are the South, Rust-belt, Silicon Valley.
SS.7.G.3.1:	Use maps to describe the location, abundance, and variety of natural resources in North America.
SS.7.G.4.1:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout North America.
SS.7.G.4.2:	Use maps and other geographic tools to examine the importance of demographics within political divisions of the United States.
SS.7.G.5.1:	Use a choropleth or other map to geographically represent current information about issues of conservation or ecology in the local community.
	Remarks/Examples: Examples are tri-county mangrove decimation, beach erosion.
SS.7.G.6.1:	Use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) or other technology to view maps of current information about the United States.
	Remarks/Examples: Examples are population density, changes in census data, and district reapportionment over time.
LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
LAFS.7.SL.1.2:	Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the

	soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of

	<p>historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:</p>	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:</p>	<p>Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:</p>	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p>

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of

others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

Articulate a position on a health-related issue and support it with accurate health information.

[HE.7.P.8.2:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Bullying prevention, Internet safety, and nutritional choices.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Civics (#2106015)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2106015

Abbreviated Title: M/J CIVICS

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for this half -year course pertains to the principles, functions, and organization of government; the origins of the American political system; the roles, rights, responsibilities of United States citizens; and methods of active participation in our political system.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance – Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be included in the Grade 8 NAEP Civics assessment includes:

- Distinctive characteristics of American society
- Unity/diversity in American society
- Civil society: nongovernmental associations, groups
- Nation-states
- Interaction among nation-states
- Major governmental, nongovernmental international organizations

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
<u>SS.7.C.1.1:</u>	Recognize how Enlightenment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.
<u>SS.7.C.1.2:</u>	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.
<u>SS.7.C.1.3:</u>	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Independence.
<u>SS.7.C.1.4:</u>	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.
<u>SS.7.C.1.5:</u>	Identify how the weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitution.
<u>SS.7.C.1.6:</u>	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.
<u>SS.7.C.1.7:</u>	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.

SS.7.C.1.8:	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.
SS.7.C.1.9:	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.
SS.7.C.2.1:	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.
SS.7.C.2.2:	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.
SS.7.C.2.3:	Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels. Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.
SS.7.C.2.4:	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.
SS.7.C.2.5:	Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.
SS.7.C.2.6:	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.
SS.7.C.2.7:	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.
SS.7.C.2.8:	Identify America's current political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.
SS.7.C.2.9:	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyzing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.
SS.7.C.2.10:	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on monitoring and influencing government.
SS.7.C.2.11:	Analyze media and political communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).
SS.7.C.2.12:	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.
SS.7.C.2.13:	Examine multiple perspectives on public and current issues.
SS.7.C.2.14:	Conduct a service project to further the public good. Remarks/Examples:

	The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or international level.
SS.7.C.3.1:	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).
SS.7.C.3.2:	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.
SS.7.C.3.3:	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.
SS.7.C.3.4:	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.
SS.7.C.3.5:	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.
SS.7.C.3.6:	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.
SS.7.C.3.7:	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.
SS.7.C.3.8:	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.
SS.7.C.3.9:	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.10:	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.
SS.7.C.3.11:	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.12:	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.
SS.7.C.3.13:	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.
SS.7.C.3.14:	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.
SS.7.C.4.1:	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.
SS.7.C.4.2:	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organizations.
	Remarks/Examples:

Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.

[SS.7.C.4.3:](#)

Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

[LAFS.7.SL.1.1:](#)

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
- b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
- c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
- d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

[LAFS.7.SL.1.2:](#)

Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.

[LAFS.7.SL.1.3:](#)

Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.

[LAFS.7.SL.2.4:](#)

Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.3:](#)

Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a

	text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows

from and supports the information or explanation presented.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:](#)

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:](#)

Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:](#)

Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

[LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need.

Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and

search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that

technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.7.P.8.2:](#)

Articulate a position on a health-related issue and support it with accurate health information.

Remarks/Examples:

Bullying prevention, Internet safety, and nutritional choices.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Civics & Career Planning (#2106016)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2106016

Abbreviated Title: M/J CIVICS & CAR PL

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for the course pertains to the principles, functions, and organization of government; the origins of the American political system; the roles, rights, responsibilities of United States citizens; and methods of active participation in our political system. The course is embedded with strong geographic and economic components to support civic education instruction.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance- Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Career and Education Planning - Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed personalized academic and career plan for the student; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship skills; must emphasize technology or the application of technology in career fields; and, beginning in the 2014-2015 academic year, must provide information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in section 445.07, Florida Statutes.

- 1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
- 4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.
- 5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.
- 6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.
- 7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.
- 8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be included in the Grade 8 NAEP Civics assessment includes:

- Distinctive characteristics of American society
- Unity/diversity in American society
- Civil society: nongovernmental associations, groups
- Nation-states
- Interaction among nation-states
- Major governmental, nongovernmental international organizations

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.7.C.1.1:	Recognize how Enlightenment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.
SS.7.C.1.2:	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.
SS.7.C.1.3:	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.4:	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.5:	Identify how the weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.6:	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.7:	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.
SS.7.C.1.8:	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.
SS.7.C.1.9:	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.
SS.7.C.2.1:	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.
SS.7.C.2.2:	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.
SS.7.C.2.3:	<p>Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.</p> </div>

SS.7.C.2.4:	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.
SS.7.C.2.5:	Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.
SS.7.C.2.6:	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.
SS.7.C.2.7:	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.
SS.7.C.2.8:	Identify America's current political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.
SS.7.C.2.9:	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyzing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.
SS.7.C.2.10:	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on monitoring and influencing government.
SS.7.C.2.11:	Analyze media and political communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).
SS.7.C.2.12:	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.
SS.7.C.2.13:	Examine multiple perspectives on public and current issues.
SS.7.C.2.14:	<p>Conduct a service project to further the public good.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or international level.</p> </div>
SS.7.C.3.1:	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).
SS.7.C.3.2:	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.
SS.7.C.3.3:	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.
SS.7.C.3.4:	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.
SS.7.C.3.5:	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.
SS.7.C.3.6:	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.
SS.7.C.3.7:	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.

SS.7.C.3.8:	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.
SS.7.C.3.9:	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.10:	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.
SS.7.C.3.11:	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.12:	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.
SS.7.C.3.13:	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.
SS.7.C.3.14:	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.
SS.7.C.4.1:	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.
SS.7.C.4.2:	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organizations. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.</div>
SS.7.C.4.3:	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.
SS.7.E.1.1:	Explain how the principles of a market and mixed economy helped to develop the United States into a democratic nation.
SS.7.E.1.2:	Discuss the importance of borrowing and lending in the United States, the government's role in controlling financial institutions, and list the advantages and disadvantages of using credit.
SS.7.E.1.3:	Review the concepts of supply and demand, choice, scarcity, and opportunity cost as they relate to the development of the mixed market economy in the United States.
SS.7.E.1.4:	Discuss the function of financial institutions in the development of a market economy.
SS.7.E.1.5:	Assess how profits, incentives, and competition motivate individuals, households, and businesses in a free market economy.
SS.7.E.1.6:	Compare the national budget process to the personal budget process.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Prepare an individual budget which includes housing, food, leisure, communication, and miscellaneous categories and compare that to federal government budget allocations.</p>
SS.7.E.2.1:	Explain how federal, state, and local taxes support the economy as a function of the United States government.
SS.7.E.2.2:	Describe the banking system in the United States and its impact on the money supply. <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the Federal Reserve System and privately owned banks.</p>
SS.7.E.2.3:	Identify and describe United States laws and regulations adopted to promote economic competition.
SS.7.E.2.4:	Identify entrepreneurs from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds who started a business seeking to make a profit.
SS.7.E.2.5:	Explain how economic institutions impact the national economy. <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the stock market, banks, credit unions.</p>
SS.7.E.3.1:	Explain how international trade requires a system for exchanging currency between and among nations.
SS.7.E.3.2:	Assess how the changing value of currency affects trade of goods and services between nations.
SS.7.E.3.3:	Compare and contrast a single resource economy with a diversified economy.
SS.7.E.3.4:	Compare and contrast the standard of living in various countries today to that of the United States using gross domestic product (GDP) per capita as an indicator.
SS.7.G.1.1:	Locate the fifty states and their capital cities in addition to the nation's capital on a map.
SS.7.G.1.2:	Locate on a world map the territories and protectorates of the United States of America. <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands.</p>
SS.7.G.1.3:	Interpret maps to identify geopolitical divisions and boundaries of places in North America.
SS.7.G.2.1:	Locate major cultural landmarks that are emblematic of the United

	States.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Statue of Liberty, White House, Mount Rushmore, Capitol, Empire State Building, Gateway Arch, Independence Hall, Alamo, Hoover Dam.</p>
SS.7.G.2.2:	<p>Locate major physical landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Grand Canyon, Mt. Denali, Everglades, Great Salt Lake, Mississippi River, Great Plains.</p>
SS.7.G.2.3:	<p>Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative location have influenced settlement, economies, and inter-governmental relations in North America.</p>
SS.7.G.2.4:	<p>Describe current major cultural regions of North America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the South, Rust-belt, Silicon Valley.</p>
SS.7.G.3.1:	<p>Use maps to describe the location, abundance, and variety of natural resources in North America.</p>
SS.7.G.4.1:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout North America.</p>
SS.7.G.4.2:	<p>Use maps and other geographic tools to examine the importance of demographics within political divisions of the United States.</p>
SS.7.G.5.1:	<p>Use a choropleth or other map to geographically represent current information about issues of conservation or ecology in the local community.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are tri-county mangrove decimation, beach erosion.</p>
SS.7.G.6.1:	<p>Use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) or other technology to view maps of current information about the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are population density, changes in census data, and district reapportionment over time.</p>
LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
LAFS.7.SL.1.2:	Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author's point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.

LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	<p>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated</p>

assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with

others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.7.P.8.2:](#)

Articulate a position on a health-related issue and support it with accurate health information.

Remarks/Examples:

Bullying prevention, Internet safety, and nutritional choices.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Civics, Advanced (#2106020)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2106020

Abbreviated Title: M/J CIVICS ADV

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for the course pertains to the principles, functions, and organization of government; the origins of the American political system; the roles, rights, responsibilities of United States citizens; and methods of active participation in our political system. The course is embedded with strong geographic and economic components to support civic education instruction.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance – Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be included in the Grade 8 NAEP Civics assessment includes:

- Distinctive characteristics of American society
- Unity/diversity in American society
- Civil society: nongovernmental associations, groups
- Nation-states
- Interaction among nation-states
- Major governmental, nongovernmental international organizations

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.7.C.1.1:	Recognize how Enlightenment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.

SS.7.C.1.2:	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.
SS.7.C.1.3:	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.4:	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.5:	Identify how the weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.6:	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.7:	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.
SS.7.C.1.8:	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.
SS.7.C.1.9:	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.
SS.7.C.2.1:	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.
SS.7.C.2.2:	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.
SS.7.C.2.3:	<p>Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.</p> </div>
SS.7.C.2.4:	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.
SS.7.C.2.5:	Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.
SS.7.C.2.6:	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.
SS.7.C.2.7:	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.
SS.7.C.2.8:	Identify America's current political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.
SS.7.C.2.9:	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyzing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and

	political ads.
SS.7.C.2.10:	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on monitoring and influencing government.
SS.7.C.2.11:	Analyze media and political communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).
SS.7.C.2.12:	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.
SS.7.C.2.13:	Examine multiple perspectives on public and current issues.
	Conduct a service project to further the public good.
SS.7.C.2.14:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or international level.</p> </div>
SS.7.C.3.1:	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).
SS.7.C.3.2:	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.
SS.7.C.3.3:	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.
SS.7.C.3.4:	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.
SS.7.C.3.5:	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.
SS.7.C.3.6:	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.
SS.7.C.3.7:	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.
SS.7.C.3.8:	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.
SS.7.C.3.9:	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.10:	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.
SS.7.C.3.11:	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.12:	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des

	Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.
SS.7.C.3.13:	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.
SS.7.C.3.14:	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.
SS.7.C.4.1:	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.
	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organizations.
SS.7.C.4.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.</p>
SS.7.C.4.3:	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.
SS.7.E.1.1:	Explain how the principles of a market and mixed economy helped to develop the United States into a democratic nation.
SS.7.E.1.2:	Discuss the importance of borrowing and lending in the United States, the government's role in controlling financial institutions, and list the advantages and disadvantages of using credit.
SS.7.E.1.3:	Review the concepts of supply and demand, choice, scarcity, and opportunity cost as they relate to the development of the mixed market economy in the United States.
SS.7.E.1.4:	Discuss the function of financial institutions in the development of a market economy.
SS.7.E.1.5:	Assess how profits, incentives, and competition motivate individuals, households, and businesses in a free market economy.
	Compare the national budget process to the personal budget process.
SS.7.E.1.6:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Prepare an individual budget which includes housing, food, leisure, communication, and miscellaneous categories and compare that to federal government budget allocations.</p>
SS.7.E.2.1:	Explain how federal, state, and local taxes support the economy as a function of the United States government.
	Describe the banking system in the United States and its impact on the money supply.
SS.7.E.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the Federal Reserve System and privately</p>

	owned banks.
SS.7.E.2.3:	Identify and describe United States laws and regulations adopted to promote economic competition.
SS.7.E.2.4:	Identify entrepreneurs from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds who started a business seeking to make a profit.
SS.7.E.2.5:	<p>Explain how economic institutions impact the national economy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the stock market, banks, credit unions.</p>
SS.7.E.3.1:	Explain how international trade requires a system for exchanging currency between and among nations.
SS.7.E.3.2:	Assess how the changing value of currency affects trade of goods and services between nations.
SS.7.E.3.3:	Compare and contrast a single resource economy with a diversified economy.
SS.7.E.3.4:	Compare and contrast the standard of living in various countries today to that of the United States using gross domestic product (GDP) per capita as an indicator.
SS.7.G.1.1:	Locate the fifty states and their capital cities in addition to the nation's capital on a map.
SS.7.G.1.2:	<p>Locate on a world map the territories and protectorates of the United States of America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands.</p>
SS.7.G.1.3:	<p>Interpret maps to identify geopolitical divisions and boundaries of places in North America.</p> <p>Locate major cultural landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.</p>
SS.7.G.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Statue of Liberty, White House, Mount Rushmore, Capitol, Empire State Building, Gateway Arch, Independence Hall, Alamo, Hoover Dam.</p>
SS.7.G.2.2:	<p>Locate major physical landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Grand Canyon, Mt. Denali, Everglades, Great</p>

	Salt Lake, Mississippi River, Great Plains.
SS.7.G.2.3:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative location have influenced settlement, economies, and inter-governmental relations in North America.
SS.7.G.2.4:	Describe current major cultural regions of North America. Remarks/Examples: Examples are the South, Rust-belt, Silicon Valley.
SS.7.G.3.1:	Use maps to describe the location, abundance, and variety of natural resources in North America.
SS.7.G.4.1:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout North America.
SS.7.G.4.2:	Use maps and other geographic tools to examine the importance of demographics within political divisions of the United States.
SS.7.G.5.1:	Use a choropleth or other map to geographically represent current information about issues of conservation or ecology in the local community. Remarks/Examples: Examples are tri-county mangrove decimation, beach erosion.
SS.7.G.6.1:	Use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) or other technology to view maps of current information about the United States. Remarks/Examples: Examples are population density, changes in census data, and district reapportionment over time.
LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as

	<p>needed.</p> <p>d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.</p>
LAFS.7.SL.1.2:	Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker’s argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.</p> <p>b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources.</p>

- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

<p>LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:</p>	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:</p>	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:</p>	<p>With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:</p>	<p>Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:</p>	<p>Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</p>
<p>LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:</p>	<p>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and</p>

conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

[LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need.

Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two

plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

<p>HE.7.P.8.2:</p>	<p>Articulate a position on a health-related issue and support it with accurate health information.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Bullying prevention, Internet safety, and nutritional choices.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

M/J Civics, Advanced (#2106025)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2106025

Abbreviated Title: M/J CIVICS ADV

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for this half-year course pertains to the principles, functions, and organization of government; the origins of the American political system; the roles, rights, responsibilities of United States citizens; and methods of active participation in our political system.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance – Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be included in the Grade 8 NAEP Civics assessment includes:

- Distinctive characteristics of American society
- Unity/diversity in American society
- Civil society: nongovernmental associations, groups
- Nation-states
- Interaction among nation-states
- Major governmental, nongovernmental international organizations

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.7.C.1.1:	Recognize how Enlightenment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.
SS.7.C.1.2:	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had

	on colonists' views of government.
SS.7.C.1.3:	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.4:	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.5:	Identify how the weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.6:	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.7:	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.
SS.7.C.1.8:	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.
SS.7.C.1.9:	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.
SS.7.C.2.1:	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.
SS.7.C.2.2:	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.
SS.7.C.2.3:	<p>Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.</p> </div>
SS.7.C.2.4:	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.
SS.7.C.2.5:	Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.
SS.7.C.2.6:	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.
SS.7.C.2.7:	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.
SS.7.C.2.8:	Identify America's current political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.
SS.7.C.2.9:	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyzing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.
SS.7.C.2.10:	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on

	monitoring and influencing government.
SS.7.C.2.11:	Analyze media and political communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).
SS.7.C.2.12:	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.
SS.7.C.2.13:	Examine multiple perspectives on public and current issues.
	Conduct a service project to further the public good.
SS.7.C.2.14:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or international level.</p> </div>
SS.7.C.3.1:	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).
SS.7.C.3.2:	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.
SS.7.C.3.3:	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.
SS.7.C.3.4:	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.
SS.7.C.3.5:	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.
SS.7.C.3.6:	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.
SS.7.C.3.7:	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.
SS.7.C.3.8:	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.
SS.7.C.3.9:	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.10:	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.
SS.7.C.3.11:	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.12:	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.

SS.7.C.3.13:	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.
SS.7.C.3.14:	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.
SS.7.C.4.1:	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.
SS.7.C.4.2:	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organizations. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.</p> </div>
SS.7.C.4.3:	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.
LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
LAFS.7.SL.1.2:	Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and

	secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

- b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:](#)

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:](#)

Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

[LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their

graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high

	<p>school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</p>	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.7.P.8.2:</p>	<p>Articulate a position on a health-related issue and support it with accurate health information.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Bullying prevention, Internet safety, and nutritional choices.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

M/J Civics, Advanced & Career Planning (#2106026)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2106026

Abbreviated Title: M/J CIVICS ADV&CAR P

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for this half-year course pertains to the principles, functions, and organization of government; the origins of the American political system; the roles, rights, responsibilities of United States citizens; and methods of active participation in our political system.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance – Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Career and Education Planning - Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed personalized academic and career plan for the student; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship skills; must emphasize technology or the application of technology in career fields; and, beginning in the 2014-2015 academic year, must provide information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in section 445.07, Florida Statutes.

- 1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.

4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.

5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.

6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.

7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.

8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be included in the Grade 8 NAEP Civics assessment includes:

- Distinctive characteristics of American society
- Unity/diversity in American society
- Civil society: nongovernmental associations, groups
- Nation-states
- Interaction among nation-states
- Major governmental, nongovernmental international organizations

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will

interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.7.C.1.1:	Recognize how Enlightenment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.
SS.7.C.1.2:	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.
SS.7.C.1.3:	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.4:	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.5:	Identify how the weaknesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.6:	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.
SS.7.C.1.7:	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.
SS.7.C.1.8:	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.
SS.7.C.1.9:	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.
SS.7.C.2.1:	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.
SS.7.C.2.2:	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.

<p>SS.7.C.2.3:</p>	<p>Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.</p> </div>
<p>SS.7.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.5:</p>	<p>Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.6:</p>	<p>Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.7:</p>	<p>Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.8:</p>	<p>Identify America's current political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.9:</p>	<p>Evaluate candidates for political office by analyzing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.10:</p>	<p>Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on monitoring and influencing government.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.11:</p>	<p>Analyze media and political communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.12:</p>	<p>Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.13:</p>	<p>Examine multiple perspectives on public and current issues.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.2.14:</p>	<p>Conduct a service project to further the public good.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or international level.</p> </div>
<p>SS.7.C.3.1:</p>	<p>Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).</p>
<p>SS.7.C.3.2:</p>	<p>Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.</p>
<p>SS.7.C.3.3:</p>	<p>Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.</p>

SS.7.C.3.4:	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.
SS.7.C.3.5:	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.
SS.7.C.3.6:	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.
SS.7.C.3.7:	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.
SS.7.C.3.8:	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.
SS.7.C.3.9:	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.10:	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.
SS.7.C.3.11:	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.12:	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.
SS.7.C.3.13:	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.
SS.7.C.3.14:	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.
SS.7.C.4.1:	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.
SS.7.C.4.2:	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organizations.
SS.7.C.4.2:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.</p> </div>
SS.7.C.4.3:	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.
SS.7.E.1.1:	Explain how the principles of a market and mixed economy helped to develop the United States into a democratic nation.
SS.7.E.1.2:	Discuss the importance of borrowing and lending in the United States, the government's role in controlling financial institutions, and list the advantages and disadvantages of using credit.
SS.7.E.1.3:	Review the concepts of supply and demand, choice, scarcity, and

	opportunity cost as they relate to the development of the mixed market economy in the United States.
SS.7.E.1.4:	Discuss the function of financial institutions in the development of a market economy.
SS.7.E.1.5:	Assess how profits, incentives, and competition motivate individuals, households, and businesses in a free market economy.
	Compare the national budget process to the personal budget process.
SS.7.E.1.6:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Prepare an individual budget which includes housing, food, leisure, communication, and miscellaneous categories and compare that to federal government budget allocations.</p>
SS.7.E.2.1:	Explain how federal, state, and local taxes support the economy as a function of the United States government.
	Describe the banking system in the United States and its impact on the money supply.
SS.7.E.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the Federal Reserve System and privately owned banks.</p>
SS.7.E.2.3:	Identify and describe United States laws and regulations adopted to promote economic competition.
SS.7.E.2.4:	Identify entrepreneurs from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds who started a business seeking to make a profit.
	Explain how economic institutions impact the national economy.
SS.7.E.2.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the stock market, banks, credit unions.</p>
SS.7.E.3.1:	Explain how international trade requires a system for exchanging currency between and among nations.
SS.7.E.3.2:	Assess how the changing value of currency affects trade of goods and services between nations.
SS.7.E.3.3:	Compare and contrast a single resource economy with a diversified economy.
SS.7.E.3.4:	Compare and contrast the standard of living in various countries today to that of the United States using gross domestic product (GDP) per capita as an indicator.
SS.7.G.1.1:	Locate the fifty states and their capital cities in addition to the nation's capital on a map.
SS.7.G.1.2:	Locate on a world map the territories and protectorates of the United States of America.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands.</p>
SS.7.G.1.3:	Interpret maps to identify geopolitical divisions and boundaries of places in North America.
	Locate major cultural landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.
SS.7.G.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Statue of Liberty, White House, Mount Rushmore, Capitol, Empire State Building, Gateway Arch, Independence Hall, Alamo, Hoover Dam.</p>
	Locate major physical landmarks that are emblematic of the United States.
SS.7.G.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Grand Canyon, Mt. Denali, Everglades, Great Salt Lake, Mississippi River, Great Plains.</p>
SS.7.G.2.3:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative location have influenced settlement, economies, and inter-governmental relations in North America.
	Describe current major cultural regions of North America.
SS.7.G.2.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are the South, Rust-belt, Silicon Valley.</p>
SS.7.G.3.1:	Use maps to describe the location, abundance, and variety of natural resources in North America.
SS.7.G.4.1:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout North America.
SS.7.G.4.2:	Use maps and other geographic tools to examine the importance of demographics within political divisions of the United States.
	Use a choropleth or other map to geographically represent current information about issues of conservation or ecology in the local community.
SS.7.G.5.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are tri-county mangrove decimation, beach erosion.</p>
SS.7.G.6.1:	Use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) or other technology to view maps of current information about the United States.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are population density, changes in census data, and district reapportionment over time.

[LAFS.7.SL.1.1:](#)

Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
- b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
- c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.
- d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.

[LAFS.7.SL.1.2:](#)

Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.

[LAFS.7.SL.1.3:](#)

Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.

[LAFS.7.SL.2.4:](#)

Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.3:](#)

Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.

LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. Establish and maintain a formal style. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation

	presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on</p>

using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying

	<p>assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</p>	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.7.P.8.2:</p>	<p>Articulate a position on a health-related issue and support it with accurate health information.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Bullying prevention, Internet safety, and nutritional choices.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

M/J Law Studies (#2106030)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2106030

Abbreviated Title: M/J LAW STUDIES

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

M/J Law Studies – The social studies curriculum for this course consists of the following content area strands: Geography, Civics and Government. The primary content for this course pertains to the principles, functions, and organization of the American legal system. The content should include, but not be limited to, the purpose of law, the role of citizens, the impact of laws on the lives of citizens, civil and criminal laws, fundamental civil and criminal justice procedures, causes and effects of crime, consumer and family law, comparison of adult and juvenile justice systems, and career opportunities in the legal system. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance – Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts

for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 - Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.7.C.1.1:	Recognize how Enlightenment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.
SS.7.C.1.2:	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.
SS.7.C.1.4:	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.
SS.7.C.1.7:	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.
SS.7.C.1.9:	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.
SS.7.C.2.2:	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.
SS.7.C.2.3:	Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.</p> </div>
SS.7.C.2.4:	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other

	amendments to the Constitution.
SS.7.C.2.5:	Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.
SS.7.C.2.6:	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.
SS.7.C.2.10:	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on monitoring and influencing government.
SS.7.C.2.11:	Analyze media and political communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).
SS.7.C.2.12:	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.
SS.7.C.2.13:	Examine multiple perspectives on public and current issues.
SS.7.C.3.1:	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).
SS.7.C.3.2:	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.
SS.7.C.3.3:	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.
SS.7.C.3.4:	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.
SS.7.C.3.5:	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.
SS.7.C.3.6:	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.
SS.7.C.3.7:	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.
SS.7.C.3.8:	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.
SS.7.C.3.9:	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.10:	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.
SS.7.C.3.11:	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.
SS.7.C.3.12:	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, United States v. Nixon, and

	Bush v. Gore.
SS.7.C.3.13:	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.
SS.7.C.3.14:	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.
	Use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) or other technology to view maps of current information about the United States.
SS.7.G.6.1:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are population density, changes in census data, and district reapportionment over time.</p> </div>
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
LAFS.7.SL.1.2:	Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text’s description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion

	<p>and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</p> <p>d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</p> <p>e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.</p> <p>f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.</p>
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and</p>

search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that

technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.7.P.8.2:](#)

Articulate a position on a health-related issue and support it with accurate health information.

Remarks/Examples:

Bullying prevention, Internet safety, and nutritional choices.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J World History (#2109010)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2109010

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD HIST

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for this course pertains to the world's earliest civilizations to the ancient and classical civilizations of Africa, Asia, and Europe. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of world history including economics, geography, politics, and religion/philosophy. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or

produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.2:	Identify terms (decade, century, epoch, era, millennium, BC/BCE, AD/CE) and designations of time periods.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.</p> </div>
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.</p> </div>
SS.6.W.1.5:	Describe the roles of historians and recognize varying historical interpretations (historiography).
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.W.2.1:	Compare the lifestyles of hunter-gatherers with those of settlers of early agricultural communities.
SS.6.W.2.2:	Describe how the developments of agriculture and metallurgy related to settlement, population growth, and the emergence of civilization.
SS.6.W.2.3:	Identify the characteristics of civilization. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are urbanization, specialized labor, advanced</p> </div>

	technology, government and religious institutions, social classes.
SS.6.W.2.4:	<p>Compare the economic, political, social, and religious institutions of ancient river civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus, Huang He.</p>
SS.6.W.2.5:	<p>Summarize important achievements of Egyptian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are agriculture, calendar, pyramids, art and architecture, hieroglyphic writing and record-keeping, literature such as The Book of the Dead, mummification.</p>
SS.6.W.2.6:	<p>Determine the contributions of key figures from ancient Egypt.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Narmer, Imhotep, Hatshepsut, Ramses the Great, Akhenaten, Tutankhamun.</p>
SS.6.W.2.7:	<p>Summarize the important achievements of Mesopotamian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cuneiform writing, epic literature such as Gilgamesh, art and architecture, technology such as the wheel, sail, and plow.</p>
SS.6.W.2.8:	<p>Determine the impact of key figures from ancient Mesopotamian civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Abraham, Hammurabi, Nebuchadnezzar, Cyrus, Zoroaster.</p>
SS.6.W.2.9:	<p>Identify key figures and basic beliefs of the Israelites and determine how these beliefs compared with those of others in the geographic area.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Abraham, Moses, monotheism, law, emphasis on individual worth and responsibility.</p>
SS.6.W.2.10:	<p>Compare the emergence of advanced civilizations in Meso and South America with the four early river valley civilizations.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Olmec, Zapotec, Chavin.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.1:</p>	<p>Analyze the cultural impact the ancient Phoenicians had on the Mediterranean world with regard to colonization (Carthage), exploration, maritime commerce (purple dye, tin), and written communication (alphabet).</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.2:</p>	<p>Explain the democratic concepts (polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law) developed in ancient Greece.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.3:</p>	<p>Compare life in Athens and Sparta (government and the status of citizens, women and children, foreigners, helots).</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.4:</p>	<p>Explain the causes and effects of the Persian and Peloponnesian Wars.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.5:</p>	<p>Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Greek civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, athletic competitions, the birth of democracy and civic responsibility, drama, history, literature, mathematics, medicine, philosophy, science, warfare.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.6:</p>	<p>Determine the impact of key figures from ancient Greece.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Aristophanes, Aristotle, Hippocrates, Herodotus, Homer, Pericles, Plato, Pythagoras, Socrates, Solon, Sophocles, Thales, Themistocles, Thucydides.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.7:</p>	<p>Summarize the key achievements, contributions, and figures associated with The Hellenistic Period.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Alexander the Great, Library of Alexandria, Archimedes, Euclid, Plutarch, The Septuagint, Stoicism, Ptolemy I.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.8:</p>	<p>Determine the impact of significant figures associated with ancient Rome.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Augustus, Cicero, Cincinnatus, Cleopatra, Constantine the Great, Diocletian, Tiberius and Gaius Gracchus, Hadrian, Hannibal, Horace, Julius Caesar, Ovid,</p>

	Romulus and Remus, Marcus Aurelius, Scipio Africanus, Virgil, Theodosius, Attila the Hun.
SS.6.W.3.9:	Explain the impact of the Punic Wars on the development of the Roman Empire.
SS.6.W.3.10:	Describe the government of the Roman Republic and its contribution to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).
SS.6.W.3.11:	Explain the transition from Roman Republic to empire and Imperial Rome, and compare Roman life and culture under each one.
SS.6.W.3.12:	Explain the causes for the growth and longevity of the Roman Empire. Remarks/Examples: Examples are centralized and efficient government, religious toleration, expansion of citizenship, the legion, the extension of road networks.
SS.6.W.3.13:	Identify key figures and the basic beliefs of early Christianity and how these beliefs impacted the Roman Empire. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Christian monotheism, Jesus as the son of God, Peter, Paul.
SS.6.W.3.14:	Describe the key achievements and contributions of Roman civilization. Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, engineering, law, literature, technology.
SS.6.W.3.15:	Explain the reasons for the gradual decline of the Western Roman Empire after the Pax Romana. Remarks/Examples: Examples are internal power struggles, constant Germanic pressure on the frontiers, economic policies, over dependence on slavery and mercenary soldiers.
SS.6.W.3.16:	Compare life in the Roman Republic for patricians, plebeians, women, children, and slaves.
SS.6.W.3.17:	Explain the spread and influence of the Latin language on Western Civilization.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, law, medicine, religion, science.</p>
SS.6.W.3.18:	Describe the rise and fall of the ancient east African kingdoms of Kush and Axum and Christianity's development in Ethiopia.
SS.6.W.4.1:	Discuss the significance of Aryan and other tribal migrations on Indian civilization.
	Explain the major beliefs and practices associated with Hinduism and the social structure of the caste system in ancient India.
SS.6.W.4.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Brahman, reincarnation, dharma, karma, ahimsa, moksha.</p>
SS.6.W.4.3:	Recognize the political and cultural achievements of the Mauryan and Gupta empires.
	Explain the teachings of Buddha, the importance of Asoka, and how Buddhism spread in India, Ceylon, and other parts of Asia.
SS.6.W.4.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are The Four Noble Truths, Three Qualities, Eightfold Path.</p>
	Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Indian civilization.
SS.6.W.4.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Sanskrit, Bhagavad Gita, medicine, metallurgy, and mathematics including Hindu-Arabic numerals and the concept of zero.</p>
SS.6.W.4.6:	Describe the concept of the Mandate of Heaven and its connection to the Zhou and later dynasties.
	Explain the basic teachings of Laozi, Confucius, and Han Fei Zi.
SS.6.W.4.7:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are filial piety, the role of kinship in maintaining order, hierarchy in Chinese society.</p>
	Describe the contributions of classical and post classical China.
SS.6.W.4.8:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Great Wall, Silk Road, bronze casting, silk-making, movable type, gunpowder, paper-making, magnetic compass, horse collar, stirrup, civil service system, The</p>

	Analects.
	Identify key figures from classical and post classical China.
SS.6.W.4.9:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are Shi Huangdi, Wu-ti, Empress Wu, Chengho.
SS.6.W.4.10:	Explain the significance of the silk roads and maritime routes across the Indian Ocean to the movement of goods and ideas among Asia, East Africa, and the Mediterranean Basin.
SS.6.W.4.11:	Explain the rise and expansion of the Mongol empire and its effects on peoples of Asia and Europe including the achievements of Ghengis and Kublai Khan.
SS.6.W.4.12:	Identify the causes and effects of Chinese isolation and the decision to limit foreign trade in the 15th century.
	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.
SS.6.C.1.1:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law.
SS.6.C.1.2:	Identify how the government of the Roman Republic contributed to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).
SS.6.C.2.1:	Identify principles (civic participation, role of government) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.
SS.6.E.1.1:	Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.
SS.6.E.1.2:	Describe and identify traditional and command economies as they appear in different civilizations.
SS.6.E.1.3:	Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.

SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.3:	Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
SS.6.G.1.3:	Identify natural wonders of the ancient world. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.
SS.6.G.1.4:	Utilize tools geographers use to study the world. Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.
SS.6.G.1.7:	Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.
SS.6.G.2.1:	Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.

<p>SS.6.G.2.2:</p>	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.3:</p>	<p>Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.4:</p>	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.5:</p>	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.6:</p>	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.2.7:</p>	<p>Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.3.1:</p>	<p>Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.</p>
<p>SS.6.G.3.2:</p>	<p>Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.
SS.6.G.4.1:	Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.
	Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.
SS.6.G.4.2:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.
SS.6.G.4.3:	Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
	Map and analyze the impact of the spread of various belief systems in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.4.4:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism.
	Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.5.1:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
	Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.
SS.6.G.5.3:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
- b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
- c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
- d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.2:](#)

Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.

[LAFS.6.SL.1.3:](#)

Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.

[LAFS.6.SL.2.4:](#)

Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.

[LAFS.68.RH.1.3:](#)

Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.

[LAFS.68.RH.2.5:](#)

Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).

[LAFS.68.RH.2.6:](#)

Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author's point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).

[LAFS.68.RH.3.7:](#)

Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.

[LAFS.68.RH.3.8:](#)

Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.

[LAFS.68.RH.3.9:](#)

Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.

[LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:](#)

Write arguments focused on *discipline-specific content*.

- a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.
- b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

[LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.
- c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:](#)

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	<p>Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated</p>

assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with

	<p>others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.6.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

M/J World History, Advanced (#2109020)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2109020

Abbreviated Title: M/J WORLD HIST ADV

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for this course pertains to the world's earliest civilizations to the ancient and classical civilizations of Africa, Asia, and Europe. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of world history including economics, geography, politics, and religion/philosophy. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.

3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.6.SP.1 Summarize and describe distributions.

Name	Description
SS.6.W.1.1:	Use timelines to identify chronological order of historical events.
SS.6.W.1.2:	Identify terms (decade, century, epoch, era, millennium, BC/BCE, AD/CE) and designations of time periods.
SS.6.W.1.3:	Interpret primary and secondary sources. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory sources, written sources.</p> </div>
SS.6.W.1.4:	Describe the methods of historical inquiry and how history relates to the other social sciences. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, geography, political science, economics.</p> </div>

SS.6.W.1.5:	Describe the roles of historians and recognize varying historical interpretations (historiography).
SS.6.W.1.6:	Describe how history transmits culture and heritage and provides models of human character.
SS.6.W.2.1:	Compare the lifestyles of hunter-gatherers with those of settlers of early agricultural communities.
SS.6.W.2.2:	Describe how the developments of agriculture and metallurgy related to settlement, population growth, and the emergence of civilization.
	Identify the characteristics of civilization.
SS.6.W.2.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are urbanization, specialized labor, advanced technology, government and religious institutions, social classes.</p>
SS.6.W.2.4:	<p>Compare the economic, political, social, and religious institutions of ancient river civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus, Huang He.</p>
SS.6.W.2.5:	<p>Summarize important achievements of Egyptian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are agriculture, calendar, pyramids, art and architecture, hieroglyphic writing and record-keeping, literature such as The Book of the Dead, mummification.</p>
SS.6.W.2.6:	<p>Determine the contributions of key figures from ancient Egypt.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Narmer, Imhotep, Hatshepsut, Ramses the Great, Akhenaten, Tutankhamun.</p>
SS.6.W.2.7:	<p>Summarize the important achievements of Mesopotamian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cuneiform writing, epic literature such as Gilgamesh, art and architecture, technology such as the wheel, sail, and plow.</p>
SS.6.W.2.8:	Determine the impact of key figures from ancient Mesopotamian civilizations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Abraham, Hammurabi, Nebuchadnezzar, Cyrus, Zoroaster.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.2.9:</p>	<p>Identify key figures and basic beliefs of the Israelites and determine how these beliefs compared with those of others in the geographic area.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Abraham, Moses, monotheism, law, emphasis on individual worth and responsibility.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.2.10:</p>	<p>Compare the emergence of advanced civilizations in Meso and South America with the four early river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Olmec, Zapotec, Chavin.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.1:</p>	<p>Analyze the cultural impact the ancient Phoenicians had on the Mediterranean world with regard to colonization (Carthage), exploration, maritime commerce (purple dye, tin), and written communication (alphabet).</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.2:</p>	<p>Explain the democratic concepts (polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law) developed in ancient Greece.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.3:</p>	<p>Compare life in Athens and Sparta (government and the status of citizens, women and children, foreigners, helots).</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.4:</p>	<p>Explain the causes and effects of the Persian and Peloponnesian Wars.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.5:</p>	<p>Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Greek civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are art and architecture, athletic competitions, the birth of democracy and civic responsibility, drama, history, literature, mathematics, medicine, philosophy, science, warfare.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.6:</p>	<p>Determine the impact of key figures from ancient Greece.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Aristophanes, Aristotle, Hippocrates, Herodotus, Homer, Pericles, Plato, Pythagoras, Socrates, Solon, Sophocles, Thales, Themistocles, Thucydides.</p>
<p>SS.6.W.3.7:</p>	<p>Summarize the key achievements, contributions, and figures</p>

associated with The Hellenistic Period.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are Alexander the Great, Library of Alexandria, Archimedes, Euclid, Plutarch, The Septuagint, Stoicism, Ptolemy I.

[SS.6.W.3.8:](#)

Determine the impact of significant figures associated with ancient Rome.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are Augustus, Cicero, Cincinnatus, Cleopatra, Constantine the Great, Diocletian, Tiberius and Gaius Gracchus, Hadrian, Hannibal, Horace, Julius Caesar, Ovid, Romulus and Remus, Marcus Aurelius, Scipio Africanus, Virgil, Theodosius, Attila the Hun.

[SS.6.W.3.9:](#)

Explain the impact of the Punic Wars on the development of the Roman Empire.

[SS.6.W.3.10:](#)

Describe the government of the Roman Republic and its contribution to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).

[SS.6.W.3.11:](#)

Explain the transition from Roman Republic to empire and Imperial Rome, and compare Roman life and culture under each one.

[SS.6.W.3.12:](#)

Explain the causes for the growth and longevity of the Roman Empire.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are centralized and efficient government, religious toleration, expansion of citizenship, the legion, the extension of road networks.

[SS.6.W.3.13:](#)

Identify key figures and the basic beliefs of early Christianity and how these beliefs impacted the Roman Empire.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are Christian monotheism, Jesus as the son of God, Peter, Paul.

[SS.6.W.3.14:](#)

Describe the key achievements and contributions of Roman civilization.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are art and architecture, engineering, law,

	literature, technology.
SS.6.W.3.15:	<p>Explain the reasons for the gradual decline of the Western Roman Empire after the Pax Romana.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are internal power struggles, constant Germanic pressure on the frontiers, economic policies, over dependence on slavery and mercenary soldiers.</p>
SS.6.W.3.16:	Compare life in the Roman Republic for patricians, plebeians, women, children, and slaves.
SS.6.W.3.17:	<p>Explain the spread and influence of the Latin language on Western Civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are education, law, medicine, religion, science.</p>
SS.6.W.3.18:	Describe the rise and fall of the ancient east African kingdoms of Kush and Axum and Christianity's development in Ethiopia.
SS.6.W.4.1:	Discuss the significance of Aryan and other tribal migrations on Indian civilization.
SS.6.W.4.2:	<p>Explain the major beliefs and practices associated with Hinduism and the social structure of the caste system in ancient India.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Brahman, reincarnation, dharma, karma, ahimsa, moksha.</p>
SS.6.W.4.3:	Recognize the political and cultural achievements of the Mauryan and Gupta empires.
SS.6.W.4.4:	<p>Explain the teachings of Buddha, the importance of Asoka, and how Buddhism spread in India, Ceylon, and other parts of Asia.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are The Four Noble Truths, Three Qualities, Eightfold Path.</p>
SS.6.W.4.5:	<p>Summarize the important achievements and contributions of ancient Indian civilization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Sanskrit, Bhagavad Gita, medicine, metallurgy, and mathematics including Hindu-Arabic numerals and the concept of zero.</p>

SS.6.W.4.6:	Describe the concept of the Mandate of Heaven and its connection to the Zhou and later dynasties.
SS.6.W.4.7:	<p>Explain the basic teachings of Laozi, Confucius, and Han Fei Zi.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are filial piety, the role of kinship in maintaining order, hierarchy in Chinese society.</p> </div>
SS.6.W.4.8:	<p>Describe the contributions of classical and post classical China.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Great Wall, Silk Road, bronze casting, silk-making, movable type, gunpowder, paper-making, magnetic compass, horse collar, stirrup, civil service system, The Analects.</p> </div>
SS.6.W.4.9:	<p>Identify key figures from classical and post classical China.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Shi Huangdi, Wu-ti, Empress Wu, Chengho.</p> </div>
SS.6.W.4.10:	Explain the significance of the silk roads and maritime routes across the Indian Ocean to the movement of goods and ideas among Asia, East Africa, and the Mediterranean Basin.
SS.6.W.4.11:	Explain the rise and expansion of the Mongol empire and its effects on peoples of Asia and Europe including the achievements of Ghengis and Kublai Khan.
SS.6.W.4.12:	Identify the causes and effects of Chinese isolation and the decision to limit foreign trade in the 15th century.
SS.6.C.1.1:	<p>Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law.</p> </div>
SS.6.C.1.2:	Identify how the government of the Roman Republic contributed to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).
SS.6.C.2.1:	Identify principles (civic participation, role of government) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.
SS.6.E.1.1:	Identify the factors (new resources, increased productivity, education, technology, slave economy, territorial expansion) that increase economic growth.

SS.6.E.1.2:	Describe and identify traditional and command economies as they appear in different civilizations.
SS.6.E.1.3:	Describe the following economic concepts as they relate to early civilization: scarcity, opportunity cost, supply and demand, barter, trade, productive resources (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship).
SS.6.E.2.1:	Evaluate how civilizations through clans, leaders, and family groups make economic decisions for that civilization providing a framework for future city-state or nation development.
SS.6.E.3.1:	Identify examples of mediums of exchange (currencies) used for trade (barter) for each civilization, and explain why international trade requires a system for a medium of exchange between trading both inside and among various regions.
SS.6.E.3.2:	Categorize products that were traded among civilizations, and give examples of barriers to trade of those products.
SS.6.E.3.3:	Describe traditional economies (Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush) and elements of those economies that led to the rise of a merchant class and trading partners.
SS.6.E.3.4:	Describe the relationship among civilizations that engage in trade, including the benefits and drawbacks of voluntary trade.
SS.6.G.1.1:	Use latitude and longitude coordinates to understand the relationship between people and places on the Earth.
SS.6.G.1.2:	Analyze the purposes of map projections (political, physical, special purpose) and explain the applications of various types of maps.
SS.6.G.1.3:	Identify natural wonders of the ancient world. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are Seven Natural Wonders of Africa, Himalayas, Gobi Desert.</div>
SS.6.G.1.4:	Utilize tools geographers use to study the world. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are maps, globes, graphs, charts and geo-spatial tools such as GPS (global positioning system), GIS (Geographic Information Systems), satellite imagery, aerial photography, online mapping resources.</div>
SS.6.G.1.5:	Use scale, cardinal, and intermediate directions, and estimation of distances between places on current and ancient maps of the world.
SS.6.G.1.6:	Use a map to identify major bodies of water of the world, and explain ways they have impacted the development of civilizations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are major rivers, seas, oceans.</p>
SS.6.G.1.7:	<p>Use maps to identify characteristics and boundaries of ancient civilizations that have shaped the world today.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Phoenicia, Carthage, Crete, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.1:	<p>Explain how major physical characteristics, natural resources, climate, and absolute and relative locations have influenced settlement, interactions, and the economies of ancient civilizations of the world.</p>
SS.6.G.2.2:	<p>Differentiate between continents, regions, countries, and cities in order to understand the complexities of regions created by civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are city-states, provinces, kingdoms, empires.</p>
SS.6.G.2.3:	<p>Analyze the relationship of physical geography to the development of ancient river valley civilizations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Tigris and Euphrates [Mesopotamia], Nile [Egypt], Indus and Ganges [Ancient India], and Huang He [Ancient China].</p>
SS.6.G.2.4:	<p>Explain how the geographical location of ancient civilizations contributed to the culture and politics of those societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, Kush.</p>
SS.6.G.2.5:	<p>Interpret how geographic boundaries invite or limit interaction with other regions and cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are China limits and Greece invites.</p>
SS.6.G.2.6:	<p>Explain the concept of cultural diffusion, and identify the influences of different ancient cultures on one another.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are Phoenicia on Greece and Greece on Rome.
SS.6.G.2.7:	Interpret choropleths or dot-density maps to explain the distribution of population in the ancient world.
	Explain how the physical landscape has affected the development of agriculture and industry in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.3.1:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are terracing, seasonal crop rotations, resource development.
	Analyze the impact of human populations on the ancient world's ecosystems.
SS.6.G.3.2:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, deforestation, abuse of resources, erosion.
SS.6.G.4.1:	Explain how family and ethnic relationships influenced ancient cultures.
	Use maps to trace significant migrations, and analyze their results.
SS.6.G.4.2:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are prehistoric Asians to the Americas, Aryans in Asia, Germanic tribes throughout Europe.
SS.6.G.4.3:	Locate sites in Africa and Asia where archaeologists have found evidence of early human societies, and trace their migration patterns to other parts of the world.
	Map and analyze the impact of the spread of various belief systems in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.4.4:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism.
	Identify the methods used to compensate for the scarcity of resources in the ancient world.
SS.6.G.5.1:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are water in the Middle East, fertile soil, fuel.
SS.6.G.5.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain why ancient civilizations developed networks of highways, waterways, and other transportation linkages.
SS.6.G.5.3:	Use geographic tools and terms to analyze how famine, drought, and natural disasters plagued many ancient civilizations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are flooding of the Nile, drought in Africa, volcanoes in the Mediterranean region, famine in Asia.</p>
SS.6.G.6.1:	Describe the Six Essential Elements of Geography (The World in Spatial Terms, Places and Regions, Physical Systems, Human Systems, Environment, The Uses of Geography) as the organizing framework for understanding the world and its people.
SS.6.G.6.2:	Compare maps of the world in ancient times with current political maps.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	<p>Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.68.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of the source distinct from prior knowledge or opinions.
LAFS.68.RH.1.3:	Identify key steps in a text's description of a process related to

	history/social studies (e.g., how a bill becomes law, how interest rates are raised or lowered).
LAFS.68.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary specific to domains related to history/social studies.
LAFS.68.RH.2.5:	Describe how a text presents information (e.g., sequentially, comparatively, causally).
LAFS.68.RH.2.6:	Identify aspects of a text that reveal an author’s point of view or purpose (e.g., loaded language, inclusion or avoidance of particular facts).
LAFS.68.RH.3.7:	Integrate visual information (e.g., in charts, graphs, photographs, videos, or maps) with other information in print and digital texts.
LAFS.68.RH.3.8:	Distinguish among fact, opinion, and reasoned judgment in a text.
LAFS.68.RH.3.9:	Analyze the relationship between a primary and secondary source on the same topic.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.68.WHST.1.1:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce claim(s) about a topic or issue, acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically. b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant, accurate data and evidence that demonstrate an understanding of the topic or text, using credible sources. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. d. Establish and maintain a formal style. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.
LAFS.68.WHST.1.2:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories as appropriate to achieving purpose; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples. c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.

- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.5:](#)

With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

[LAFS.68.WHST.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and present the relationships between information and ideas clearly and efficiently.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:](#)

Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.8:](#)

Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

[LAFS.68.WHST.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their

graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high

school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

Investigate school and public health policies that influence health promotion and disease prevention.

[HE.6.C.2.4:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Fitness reports for students, school zone speeding laws, school district wellness policies, and helmet laws.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

M/J Social Studies Transfer (#2100220)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100220

Abbreviated Title: M/J SS TRAN

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

GENERAL NOTES

The primary content for this course pertains to the world's earliest civilizations to the ancient and classical civilizations of Africa, Asia, and Europe. Students will be exposed to the multiple dynamics of world history including economics, geography, politics, and religion/philosophy. Students will study methods of historical inquiry and primary and secondary historical documents.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

- 1.0 Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
- 2.0 Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.

3.0 Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4.0 Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5.0 Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Name	Description
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

Anthropology (#2101300)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2101300

Abbreviated Title: ANTHROP

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

The grade 9-12 Anthropology course consists of the following content area strands: American History, World History, Geography, Humanities, Civics and Government. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the differences and similarities, both biological and cultural, in human populations. Students recognize the characteristics that define their culture and gain an appreciation for the culture of others. Content should include, but is not limited to, human biological and cultural origins, adaptation to the physical environment, the diversity of human behavior, the evolution of social and cultural institutions, patterns of language development, family and kinship relationships, and the effect of change on cultural institutions.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Cluster:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.7.11:	Analyze the foreign policy of the United States as it relates to Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Latin America, and the Middle East. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren ot limited to, Haiti, Bosnia-Kosovo, Rwanda, Grenada, Camp David Accords, Iran Hostage Crisis, Lebanon, Iran-Iraq War, Reagan Doctrine, Iran-Contra Affair, Persian Gulf War.
SS.912.A.7.12:	Analyze political, economic, and social concerns that emerged at the end of the 20th century and into the 21st century. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, AIDS, Green Revolution, outsourcing of jobs, global warming, human rights violations.
SS.912.A.7.14:	Review the role of the United States as a participant in the global economy (trade agreements, international competition, impact on American labor, environmental concerns).

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAFTA, World Trade Organization.</p>
SS.912.A.7.15:	<p>Analyze the effects of foreign and domestic terrorism on the American people.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Oklahoma City bombing, attack of September 11, 2001, Patriot Act, wars in Afghanistan and Iraq.</p>
SS.912.A.7.16:	<p>Examine changes in immigration policy and attitudes toward immigration since 1950.</p>
SS.912.A.7.17:	<p>Examine key events and key people in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, selection of Central Florida as a location for Disney, growth of the citrus and cigar industries, construction of Interstates, Harry T. Moore, Pork Chop Gang, Claude Pepper, changes in the space program, use of DEET, Hurricane Andrew, the Election of 2000, migration and immigration, Sunbelt state.</p>
SS.912.W.1.1:	<p>Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.</p>
SS.912.W.1.2:	<p>Compare time measurement systems used by different cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Chinese, Gregorian, and Islamic calendars, dynastic periods, decade, century, era.</p>
SS.912.W.1.3:	<p>Interpret and evaluate primary and secondary sources.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory and written sources.</p>
SS.912.W.1.4:	<p>Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.</p>
SS.912.W.1.5:	<p>Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about</p>

	world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).
SS.912.W.1.6:	Evaluate the role of history in shaping identity and character. Remarks/Examples: Examples are ethnic, cultural, personal, national, religious.
SS.912.W.3.1:	Discuss significant people and beliefs associated with Islam. Remarks/Examples: Examples are the prophet Muhammad, the early caliphs, the Pillars of Islam, Islamic law, the relationship between government and religion in Islam.
SS.912.W.3.2:	Compare the major beliefs and principles of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.
SS.912.W.6.4:	Describe the 19th and early 20th century social and political reforms and reform movements and their effects in Africa, Asia, Europe, the United States, the Caribbean, and Latin America. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Meiji Reforms, abolition of slavery in the British Empire, expansion of women's rights, labor laws.
SS.912.W.8.7:	Compare post-war independence movements in African, Asian, and Caribbean countries.
SS.912.W.8.9:	Analyze the successes and failures of democratic reform movements in Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, and Latin America.
SS.912.W.8.10:	Explain the impact of religious fundamentalism in the last half of the 20th century, and identify related events and forces in the Middle East over the last several decades. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Iranian Revolution, Mujahideen in Afghanistan, Persian Gulf War.
SS.912.W.9.1:	Identify major scientific figures and breakthroughs of the 20th century, and assess their impact on contemporary life. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Marie Curie, Albert Einstein, Enrico Fermi, Sigmund Freud, Wright Brothers, Charles R. Drew, mass vaccination, atomic energy, transistor, microchip, space exploration, Internet, discovery of DNA, Human Genome Project.
SS.912.W.9.3:	Explain cultural, historical, and economic factors and

	<p>governmental policies that created the opportunities for ethnic cleansing or genocide in Cambodia, the Balkans, Rwanda, and Darfur, and describe various governmental and non-governmental responses to them.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prejudice, racism, stereotyping, economic competition.</p>
SS.912.W.9.4:	<p>Describe the causes and effects of twentieth century nationalist conflicts.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Cyprus, Kashmir, Tibet, Northern Ireland.</p>
SS.912.W.9.5:	<p>Assess the social and economic impact of pandemics on a global scale, particularly within the developing and under-developed world.</p>
SS.912.W.9.6:	<p>Analyze the rise of regional trade blocs such as the European Union and NAFTA, and predict the impact of increased globalization in the 20th and 21st centuries.</p>
SS.912.W.9.7:	<p>Describe the impact of and global response to international terrorism.</p>
SS.912.C.2.2:	<p>Evaluate the importance of political participation and civic participation.</p>
SS.912.C.2.3:	<p>Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.</p>
SS.912.C.2.4:	<p>Evaluate, take, and defend positions on issues that cause the government to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.</p>
SS.912.C.2.10:	<p>Monitor current public issues in Florida.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.</p>
SS.912.C.2.12:	<p>Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communication.</p>
SS.912.C.2.13:	<p>Analyze various forms of political communication and evaluate</p>

	for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emotional appeal.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign advertisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs, media.</p>
SS.912.C.4.1:	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.
SS.912.C.4.2:	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.
SS.912.C.4.3:	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other countries.
SS.912.C.4.4:	Compare indicators of democratization in multiple countries.
SS.912.E.2.2:	Use a decision-making model to analyze a public policy issue affecting the student's community that incorporates defining a problem, analyzing the potential consequences, and considering the alternatives.
	Compare the current United States economy with other developed and developing nations.
SS.912.E.3.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are standard of living, exchange rates, productivity, gross domestic product.</p>
SS.912.G.1.1:	Design maps using a variety of technologies based on descriptive data to explain physical and cultural attributes of major world regions.
SS.912.G.1.2:	Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.
SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
SS.912.G.1.4:	Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.</p>
SS.912.G.2.1:	Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.</p>
SS.912.G.2.2:	Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.
SS.912.G.2.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the world that have critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, global warming, cataclysmic natural disasters.</p>
SS.912.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place.
SS.912.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.
SS.912.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.
SS.912.G.4.7:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout places, regions, and the world.
SS.912.G.4.9:	Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.
SS.912.H.1.4:	Explain philosophical beliefs as they relate to works in the arts.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are classical architecture, protest music, Native American dance, Japanese Noh.</p>
SS.912.H.3.1:	Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.
SS.912.H.3.2:	Identify social, moral, ethical, religious, and legal issues arising from technological and scientific developments, and examine their influence on works of arts within a culture.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.910.RH.1.3:	Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.
LAFS.910.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social science.
LAFS.910.RH.2.5:	Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or

	advance an explanation or analysis.
LAFS.910.RH.2.6:	Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.
LAFS.910.RH.3.7:	Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.
LAFS.910.RH.3.8:	Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author’s claims.
LAFS.910.RH.3.9:	Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.910.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and

- sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
 - d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
 - e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
 - f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology’s capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:](#)

Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:](#)

Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

[LAFS.910.WHST.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and

audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later

grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.912.C.2.7:](#)

Analyze how culture supports and challenges health beliefs, practices, and behaviors.

Remarks/Examples:

Various cultures' dietary patterns, rites of passage, courtship practices, family roles, personal relationships, ethics, and parenting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

Anthropology Honors (formerly 212071A) (#2120710)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2120710

Abbreviated Title: ANTHRO HON

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Honors? Yes

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

Anthropology Honors - The grade 9-12 Anthropology Honors course consists of the following content area strands: American History, World History, Geography, Humanities, Civics and Government. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the differences and similarities, both biological and cultural, in human populations. Students recognize the characteristics that define their culture and gain an appreciation for the culture of others. Content should include, but is not limited to, human biological and cultural origins, adaptation to the physical environment, the diversity of human behavior, the evolution of social and cultural institutions, patterns of language development, family and kinship relationships, and the effect of change on cultural institutions.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex

reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys,

Name	Description
HE.912.C.2.4:	<p>Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Some examples may include seat belt enforcement,</p> </div>

	<p>underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.</p>
SS.912.A.7.11:	<p>Analyze the foreign policy of the United States as it relates to Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Latin America, and the Middle East.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Haiti, Bosnia-Kosovo, Rwanda, Grenada, Camp David Accords, Iran Hostage Crisis, Lebanon, Iran-Iraq War, Reagan Doctrine, Iran-Contra Affair, Persian Gulf War.</p>
SS.912.A.7.12:	<p>Analyze political, economic, and social concerns that emerged at the end of the 20th century and into the 21st century.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, AIDS, Green Revolution, outsourcing of jobs, global warming, human rights violations.</p>
SS.912.A.7.14:	<p>Review the role of the United States as a participant in the global economy (trade agreements, international competition, impact on American labor, environmental concerns).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAFTA, World Trade Organization.</p>
SS.912.A.7.15:	<p>Analyze the effects of foreign and domestic terrorism on the American people.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Oklahoma City bombing, attack of September 11, 2001, Patriot Act, wars in Afghanistan and Iraq.</p>
SS.912.A.7.16:	<p>Examine changes in immigration policy and attitudes toward immigration since 1950.</p>
SS.912.A.7.17:	<p>Examine key events and key people in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, selection of Central Florida as a location for Disney, growth of the citrus and cigar industries, construction of Interstates, Harry T. Moore, Pork Chop Gang, Claude Pepper, changes in the</p>

	space program, use of DEET, Hurricane Andrew, the Election of 2000, migration and immigration, Sunbelt state.
SS.912.W.1.1:	Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.
SS.912.W.1.2:	Compare time measurement systems used by different cultures. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Chinese, Gregorian, and Islamic calendars, dynastic periods, decade, century, era.
SS.912.W.1.3:	Interpret and evaluate primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory and written sources.
SS.912.W.1.4:	Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.
SS.912.W.1.5:	Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).
SS.912.W.1.6:	Evaluate the role of history in shaping identity and character. Remarks/Examples: Examples are ethnic, cultural, personal, national, religious.
SS.912.W.3.1:	Discuss significant people and beliefs associated with Islam. Remarks/Examples: Examples are the prophet Muhammad, the early caliphs, the Pillars of Islam, Islamic law, the relationship between government and religion in Islam.
SS.912.W.3.2:	Compare the major beliefs and principles of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.
SS.912.W.6.4:	Describe the 19th and early 20th century social and political reforms and reform movements and their effects in Africa, Asia, Europe, the United States, the Caribbean, and Latin America. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Meiji Reforms, abolition of slavery in the

	British Empire, expansion of women's rights, labor laws.
SS.912.W.8.7:	Compare post-war independence movements in African, Asian, and Caribbean countries.
SS.912.W.8.9:	Analyze the successes and failures of democratic reform movements in Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, and Latin America.
SS.912.W.8.10:	<p>Explain the impact of religious fundamentalism in the last half of the 20th century, and identify related events and forces in the Middle East over the last several decades.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Iranian Revolution, Mujahideen in Afghanistan, Persian Gulf War.</p>
SS.912.W.9.1:	<p>Identify major scientific figures and breakthroughs of the 20th century, and assess their impact on contemporary life.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Marie Curie, Albert Einstein, Enrico Fermi, Sigmund Freud, Wright Brothers, Charles R. Drew, mass vaccination, atomic energy, transistor, microchip, space exploration, Internet, discovery of DNA, Human Genome Project.</p>
SS.912.W.9.3:	<p>Explain cultural, historical, and economic factors and governmental policies that created the opportunities for ethnic cleansing or genocide in Cambodia, the Balkans, Rwanda, and Darfur, and describe various governmental and non-governmental responses to them.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are prejudice, racism, stereotyping, economic competition.</p>
SS.912.W.9.4:	<p>Describe the causes and effects of twentieth century nationalist conflicts.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Cyprus, Kashmir, Tibet, Northern Ireland.</p>
SS.912.W.9.5:	Assess the social and economic impact of pandemics on a global scale, particularly within the developing and under-developed world.
SS.912.W.9.6:	Analyze the rise of regional trade blocs such as the European Union and NAFTA, and predict the impact of increased globalization in the 20th and 21st centuries.

SS.912.W.9.7:	Describe the impact of and global response to international terrorism.
SS.912.C.2.2:	Evaluate the importance of political participation and civic participation.
	Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.
SS.912.C.2.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are registering or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.</p>
SS.912.C.2.4:	Evaluate, take, and defend positions on issues that cause the government to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.
	Monitor current public issues in Florida.
SS.912.C.2.10:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.</p>
SS.912.C.2.12:	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communication.
	Analyze various forms of political communication and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emotional appeal.
SS.912.C.2.13:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign advertisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs, media.</p>
SS.912.C.4.1:	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.
SS.912.C.4.2:	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.
SS.912.C.4.3:	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other countries.
SS.912.C.4.4:	Compare indicators of democratization in multiple countries.
SS.912.E.2.2:	Use a decision-making model to analyze a public policy issue affecting the student's community that incorporates defining a problem, analyzing the potential consequences, and considering the alternatives.
SS.912.E.3.5:	Compare the current United States economy with other developed and developing nations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are standard of living, exchange rates, productivity, gross domestic product.</p>
SS.912.G.1.1:	Design maps using a variety of technologies based on descriptive data to explain physical and cultural attributes of major world regions.
SS.912.G.1.2:	Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.
SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
SS.912.G.1.4:	<p>Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.</p>
SS.912.G.2.1:	<p>Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.</p>
SS.912.G.2.2:	Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.
SS.912.G.2.3:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the world that have critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, global warming, cataclysmic natural disasters.</p>
SS.912.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place.
SS.912.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.

SS.912.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.
SS.912.G.4.7:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout places, regions, and the world.
SS.912.G.4.9:	Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.
SS.912.H.1.4:	<p>Explain philosophical beliefs as they relate to works in the arts.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are classical architecture, protest music, Native American dance, Japanese Noh.</p> </div>
SS.912.H.3.1:	Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.
SS.912.H.3.2:	Identify social, moral, ethical, religious, and legal issues arising from technological and scientific developments, and examine their influence on works of arts within a culture.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse

	media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.910.RH.1.3:	Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.
LAFS.910.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social science.
LAFS.910.RH.2.5:	Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or advance an explanation or analysis.
LAFS.910.RH.2.6:	Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.
LAFS.910.RH.3.7:	Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.
LAFS.910.RH.3.8:	Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author’s claims.
LAFS.910.RH.3.9:	Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.910.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the

strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.

- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

- a. Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.WHST.1.2:](#)

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.910.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem.</p>

Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions

with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

Economics (#2102310)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2102310

Abbreviated Title: ECON

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

Economics- The grade 9-12 Economics course consists of the following content area strands: Economics and Geography. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the concepts and processes of the national and international economic systems. Content should include, but is not limited to, currency, banking, and monetary policy, the fundamental concepts relevant to the major economic systems, the global market and economy, major economic theories and economists, the role and influence of the government and fiscal policies, economic measurements, tools, and methodology, financial and investment markets, and the business cycle.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.N-Q.1: Reason quantitatively and use units to solve problems.

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.E.1.1:	Identify the factors of production and why they are necessary for the production of goods and services. Remarks/Examples: Examples are land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship.
SS.912.E.1.2:	Analyze production possibilities curves to explain choice, scarcity, and opportunity costs.
SS.912.E.1.3:	Compare how the various economic systems (traditional, market, command, mixed) answer the questions: (1) What to produce?; (2) How to produce?; and (3) For whom to produce?
SS.912.E.1.4:	Define supply, demand, quantity supplied, and quantity demanded; graphically illustrate situations that would cause changes in each, and demonstrate how the equilibrium price of a product is determined by the interaction of supply and demand in the market place.
SS.912.E.1.5:	Compare different forms of business organizations.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, limited liability corporation.</p>
SS.912.E.1.6:	Compare the basic characteristics of the four market structures (monopoly, oligopoly, monopolistic competition, pure competition).
SS.912.E.1.7:	Graph and explain how firms determine price and output through marginal cost analysis.
SS.912.E.1.8:	Explain ways firms engage in price and nonprice competition.
	Describe how the earnings of workers are determined.
SS.912.E.1.9:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are minimum wage, the market value of the product produced, workers' productivity.</p>
SS.912.E.1.10:	Explain the use of fiscal policy (taxation, spending) to promote price stability, full employment, and economic growth.
SS.912.E.1.11:	Explain how the Federal Reserve uses the tools of monetary policy (discount rate, reserve requirement, open market operations) to promote price stability, full employment, and economic growth.
SS.912.E.1.12:	Examine the four phases of the business cycle (peak, contraction - unemployment, trough, expansion - inflation).
SS.912.E.1.13:	Explain the basic functions and characteristics of money, and describe the composition of the money supply in the United States.
SS.912.E.1.14:	Compare credit, savings, and investment services available to the consumer from financial institutions.
	Describe the risk and return profiles of various investment vehicles and the importance of diversification.
SS.912.E.1.15:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are savings accounts, certificates of deposit, stocks, bonds, mutual funds, Individual Retirement Accounts.</p>
SS.912.E.1.16:	Construct a one-year budget plan for a specific career path including expenses and construction of a credit plan for purchasing a major item.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of a career path are university student, trade school student, food service employee, retail employee,</p>

	<p>laborer, armed forces enlisted personnel.</p> <p>Examples of a budget plan are housing expenses, furnishing, utilities, food costs, transportation, and personal expenses - medical, clothing, grooming, entertainment and recreation, and gifts and contributions.</p> <p>Examples of a credit plan are interest rates, credit scores, payment plan.</p>
	Identify and explain broad economic goals.
SS.912.E.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are freedom, efficiency, equity, security, growth, price stability, full employment.</p>
SS.912.E.2.2:	Use a decision-making model to analyze a public policy issue affecting the student's community that incorporates defining a problem, analyzing the potential consequences, and considering the alternatives.
SS.912.E.2.3:	Research contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States.
SS.912.E.2.4:	Diagram and explain the problems that occur when government institutes wage and price controls, and explain the rationale for these controls.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are shortage, surplus, other inefficiencies.</p>
SS.912.E.2.5:	Analyze how capital investments may impact productivity and economic growth.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are factories, machinery, technology, people.</p>
SS.912.E.2.6:	Examine the benefits of natural monopolies and the purposes of government regulation of these monopolies.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are electric, water, cable, waste management.</p>
SS.912.E.2.7:	Identify the impact of inflation on society.
SS.912.E.2.8:	Differentiate between direct and indirect taxes, and describe the progressivity of taxes (progressive, proportional, regressive).

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are income, sales, social security.</p>
SS.912.E.2.9:	Analyze how changes in federal spending and taxation affect budget deficits and surpluses and the national debt.
SS.912.E.2.10:	Describe the organization and functions of the Federal Reserve System.
	Assess the economic impact of negative and positive externalities on the local, state, and national environment.
SS.912.E.2.11:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of negative are pollution, global warming. Examples of positive are pure water, better air quality.</p>
SS.912.E.2.12:	Construct a circular flow diagram for an open-market economy including elements of households, firms, government, financial institutions, product and factor markets, and international trade.
	Demonstrate the impact of inflation on world economies.
SS.912.E.3.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are oil prices, 1973 oil crisis, Great Depression, World War II.</p>
SS.912.E.3.2:	Examine absolute and comparative advantage, and explain why most trade occurs because of comparative advantage.
	Discuss the effect of barriers to trade and why nations sometimes erect barriers to trade or establish free trade zones.
SS.912.E.3.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are NAFTA, CAFTA. Examples are quotas, tariffs.</p>
	Assess the economic impact of negative and positive externalities on the international environment.
SS.912.E.3.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of negative are pollution, global warming. Examples of positive are pure water, better air quality.</p>
	Compare the current United States economy with other developed and developing nations.
SS.912.E.3.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are standard of living, exchange rates, productivity, gross domestic product.</p>

<p>SS.912.E.3.6:</p>	<p>Differentiate and draw conclusions about historical economic thought theorized by economists.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Adam Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Keynes, Friedman, Say, Gilder.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.G.2.2:</p>	<p>Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.3.3:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in Florida, the United States, and the world.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.4.4:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of issues in globalization.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cultural imperialism, outsourcing.</p> </div>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse</p>

	formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.3:	Evaluate various explanations for actions or events and determine which explanation best accords with textual evidence, acknowledging where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including analyzing how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines <i>faction</i> in <i>Federalist</i> No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RH.2.5:	Analyze in detail how a complex primary source is structured, including how key sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text contribute to the whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.6:	Evaluate authors’ differing points of view on the same historical event or issue by assessing the authors’ claims, reasoning, and evidence.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, as well as in words) in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.8:	Evaluate an author’s premises, claims, and evidence by corroborating or challenging them with other information.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.9:	Integrate information from diverse sources, both primary and secondary, into a coherent understanding of an idea or event, noting discrepancies among sources.
LAFS.1112.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band

independently and proficiently.

Write arguments focused on *discipline-specific content*.

[LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

[LAFS.1112.WHST.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to

manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.

- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the specific task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.1112.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather

than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools

when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.912.C.2.4:](#)

Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of

Social Studies.

Economics Honors (#2102320)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2102320

Abbreviated Title: ECON HON

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Honors? Yes

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

Economics - The grade 9-12 Economics course consists of the following content area strands: Economics and Geography. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the concepts and processes of the national and international economic systems. Content should include, but is not limited to, currency, banking, and monetary policy, the fundamental concepts relevant to the major economic systems, the global market and economy, major economic theories and economists, the role and influence of the government and fiscal policies, economic measurements, tools, and methodology, financial and investment markets, and the business cycle.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.N-Q.1: Reason quantitatively and use units to solve problems

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.E.1.1:	Identify the factors of production and why they are necessary for the production of goods and services. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship.</p> </div>
SS.912.E.1.2:	Analyze production possibilities curves to explain choice, scarcity, and opportunity costs.

SS.912.E.1.3:	Compare how the various economic systems (traditional, market, command, mixed) answer the questions: (1) What to produce?; (2) How to produce?; and (3) For whom to produce?
SS.912.E.1.4:	Define supply, demand, quantity supplied, and quantity demanded; graphically illustrate situations that would cause changes in each, and demonstrate how the equilibrium price of a product is determined by the interaction of supply and demand in the market place.
SS.912.E.1.5:	Compare different forms of business organizations. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, limited liability corporation.</div>
SS.912.E.1.6:	Compare the basic characteristics of the four market structures (monopoly, oligopoly, monopolistic competition, pure competition).
SS.912.E.1.7:	Graph and explain how firms determine price and output through marginal cost analysis.
SS.912.E.1.8:	Explain ways firms engage in price and nonprice competition.
SS.912.E.1.9:	Describe how the earnings of workers are determined. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are minimum wage, the market value of the product produced, workers' productivity.</div>
SS.912.E.1.10:	Explain the use of fiscal policy (taxation, spending) to promote price stability, full employment, and economic growth.
SS.912.E.1.11:	Explain how the Federal Reserve uses the tools of monetary policy (discount rate, reserve requirement, open market operations) to promote price stability, full employment, and economic growth.
SS.912.E.1.12:	Examine the four phases of the business cycle (peak, contraction - unemployment, trough, expansion - inflation).
SS.912.E.1.13:	Explain the basic functions and characteristics of money, and describe the composition of the money supply in the United States.
SS.912.E.1.14:	Compare credit, savings, and investment services available to the consumer from financial institutions.
SS.912.E.1.15:	Describe the risk and return profiles of various investment vehicles and the importance of diversification. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are savings accounts, certificates of deposit,</div>

	stocks, bonds, mutual funds, Individual Retirement Accounts.
SS.912.E.1.16:	<p>Construct a one-year budget plan for a specific career path including expenses and construction of a credit plan for purchasing a major item.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of a career path are university student, trade school student, food service employee, retail employee, laborer, armed forces enlisted personnel. Examples of a budget plan are housing expenses, furnishing, utilities, food costs, transportation, and personal expenses - medical, clothing, grooming, entertainment and recreation, and gifts and contributions. Examples of a credit plan are interest rates, credit scores, payment plan.</p>
SS.912.E.2.1:	<p>Identify and explain broad economic goals.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are freedom, efficiency, equity, security, growth, price stability, full employment.</p>
SS.912.E.2.2:	Use a decision-making model to analyze a public policy issue affecting the student's community that incorporates defining a problem, analyzing the potential consequences, and considering the alternatives.
SS.912.E.2.3:	Research contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States.
SS.912.E.2.4:	<p>Diagram and explain the problems that occur when government institutes wage and price controls, and explain the rationale for these controls.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are shortage, surplus, other inefficiencies.</p>
SS.912.E.2.5:	<p>Analyze how capital investments may impact productivity and economic growth.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are factories, machinery, technology, people.</p>
SS.912.E.2.6:	Examine the benefits of natural monopolies and the purposes of

	government regulation of these monopolies.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are electric, water, cable, waste management.</p>
SS.912.E.2.7:	Identify the impact of inflation on society.
	Differentiate between direct and indirect taxes, and describe the progressivity of taxes (progressive, proportional, regressive).
SS.912.E.2.8:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are income, sales, social security.</p>
SS.912.E.2.9:	Analyze how changes in federal spending and taxation affect budget deficits and surpluses and the national debt.
SS.912.E.2.10:	Describe the organization and functions of the Federal Reserve System.
	Assess the economic impact of negative and positive externalities on the local, state, and national environment.
SS.912.E.2.11:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of negative are pollution, global warming. Examples of positive are pure water, better air quality.</p>
SS.912.E.2.12:	Construct a circular flow diagram for an open-market economy including elements of households, firms, government, financial institutions, product and factor markets, and international trade.
	Demonstrate the impact of inflation on world economies.
SS.912.E.3.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are oil prices, 1973 oil crisis, Great Depression, World War II.</p>
SS.912.E.3.2:	Examine absolute and comparative advantage, and explain why most trade occurs because of comparative advantage.
	Discuss the effect of barriers to trade and why nations sometimes erect barriers to trade or establish free trade zones.
SS.912.E.3.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are NAFTA, CAFTA. Examples are quotas, tariffs.</p>
	Assess the economic impact of negative and positive externalities on the international environment.
SS.912.E.3.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of negative are pollution, global warming.</p>

	<p>Examples of positive are pure water, better air quality.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.3.5:</p>	<p>Compare the current United States economy with other developed and developing nations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are standard of living, exchange rates, productivity, gross domestic product.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.3.6:</p>	<p>Differentiate and draw conclusions about historical economic thought theorized by economists.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Adam Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Keynes, Friedman, Say, Gilder.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.2.2:</p>	<p>Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.3.3:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in Florida, the United States, and the world.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.4.4:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of issues in globalization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cultural imperialism, outsourcing.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and

	<p>promote divergent and creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.3:	Evaluate various explanations for actions or events and determine which explanation best accords with textual evidence, acknowledging where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including analyzing how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines <i>faction</i> in <i>Federalist</i> No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RH.2.5:	Analyze in detail how a complex primary source is structured, including how key sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text contribute to the whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.6:	Evaluate authors’ differing points of view on the same historical event or issue by assessing the authors’ claims, reasoning, and evidence.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually,

	quantitatively, as well as in words) in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.8:	Evaluate an author’s premises, claims, and evidence by corroborating or challenging them with other information.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.9:	Integrate information from diverse sources, both primary and secondary, into a coherent understanding of an idea or event, noting discrepancies among sources.
LAFS.1112.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.
	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.2:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the specific task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.1112.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day

or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can

make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

[HE.912.C.2.4:](#)

Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations

can influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

The American Economic Experience: Scarcity and Choice (#2102380)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2102380

Abbreviated Title: AMERICAN ECON EXP

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: Economics

GENERAL NOTES

The American Economic Experience: Scarcity and Choice - The grade 9-12 The American Economic Experience: Scarcity and Choice consists of the following content area strands: American History, World History, Economics and Geography. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the concepts and processes of economics in the American system. Content should include, but is not limited to, currency, banking, and monetary policy, the fundamental concepts relevant to the development of a market economy, the American mixed-market system, the global market and economy, major economic theories, the role and influence of the government and fiscal policies, economic measurements, tools, and methodology, personal finance, financial and investment markets, and the business cycle.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Note: Students earning credit in this course may not earn credit in Economics (2102310), Economics Honors (2102320), or The American Economic Experience Honors (2102390).

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.N-Q.1 Reason quantitatively and use units to solve problems

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.5.11:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Great Depression and the New Deal.
SS.912.W.7.4:	Describe the causes and effects of the German economic crisis of the 1920s and the global depression of the 1930s, and analyze how governments responded to the Great Depression.
SS.912.E.1.1:	Identify the factors of production and why they are necessary for the production of goods and services. Remarks/Examples: Examples are land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship.
SS.912.E.1.2:	Analyze production possibilities curves to explain choice, scarcity, and opportunity costs.

SS.912.E.1.3:	Compare how the various economic systems (traditional, market, command, mixed) answer the questions: (1) What to produce?; (2) How to produce?; and (3) For whom to produce?
SS.912.E.1.4:	Define supply, demand, quantity supplied, and quantity demanded; graphically illustrate situations that would cause changes in each, and demonstrate how the equilibrium price of a product is determined by the interaction of supply and demand in the market place.
SS.912.E.1.5:	Compare different forms of business organizations. Remarks/Examples: Examples are sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, limited liability corporation.
SS.912.E.1.6:	Compare the basic characteristics of the four market structures (monopoly, oligopoly, monopolistic competition, pure competition).
SS.912.E.1.7:	Graph and explain how firms determine price and output through marginal cost analysis.
SS.912.E.1.8:	Explain ways firms engage in price and nonprice competition. Describe how the earnings of workers are determined.
SS.912.E.1.9:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are minimum wage, the market value of the product produced, workers' productivity.
SS.912.E.1.10:	Explain the use of fiscal policy (taxation, spending) to promote price stability, full employment, and economic growth.
SS.912.E.1.11:	Explain how the Federal Reserve uses the tools of monetary policy (discount rate, reserve requirement, open market operations) to promote price stability, full employment, and economic growth.
SS.912.E.1.12:	Examine the four phases of the business cycle (peak, contraction - unemployment, trough, expansion - inflation).
SS.912.E.1.13:	Explain the basic functions and characteristics of money, and describe the composition of the money supply in the United States.
SS.912.E.1.14:	Compare credit, savings, and investment services available to the consumer from financial institutions.
SS.912.E.1.15:	Describe the risk and return profiles of various investment vehicles and the importance of diversification. Remarks/Examples: Examples are savings accounts, certificates of deposit,

	stocks, bonds, mutual funds, Individual Retirement Accounts.
SS.912.E.1.16:	<p>Construct a one-year budget plan for a specific career path including expenses and construction of a credit plan for purchasing a major item.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of a career path are university student, trade school student, food service employee, retail employee, laborer, armed forces enlisted personnel. Examples of a budget plan are housing expenses, furnishing, utilities, food costs, transportation, and personal expenses - medical, clothing, grooming, entertainment and recreation, and gifts and contributions. Examples of a credit plan are interest rates, credit scores, payment plan.</p>
SS.912.E.2.1:	<p>Identify and explain broad economic goals.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are freedom, efficiency, equity, security, growth, price stability, full employment.</p>
SS.912.E.2.2:	Use a decision-making model to analyze a public policy issue affecting the student's community that incorporates defining a problem, analyzing the potential consequences, and considering the alternatives.
SS.912.E.2.3:	Research contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States.
SS.912.E.2.4:	<p>Diagram and explain the problems that occur when government institutes wage and price controls, and explain the rationale for these controls.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are shortage, surplus, other inefficiencies.</p>
SS.912.E.2.5:	<p>Analyze how capital investments may impact productivity and economic growth.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are factories, machinery, technology, people.</p>
SS.912.E.2.6:	Examine the benefits of natural monopolies and the purposes of

	government regulation of these monopolies.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are electric, water, cable, waste management.</p>
SS.912.E.2.7:	Identify the impact of inflation on society.
	Differentiate between direct and indirect taxes, and describe the progressivity of taxes (progressive, proportional, regressive).
SS.912.E.2.8:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are income, sales, social security.</p>
SS.912.E.2.9:	Analyze how changes in federal spending and taxation affect budget deficits and surpluses and the national debt.
SS.912.E.2.10:	Describe the organization and functions of the Federal Reserve System.
	Assess the economic impact of negative and positive externalities on the local, state, and national environment.
SS.912.E.2.11:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of negative are pollution, global warming. Examples of positive are pure water, better air quality.</p>
SS.912.E.2.12:	Construct a circular flow diagram for an open-market economy including elements of households, firms, government, financial institutions, product and factor markets, and international trade.
	Demonstrate the impact of inflation on world economies.
SS.912.E.3.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are oil prices, 1973 oil crisis, Great Depression, World War II.</p>
SS.912.E.3.2:	Examine absolute and comparative advantage, and explain why most trade occurs because of comparative advantage.
	Discuss the effect of barriers to trade and why nations sometimes erect barriers to trade or establish free trade zones.
SS.912.E.3.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are NAFTA, CAFTA. Examples are quotas, tariffs.</p>
	Assess the economic impact of negative and positive externalities on the international environment.
SS.912.E.3.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of negative are pollution, global warming.</p>

	<p>Examples of positive are pure water, better air quality.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.3.5:</p>	<p>Compare the current United States economy with other developed and developing nations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are standard of living, exchange rates, productivity, gross domestic product.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.3.6:</p>	<p>Differentiate and draw conclusions about historical economic thought theorized by economists.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Adam Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Keynes, Friedman, Say, Gilder.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.2.2:</p>	<p>Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.3.3:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in Florida, the United States, and the world.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.4.4:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of issues in globalization.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cultural imperialism, outsourcing.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and

	<p>promote divergent and creative perspectives.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.3:	Evaluate various explanations for actions or events and determine which explanation best accords with textual evidence, acknowledging where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including analyzing how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines <i>faction</i> in <i>Federalist</i> No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RH.2.5:	Analyze in detail how a complex primary source is structured, including how key sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text contribute to the whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.6:	Evaluate authors’ differing points of view on the same historical event or issue by assessing the authors’ claims, reasoning, and evidence.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually,

	quantitatively, as well as in words) in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.8:	Evaluate an author’s premises, claims, and evidence by corroborating or challenging them with other information.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.9:	Integrate information from diverse sources, both primary and secondary, into a coherent understanding of an idea or event, noting discrepancies among sources.
LAFS.1112.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> .
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.
	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.2:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the specific task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.1112.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day

or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can

make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

[HE.912.C.2.4:](#)

Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations

can influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

The American Economic Experience: Scarcity and Choice Honors (#2102390)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2102390

Abbreviated Title: AMER ECON EXP HON

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Honors? Yes

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: Economics

GENERAL NOTES

The American Economic Experience: Scarcity and Choice - The grade 9-12 The American Economic Experience: Scarcity and Choice consists of the following content area strands: American History, World History, Economics and Geography. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the concepts and processes of economics in the American system. Content should include, but is not limited to, currency, banking, and monetary policy, the fundamental concepts relevant to the development of a market economy, the American mixed-market system, the global market and economy, major economic theories, the role and influence of the government and fiscal policies, economic measurements, tools, and methodology, personal finance, financial and investment markets, and the business cycle.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Note: Students earning credit in this course may not earn credit in Economics (2102310), Economics Honors (2102320), or The American Economic Experience

(2102380).

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.N-Q.1 Reason quantitatively and use units to solve problems

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.5.11:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Great Depression and the New Deal.
SS.912.W.7.4:	Describe the causes and effects of the German economic crisis of the 1920s and the global depression of the 1930s, and analyze how governments responded to the Great Depression.
SS.912.E.1.1:	Identify the factors of production and why they are necessary for the production of goods and services. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are land, labor, capital, entrepreneurship.</div>
SS.912.E.1.2:	Analyze production possibilities curves to explain choice, scarcity, and opportunity costs.
SS.912.E.1.3:	Compare how the various economic systems (traditional, market, command, mixed) answer the questions: (1) What to produce?; (2) How to produce?; and (3) For whom to produce?
SS.912.E.1.4:	Define supply, demand, quantity supplied, and quantity demanded; graphically illustrate situations that would cause changes in each, and demonstrate how the equilibrium price of a product is determined by the interaction of supply and demand in the market place.
SS.912.E.1.5:	Compare different forms of business organizations. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, limited liability corporation.</div>
SS.912.E.1.6:	Compare the basic characteristics of the four market structures (monopoly, oligopoly, monopolistic competition, pure competition).
SS.912.E.1.7:	Graph and explain how firms determine price and output through marginal cost analysis.
SS.912.E.1.8:	Explain ways firms engage in price and nonprice competition.
SS.912.E.1.9:	Describe how the earnings of workers are determined. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Remarks/Examples: Examples are minimum wage, the market value of the product produced, workers' productivity.</div>
SS.912.E.1.10:	Explain the use of fiscal policy (taxation, spending) to promote price stability, full employment, and economic growth.
SS.912.E.1.11:	Explain how the Federal Reserve uses the tools of monetary policy (discount rate, reserve requirement, open market operations) to promote price stability, full employment, and

	economic growth.
SS.912.E.1.12:	Examine the four phases of the business cycle (peak, contraction - unemployment, trough, expansion - inflation).
SS.912.E.1.13:	Explain the basic functions and characteristics of money, and describe the composition of the money supply in the United States.
SS.912.E.1.14:	Compare credit, savings, and investment services available to the consumer from financial institutions.
	Describe the risk and return profiles of various investment vehicles and the importance of diversification.
SS.912.E.1.15:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are savings accounts, certificates of deposit, stocks, bonds, mutual funds, Individual Retirement Accounts.</p> </div>
	Construct a one-year budget plan for a specific career path including expenses and construction of a credit plan for purchasing a major item.
SS.912.E.1.16:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of a career path are university student, trade school student, food service employee, retail employee, laborer, armed forces enlisted personnel. Examples of a budget plan are housing expenses, furnishing, utilities, food costs, transportation, and personal expenses - medical, clothing, grooming, entertainment and recreation, and gifts and contributions. Examples of a credit plan are interest rates, credit scores, payment plan.</p> </div>
	Identify and explain broad economic goals.
SS.912.E.2.1:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are freedom, efficiency, equity, security, growth, price stability, full employment.</p> </div>
SS.912.E.2.2:	Use a decision-making model to analyze a public policy issue affecting the student's community that incorporates defining a problem, analyzing the potential consequences, and considering the alternatives.
SS.912.E.2.3:	Research contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States.

<p>SS.912.E.2.4:</p>	<p>Diagram and explain the problems that occur when government institutes wage and price controls, and explain the rationale for these controls.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are shortage, surplus, other inefficiencies.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.2.5:</p>	<p>Analyze how capital investments may impact productivity and economic growth.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are factories, machinery, technology, people.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.2.6:</p>	<p>Examine the benefits of natural monopolies and the purposes of government regulation of these monopolies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are electric, water, cable, waste management.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.2.7:</p>	<p>Identify the impact of inflation on society.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.2.8:</p>	<p>Differentiate between direct and indirect taxes, and describe the progressivity of taxes (progressive, proportional, regressive).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are income, sales, social security.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.2.9:</p>	<p>Analyze how changes in federal spending and taxation affect budget deficits and surpluses and the national debt.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.2.10:</p>	<p>Describe the organization and functions of the Federal Reserve System.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.2.11:</p>	<p>Assess the economic impact of negative and positive externalities on the local, state, and national environment.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of negative are pollution, global warming. Examples of positive are pure water, better air quality.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.2.12:</p>	<p>Construct a circular flow diagram for an open-market economy including elements of households, firms, government, financial institutions, product and factor markets, and international trade.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.3.1:</p>	<p>Demonstrate the impact of inflation on world economies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are oil prices, 1973 oil crisis, Great Depression, World War II.</p>
<p>SS.912.E.3.2:</p>	<p>Examine absolute and comparative advantage, and explain why</p>

<p>SS.912.E.3.3:</p>	<p>most trade occurs because of comparative advantage.</p> <p>Discuss the effect of barriers to trade and why nations sometimes erect barriers to trade or establish free trade zones.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are NAFTA, CAFTA. Examples are quotas, tariffs.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.E.3.4:</p>	<p>Assess the economic impact of negative and positive externalities on the international environment.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of negative are pollution, global warming. Examples of positive are pure water, better air quality.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.E.3.5:</p>	<p>Compare the current United States economy with other developed and developing nations.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are standard of living, exchange rates, productivity, gross domestic product.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.E.3.6:</p>	<p>Differentiate and draw conclusions about historical economic thought theorized by economists.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Adam Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Keynes, Friedman, Say, Gilder.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.G.2.2:</p>	<p>Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.3.3:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in Florida, the United States, and the world.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.4.4:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of issues in globalization.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are cultural imperialism, outsourcing.</p> </div>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	<p>Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.</p>
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	<p>Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.</p>
LAFS.1112.RH.1.1:	<p>Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.</p>
LAFS.1112.RH.1.2:	<p>Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.</p>
LAFS.1112.RH.1.3:	<p>Evaluate various explanations for actions or events and determine which explanation best accords with textual evidence, acknowledging where the text leaves matters uncertain.</p>

LAFS.1112.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including analyzing how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines <i>faction</i> in <i>Federalist</i> No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RH.2.5:	Analyze in detail how a complex primary source is structured, including how key sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text contribute to the whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.6:	Evaluate authors' differing points of view on the same historical event or issue by assessing the authors' claims, reasoning, and evidence.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, as well as in words) in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.8:	Evaluate an author's premises, claims, and evidence by corroborating or challenging them with other information.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.9:	Integrate information from diverse sources, both primary and secondary, into a coherent understanding of an idea or event, noting discrepancies among sources.
LAFS.1112.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows

	from or supports the argument presented.
	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic. c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.2:	
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating

	understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the specific task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.1112.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.
	Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a

logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

	<p>discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.912.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

United States History Honors (#2100320)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100320

Abbreviated Title: US HIST HON

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Honors? Yes

Course Level: 3

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: American History

GENERAL NOTES

United States History (U.S. History) 9-12 Course - The grade 9-12 United States History course consists of the following content area strands: United States History, Geography, and Humanities. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of United States history from Reconstruction to the present day. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the development of the United States and the resulting impact on world history. So that students can clearly see the relationship between cause and effect in historical events, students should have the opportunity to review those fundamental ideas and events which occurred before the end of Reconstruction.

Honors/Advanced courses offer scaffolded learning opportunities for students to develop the critical skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in a more rigorous and reflective academic setting. Students are empowered to perform at higher levels as they engage in the following: analyzing historical documents and supplementary readings, working in the context of thematically categorized information, becoming proficient in note-taking, participating in Socratic seminars/discussions, emphasizing free-response and document-based writing, contrasting opposing viewpoints, solving problems, etc. Students will develop and demonstrate their skills through participation in a capstone and/or extended research-based paper/project (e.g., history fair, participatory citizenship project, mock congressional hearing, projects for competitive evaluation, investment portfolio contests, or other teacher-directed projects).

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Special Notes:

Additional content that may be contained in the NAEP Grade 12 United States History assessment includes material from all time periods on the following topics:

- Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Events, Key Figures, and Controversies
- The Gathering and Interactions of Peoples, Cultures, and Ideas
- Economic and Technological Changes and Their Relationship to Society, Ideas, and the Environment
- The Changing Role of America in the World

Instructional Practices:

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.1.1:	Describe the importance of historiography, which includes how historical knowledge is obtained and transmitted, when interpreting events in history.
SS.912.A.1.2:	Utilize a variety of primary and secondary sources to identify author, historical significance, audience, and authenticity to understand a historical period.
SS.912.A.1.3:	Utilize timelines to identify the time sequence of historical data.
SS.912.A.1.4:	Analyze how images, symbols, objects, cartoons, graphs, charts, maps, and artwork may be used to interpret the significance of time periods and events from the past.
SS.912.A.1.5:	Evaluate the validity, reliability, bias, and authenticity of current events and Internet resources. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"><p>Remarks/Examples:</p><p>Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p></div>
SS.912.A.1.6:	Use case studies to explore social, political, legal, and economic relationships in history.
SS.912.A.1.7:	Describe various socio-cultural aspects of American life including arts, artifacts, literature, education, and publications.
SS.912.A.2.1:	Review causes and consequences of the Civil War. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"><p>Remarks/Examples:</p><p>Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, states' rights, territorial claims, abolitionist movement, regional differences, Reconstruction, 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments.</p></div>
SS.912.A.2.2:	Assess the influence of significant people or groups on Reconstruction. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"><p>Remarks/Examples:</p><p>Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Johnson,</p></div>

	Radical Republicans, Jefferson Davis, Frederick Douglass, Ulysses S. Grant, Robert E. Lee, William T. Sherman, Buffalo Soldiers, Harriet Tubman, and Sojourner Truth.
SS.912.A.2.3:	Describe the issues that divided Republicans during the early Reconstruction era. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the impeachment of Andrew Johnson, southern whites, blacks, black legislators and white extremist organizations such as the KKK, Knights of the White Camellia, The White League, Red Shirts, and Pale Faces.
SS.912.A.2.4:	Distinguish the freedoms guaranteed to African Americans and other groups with the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments to the Constitution. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolition of slavery, citizenship, suffrage, equal protection.
SS.912.A.2.5:	Assess how Jim Crow Laws influenced life for African Americans and other racial/ethnic minority groups.
SS.912.A.2.6:	Compare the effects of the Black Codes and the Nadir on freed people, and analyze the sharecropping system and debt peonage as practiced in the United States.
SS.912.A.2.7:	Review the Native American experience. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, westward expansion, reservation system, the Dawes Act, Wounded Knee Massacre, Sand Creek Massacre, Battle of Little Big Horn, Indian Schools, government involvement in the killing of the buffalo.
SS.912.A.3.1:	Analyze the economic challenges to American farmers and farmers' responses to these challenges in the mid to late 1800s. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, creation of agricultural colleges, Morrill Land Grant Act, gold standard and Bimetallism, the creation of the Populist Party.
SS.912.A.3.2:	Examine the social, political, and economic causes, course, and consequences of the second Industrial Revolution that began in the late 19th century.
SS.912.A.3.3:	Compare the first and second Industrial Revolutions in the United States.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, trade, development of new industries.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine how the development of steel, oil, transportation, communication, and business practices affected the United States economy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, railroads, the telegraph, pools, holding companies, trusts, corporations, contributed to westward expansion, expansion of trade and development of new industries, vertical and horizontal integration.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.5:</p>	<p>Identify significant inventors of the Industrial Revolution including African Americans and women.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis Howard Latimer, Jan E. Matzeliger, Sarah E. Goode, Granville T. Woods, Alexander Graham Bell, Thomas Edison, George Pullman, Henry Ford, Orville and Wilbur Wright, Elijah McCoy, Garrett Morgan, Madame C.J. Walker, George Westinghouse.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.6:</p>	<p>Analyze changes that occurred as the United States shifted from agrarian to an industrial society.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Social Darwinism, laissez-faire, government regulations of food and drugs, migration to cities, urbanization, changes to the family structure, Ellis Island, Angel Island, push-pull factors.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.7:</p>	<p>Compare the experience of European immigrants in the east to that of Asian immigrants in the west (the Chinese Exclusion Act, Gentlemen's Agreement with Japan).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to nativism, integration of immigrants into society when comparing "Old" [before 1890] and "New" immigrants [after 1890], Immigration Act of 1924.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.8:</p>	<p>Examine the importance of social change and reform in the late 19th and early 20th centuries (class system, migration from farms to cities, Social Gospel movement, role of settlement houses and churches in</p>

<p>SS.912.A.3.9:</p>	<p>providing services to the poor).</p> <p>Examine causes, course, and consequences of the labor movement in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, unions, Knights of Labor, American Federation of Labor, socialist Party, labor laws.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.10:</p>	<p>Review different economic and philosophic ideologies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Economic examples may include, but are not limited to, market economy, mixed economy, planned economy and philosophic examples are capitalism, socialism, communism, anarchy.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.11:</p>	<p>Analyze the impact of political machines in United States cities in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Boss Tweed, Tammany Hall, George Washington Plunkitt, Washington Gladden, Thomas Nast.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.12:</p>	<p>Compare how different nongovernmental organizations and progressives worked to shape public policy, restore economic opportunities, and correct injustices in American life.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAACP, YMCA, Women's Christian Temperance Union, National Women's Suffrage Association, National Women's Party, Robert LaFollette, Florence Kelley, Ida M. Tarbell, Eugene Debs, Carrie Chapman Catt, Alice Paul, Theodore Roosevelt, William Taft, Woodrow Wilson, Upton Sinclair, Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Gifford Pinchot, William Jennings Bryan.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.13:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the railroad industry, bridge construction in the Florida Keys, the cattle industry, the cigar industry, the influence of Cuban, Greek and Italian immigrants, Henry B. Plant, William Chipley, Henry Flagler, George Proctor, Thomas DeSaille Tucker, Hamilton Disston.</p>

<p>SS.912.A.4.1:</p>	<p>Analyze the major factors that drove United States imperialism.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Monroe Doctrine, Manifest Destiny, <i>The Influence of Sea Power Upon History</i>, Turner's thesis, the Roosevelt Corollary, natural resources, markets for resources, elimination of spheres of influence in China.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.2:</p>	<p>Explain the motives of the United States acquisition of the territories.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Philippines, Guam, Samoa, Marshall Islands, Midway Island, Virgin Islands.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.3:</p>	<p>Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Spanish American War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Cuba as a protectorate, Yellow Journalism, sinking of the <i>Maine</i>, the Philippines, Commodore Dewey, the Rough Riders, acquisition of territories, the Treaty of Paris.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.4:</p>	<p>Analyze the economic, military, and security motivations of the United States to complete the Panama Canal as well as major obstacles involved in its construction.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, disease, environmental impact, challenges faced by various ethnic groups such as Africans and indigenous populations, shipping routes, increased trade, defense and independence for Panama.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.5:</p>	<p>Examine causes, course, and consequences of United States involvement in World War I.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, nationalism, imperialism, militarism, entangling alliances vs. neutrality, Zimmerman Note, the <i>Lusitania</i>, the Selective Service Act, the homefront, the American Expeditionary Force, Wilson's Fourteen Points, the Treaty of Versailles (and opposition to it), isolationism.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.6:</p>	<p>Examine how the United States government prepared the nation for</p>

	war with war measures (Selective Service Act, War Industries Board, war bonds, Espionage Act, Sedition Act, Committee of Public Information).
SS.912.A.4.7:	Examine the impact of airplanes, battleships, new weaponry and chemical warfare in creating new war strategies (trench warfare, convoys).
SS.912.A.4.8:	Compare the experiences Americans (African Americans, Hispanics, Asians, women, conscientious objectors) had while serving in Europe.
SS.912.A.4.9:	Compare how the war impacted German Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans, Hispanic Americans, Jewish Americans, Native Americans, women and dissenters in the United States.
	Examine the provisions of the Treaty of Versailles and the failure of the United States to support the League of Nations.
SS.912.A.4.10:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, self-determination, boundaries, demilitarized zone, sanctions reparations, and the League of Nations (including Article X of the Covenant).</p> </div>
SS.912.A.4.11:	Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Spanish-American War, Ybor City, Jose Marti.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.5.12:	Examine key events and people in Florida history as they relate to United States history.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Rosewood, land boom, speculation, impact of climate and natural disasters on the end of the land boom, invention of modern air conditioning in 1929, Alfred DuPont, Majorie Kinnan Rawlings, Zora Neale Hurston, James Weldon Johnson.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.5.1:	Discuss the economic outcomes of demobilization.
SS.912.A.5.2:	Explain the causes of the public reaction (Sacco and Vanzetti, labor, racial unrest) associated with the Red Scare.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may also include, but are not limited to, Palmer Raids, FBI, J. Edgar Hoover.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.5.3:	Examine the impact of United States foreign economic policy during

	the 1920s.
	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Depression of 1920-21, "The Business of America is Business," assembly line, installment buying, consumerism.</p>
SS.912.A.5.4:	Evaluate how the economic boom during the Roaring Twenties changed consumers, businesses, manufacturing, and marketing practices.
	Describe efforts by the United States and other world powers to avoid future wars.
SS.912.A.5.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, League of Nations, Washington Naval Conference, London Conference, Kellogg-Briand Pact, the Nobel Prize.</p>
SS.912.A.5.6:	Analyze the influence that Hollywood, the Harlem Renaissance, the Fundamentalist movement, and prohibition had in changing American society in the 1920s.
SS.912.A.5.7:	Examine the freedom movements that advocated civil rights for African Americans, Latinos, Asians, and women.
SS.912.A.5.8:	Compare the views of Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, and Marcus Garvey relating to the African American experience.
	Explain why support for the Ku Klux Klan varied in the 1920s with respect to issues such as anti-immigration, anti-African American, anti-Catholic, anti-Jewish, anti-women, and anti-union ideas.
SS.912.A.5.9:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, 100 Percent Americanism.</p>
SS.912.A.5.10:	Analyze support for and resistance to civil rights for women, African Americans, Native Americans, and other minorities.
SS.912.A.5.11:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Great Depression and the New Deal.
	Examine causes, course, and consequences of World War II on the United States and the world.
SS.912.A.6.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, rise of dictators, attack on Pearl Harbor, Nazi party, American neutrality, D-Day, Battle of the Bulge, War in the Pacific, internment camps, Holocaust, Yalta.</p>

SS.912.A.6.2:	Describe the United States response in the early years of World War II (Neutrality Acts, Cash and Carry, Lend Lease Act).
SS.912.A.6.3:	Analyze the impact of the Holocaust during World War II on Jews as well as other groups.
SS.912.A.6.4:	Examine efforts to expand or contract rights for various populations during World War II. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, women, African Americans, German Americans, Japanese Americans and their internment, Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Italian Americans.
SS.912.A.6.5:	Explain the impact of World War II on domestic government policy. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, rationing, national security, civil rights, increased job opportunities for African Americans, women, Jews, and other refugees.
SS.912.A.6.6:	Analyze the use of atomic weapons during World War II and the aftermath of the bombings.
SS.912.A.6.7:	Describe the attempts to promote international justice through the Nuremberg Trials.
SS.912.A.6.8:	Analyze the effects of the Red Scare on domestic United States policy. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, loyalty review program, House Un-American Activities Committee, McCarthyism (Sen. Joe McCarthy), McCarran Act.
SS.912.A.6.9:	Describe the rationale for the formation of the United Nations, including the contribution of Mary McLeod Bethune. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Declaration of Human Rights.
SS.912.A.6.10:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the early years of the Cold War (Truman Doctrine, Marshall Plan, NATO, Warsaw Pact).
SS.912.A.6.11:	Examine the controversy surrounding the proliferation of nuclear technology in the United States and the world.
SS.912.A.6.12:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Korean War. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Communist China,

	38th parallel, cease fire, firing of Gen. Douglas McArthur.
SS.912.A.6.13:	<p>Analyze significant foreign policy events during the Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Johnson, and Nixon administrations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Domino Theory, Sputnik, space race, Korean Conflict, Vietnam Conflict, U-2 and Gary Powers, Bay of Pigs invasion, Cuban Missile Crisis, Berlin Wall, Ping Pong Diplomacy, opening of China.</p>
SS.912.A.6.14:	<p>Analyze causes, course, and consequences of the Vietnam War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Geneva Accords, Gulf of Tonkin Resolution, the draft, escalating protest at home, Vietnamization, the War Powers Act.</p>
SS.912.A.6.15:	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Mosquito Fleet, "Double V Campaign", construction of military bases and WWII training centers, 1959 Cuban coup and its impact on Florida, development of the space program and NASA.</p>
SS.912.A.7.1:	<p>Identify causes for Post-World War II prosperity and its effects on American society.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, G.I. Bill, Baby Boom, growth of suburbs, Beatnik movement, youth culture, religious revivalism (e.g., Billy Graham and Bishop Fulton J. Sheen), conformity of the 1950s and the protest in the 1960s.</p>
SS.912.A.7.2:	<p>Compare the relative prosperity between different ethnic groups and social classes in the post-World War II period.</p>
SS.912.A.7.3:	<p>Examine the changing status of women in the United States from post-World War II to present.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, increased numbers of women in the workforce, Civil Rights Act of 1964, <i>The Feminine Mystique</i>, National Organization for Women, <i>Roe v. Wade</i>, Equal Rights Amendment, Title IX, Betty Freidan, Gloria</p>

	Steinem, Phyllis Schlafly, Billie Jean King, feminism.
SS.912.A.7.4:	<p>Evaluate the success of 1960s era presidents' foreign and domestic policies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, civil rights legislation, Space Race, Great Society, War on Poverty.</p>
SS.912.A.7.5:	<p>Compare nonviolent and violent approaches utilized by groups (African Americans, women, Native Americans, Hispanics) to achieve civil rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, sit-ins, Freedom Rides, boycotts, riots, protest marches.</p>
SS.912.A.7.6:	<p>Assess key figures and organizations in shaping the Civil Rights Movement and Black Power Movement.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the NAACP, National Urban League, SNCC, CORE, James Farmer, Charles Houston, Thurgood Marshall, Rosa Parks, Constance Baker Motley, the Little Rock Nine, Roy Wilkins, Whitney M. Young, A. Philip Randolph, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Robert F. Williams, Fannie Lou Hamer, Malcolm X [El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz], Stokely Carmichael [Kwame Ture], H. Rap Brown [Jamil Abdullah Al-Amin], the Black Panther Party [e.g., Huey P. Newton, Bobby Seale].</p>
SS.912.A.7.7:	<p>Assess the building of coalitions between African Americans, whites, and other groups in achieving integration and equal rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Freedom Summer, Freedom Rides, Montgomery Bus Boycott, Tallahassee Bus Boycott of 1956, March on Washington.</p>
SS.912.A.7.8:	<p>Analyze significant Supreme Court decisions relating to integration, busing, affirmative action, the rights of the accused, and reproductive rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Plessy v. Ferguson [1896], Brown v. Board of Education [1954], Swann v. Charlotte-</p>

	Mecklenburg Board of Education [1971], Regents of the University of California v. Bakke [1978], Miranda v. Arizona [1966], Gideon v. Wainright [1963], Mapp v. Ohio [1961], and Roe v. Wade [1973].
SS.912.A.7.9:	Examine the similarities of social movements (Native Americans, Hispanics, women, anti-war protesters) of the 1960s and 1970s.
	Analyze the significance of Vietnam and Watergate on the government and people of the United States.
SS.912.A.7.10:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, mistrust of government, reinforcement of freedom of the press, as well as checks and balances, <i>New York Times v. Nixon</i>.</p>
	Analyze the foreign policy of the United States as it relates to Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Latin America, and the Middle East.
SS.912.A.7.11:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Haiti, Bosnia-Kosovo, Rwanda, Grenada, Camp David Accords, Iran Hostage Crisis, Lebanon, Iran-Iraq War, Reagan Doctrine, Iran-Contra Affair, Persian Gulf War.</p>
	Analyze political, economic, and social concerns that emerged at the end of the 20th century and into the 21st century.
SS.912.A.7.12:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, AIDS, Green Revolution, outsourcing of jobs, global warming, human rights violations.</p>
	Analyze the attempts to extend New Deal legislation through the Great Society and the successes and failures of these programs to promote social and economic stability.
SS.912.A.7.13:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Voting Rights Act of 1965, War on Poverty, Medicare, Medicaid, Headstart.</p>
SS.912.A.7.14:	Review the role of the United States as a participant in the global economy (trade agreements, international competition, impact on American labor, environmental concerns).
	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAFTA, World Trade Organization.
SS.912.A.7.15:	Analyze the effects of foreign and domestic terrorism on the American people. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Oklahoma City bombing, attack of September 11, 2001, Patriot Act, wars in Afghanistan and Iraq.
SS.912.A.7.16:	Examine changes in immigration policy and attitudes toward immigration since 1950.
SS.912.A.7.17:	Examine key events and key people in Florida history as they relate to United States history. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, selection of Central Florida as a location for Disney, growth of the citrus and cigar industries, construction of Interstates, Harry T. Moore, Pork Chop Gang, Claude Pepper, changes in the space program, use of DEET, Hurricane Andrew, the Election of 2000, migration and immigration, Sunbelt state.
SS.912.G.1.2:	Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.
SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
SS.912.G.2.1:	Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions. Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.
SS.912.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.
SS.912.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.
SS.912.H.1.1:	Relate works in the arts (architecture, dance, music, theatre, and visual arts) of varying styles and genre according to the periods in which they

	<p>were created.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Bronze Age, Ming Dynasty, Classical, Renaissance, Modern, and Contemporary.</p>
<p>SS.912.H.1.3:</p>	<p>Relate works in the arts to various cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are African, Asian, Oceanic, European, the Americas, Middle Eastern, Egyptian, Greek, Roman.</p>
<p>SS.912.H.1.5:</p>	<p>Examine artistic response to social issues and new ideas in various cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Victor Hugo's Les Miserables, Langston Hughes' poetry, Pete Seeger's Bring 'Em Home.</p>
<p>SS.912.H.3.1:</p>	<p>Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.</p>
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:</p>	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
<p>LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:</p>	<p>Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats</p>

	and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.3:	Evaluate various explanations for actions or events and determine which explanation best accords with textual evidence, acknowledging where the text leaves matters uncertain.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including analyzing how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines <i>faction</i> in <i>Federalist</i> No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RH.2.5:	Analyze in detail how a complex primary source is structured, including how key sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text contribute to the whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.6:	Evaluate authors’ differing points of view on the same historical event or issue by assessing the authors’ claims, reasoning, and evidence.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, as well as in words) in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.8:	Evaluate an author’s premises, claims, and evidence by corroborating or challenging them with other information.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.9:	Integrate information from diverse sources, both primary and secondary, into a coherent understanding of an idea or event, noting discrepancies among sources.
LAFS.1112.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:	Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the

significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

- a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.1112.WHST.1.2:](#)

[LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:](#) Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development,

	organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the specific task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.1112.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between

different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

<p>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</p>	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.912.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

African-American History (#2100340)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100340

Abbreviated Title: AFRICAN-AMER HIST

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

African-American History - The grade 9-12 African-American History course consists of the following content area strands: World History, American History, Geography, Humanities, Civics and Government. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the chronological development of African Americans by examining the political, economic, social, religious, military and cultural events that affected the cultural group. Content will include, but is not limited to, West African heritage, the Middle Passage and Triangular Trade, the African Diaspora, significant turning points and trends in the development of African American culture and institutions, enslavement and emancipation, the Abolition, Black Nationalist, and Civil Rights movements, major historical figures and events in African-American history, and contemporary African-American affairs.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices:

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.1.1:	Describe the importance of historiography, which includes how historical knowledge is obtained and transmitted, when interpreting events in history.
SS.912.A.1.2:	Utilize a variety of primary and secondary sources to identify author, historical significance, audience, and authenticity to understand a historical period.
SS.912.A.1.3:	Utilize timelines to identify the time sequence of historical data.
SS.912.A.1.4:	Analyze how images, symbols, objects, cartoons, graphs, charts, maps, and artwork may be used to interpret the significance of time periods and events from the past.
SS.912.A.1.5:	<p>Evaluate the validity, reliability, bias, and authenticity of current events and Internet resources.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p> </div>

SS.912.A.1.6:	Use case studies to explore social, political, legal, and economic relationships in history.
SS.912.A.1.7:	Describe various socio-cultural aspects of American life including arts, artifacts, literature, education, and publications.
	Review causes and consequences of the Civil War.
SS.912.A.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, states' rights, territorial claims, abolitionist movement, regional differences, Reconstruction, 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments.</p>
	Assess the influence of significant people or groups on Reconstruction.
SS.912.A.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Johnson, Radical Republicans, Jefferson Davis, Frederick Douglass, Ulysses S. Grant, Robert E. Lee, William T. Sherman, Buffalo Soldiers, Harriet Tubman, and Sojourner Truth.</p>
	Distinguish the freedoms guaranteed to African Americans and other groups with the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments to the Constitution.
SS.912.A.2.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolition of slavery, citizenship, suffrage, equal protection.</p>
SS.912.A.2.5:	Assess how Jim Crow Laws influenced life for African Americans and other racial/ethnic minority groups.
SS.912.A.2.6:	Compare the effects of the Black Codes and the Nadir on freed people, and analyze the sharecropping system and debt peonage as practiced in the United States.
	Identify significant inventors of the Industrial Revolution including African Americans and women.
SS.912.A.3.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis Howard Latimer, Jan E. Matzeliger, Sarah E. Goode, Granville T. Woods, Alexander Graham Bell, Thomas Edison, George Pullman, Henry Ford, Orville and Wilbur Wright, Elijah McCoy, Garrett Morgan, Madame C.J. Walker, George Westinghouse.</p>

SS.912.A.3.8:	Examine the importance of social change and reform in the late 19th and early 20th centuries (class system, migration from farms to cities, Social Gospel movement, role of settlement houses and churches in providing services to the poor).
SS.912.A.4.8:	Compare the experiences Americans (African Americans, Hispanics, Asians, women, conscientious objectors) had while serving in Europe.
SS.912.A.4.9:	Compare how the war impacted German Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans, Hispanic Americans, Jewish Americans, Native Americans, women and dissenters in the United States.
SS.912.A.4.11:	Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Spanish-American War, Ybor City, Jose Marti.
SS.912.A.5.2:	Explain the causes of the public reaction (Sacco and Vanzetti, labor, racial unrest) associated with the Red Scare. Remarks/Examples: Examples may also include, but are not limited to, Palmer Raids, FBI, J. Edgar Hoover.
SS.912.A.5.6:	Analyze the influence that Hollywood, the Harlem Renaissance, the Fundamentalist movement, and prohibition had in changing American society in the 1920s.
SS.912.A.5.7:	Examine the freedom movements that advocated civil rights for African Americans, Latinos, Asians, and women.
SS.912.A.5.8:	Compare the views of Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, and Marcus Garvey relating to the African American experience.
SS.912.A.5.9:	Explain why support for the Ku Klux Klan varied in the 1920s with respect to issues such as anti-immigration, anti-African American, anti-Catholic, anti-Jewish, anti-women, and anti-union ideas. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, 100 Percent Americanism.
SS.912.A.5.10:	Analyze support for and resistance to civil rights for women, African Americans, Native Americans, and other minorities.
SS.912.A.6.9:	Describe the rationale for the formation of the United Nations, including the contribution of Mary McLeod Bethune. Remarks/Examples:

	<p>Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Declaration of Human Rights.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.5:</p>	<p>Compare nonviolent and violent approaches utilized by groups (African Americans, women, Native Americans, Hispanics) to achieve civil rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, sit-ins, Freedom Rides, boycotts, riots, protest marches.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.6:</p>	<p>Assess key figures and organizations in shaping the Civil Rights Movement and Black Power Movement.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the NAACP, National Urban League, SNCC, CORE, James Farmer, Charles Houston, Thurgood Marshall, Rosa Parks, Constance Baker Motley, the Little Rock Nine, Roy Wilkins, Whitney M. Young, A. Philip Randolph, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Robert F. Williams, Fannie Lou Hamer, Malcolm X [El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz], Stokely Carmichael [Kwame Ture], H. Rap Brown [Jamil Abdullah Al-Amin], the Black Panther Party [e.g., Huey P. Newton, Bobby Seale].</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.7:</p>	<p>Assess the building of coalitions between African Americans, whites, and other groups in achieving integration and equal rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Freedom Summer, Freedom Rides, Montgomery Bus Boycott, Tallahassee Bus Boycott of 1956, March on Washington.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.8:</p>	<p>Analyze significant Supreme Court decisions relating to integration, busing, affirmative action, the rights of the accused, and reproductive rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Plessy v. Ferguson [1896], Brown v. Board of Education [1954], Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education [1971], Regents of the University of California v. Bakke [1978], Miranda v. Arizona [1966], Gideon v. Wainright [1963], Mapp v. Ohio [1961], and Roe v. Wade [1973].</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.9:</p>	<p>Examine the similarities of social movements (Native Americans, Hispanics, women, anti-war protesters) of the 1960s and 1970s.</p>

<p>SS.912.A.7.11:</p>	<p>Analyze the foreign policy of the United States as it relates to Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Latin America, and the Middle East.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren't limited to, Haiti, Bosnia-Kosovo, Rwanda, Grenada, Camp David Accords, Iran Hostage Crisis, Lebanon, Iran-Iraq War, Reagan Doctrine, Iran-Contra Affair, Persian Gulf War.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.12:</p>	<p>Analyze political, economic, and social concerns that emerged at the end of the 20th century and into the 21st century.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, AIDS, Green Revolution, outsourcing of jobs, global warming, human rights violations.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.17:</p>	<p>Examine key events and key people in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, selection of Central Florida as a location for Disney, growth of the citrus and cigar industries, construction of Interstates, Harry T. Moore, Pork Chop Gang, Claude Pepper, changes in the space program, use of DEET, Hurricane Andrew, the Election of 2000, migration and immigration, Sunbelt state.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.1.1:</p>	<p>Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.1.2:</p>	<p>Compare time measurement systems used by different cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Chinese, Gregorian, and Islamic calendars, dynastic periods, decade, century, era.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.1.3:</p>	<p>Interpret and evaluate primary and secondary sources.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory and written sources.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.1.4:</p>	<p>Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.</p>

SS.912.W.1.5:	Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).
	Evaluate the role of history in shaping identity and character.
SS.912.W.1.6:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are ethnic, cultural, personal, national, religious.</p>
SS.912.W.4.14:	Recognize the practice of slavery and other forms of forced labor experienced during the 13th through 17th centuries in East Africa, West Africa, Europe, Southwest Asia, and the Americas.
SS.912.W.4.15:	Explain the origins, developments, and impact of the trans-Atlantic slave trade between West Africa and the Americas.
	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liberties by examining the principles contained in primary documents.
SS.912.C.2.9:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Preamble, Declaration of Independence, Constitution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amendments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.</p>
	Evaluate the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases.
SS.912.C.3.10:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmer, United States v. Nixon, Roe v. Wade, Bush v. Gore, Texas v. Johnson, Mapp v. Ohio, McCulloch v. Maryland, District of Columbia v. Heller.</p>
SS.912.C.4.3:	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other countries.
SS.912.E.2.3:	Research contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States.
SS.912.G.1.1:	Design maps using a variety of technologies based on descriptive data to explain physical and cultural attributes of major world regions.
SS.912.G.1.2:	Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.
SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
SS.912.G.1.4:	Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.</p>
	<p>Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions.</p>
SS.912.G.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.</p>
SS.912.G.2.2:	<p>Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.</p>
	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the world that have critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.</p>
SS.912.G.2.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, global warming, cataclysmic natural disasters.</p>
SS.912.G.4.1:	<p>Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place.</p>
SS.912.G.4.2:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.</p>
SS.912.G.4.3:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.</p>
SS.912.G.4.7:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout places, regions, and the world.</p>
SS.912.G.4.9:	<p>Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.</p>
	<p>Explain philosophical beliefs as they relate to works in the arts.</p>
SS.912.H.1.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are classical architecture, protest music, Native American dance, Japanese Noh.</p>
SS.912.H.3.1:	<p>Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.</p>
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p>

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.910.RH.1.3:	Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.
LAFS.910.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social science.
LAFS.910.RH.2.5:	Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or advance an explanation or analysis.
LAFS.910.RH.2.6:	Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat

	the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.
LAFS.910.RH.3.7:	Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.
LAFS.910.RH.3.8:	Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author's claims.
LAFS.910.RH.3.9:	Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.910.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major

	<p>sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</p> <p>d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.</p> <p>e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.</p> <p>f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).</p>
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.910.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt.</p>

They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound

decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.912.C.2.4:](#)

Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

Florida History (#2100350)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100350

Abbreviated Title: FLORIDA HIST

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

Florida History - The grade 9-12 Florida History course consists of the following content area strands: World History, American History, Geography, Humanities, Civics and Government. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the chronological development of the state of Florida by examining the political, economic, social, military and cultural events that affected the state. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the progression of Florida including, but not limited to, the evolution of Florida's diverse heritage through Spanish, French, British and American occupations, Florida's Native American population, United States annexation and territorial experience, statehood and an analysis of Florida's first constitution, Florida's system of slavery, Florida under the Confederacy and Reconstruction, Florida's role as a part of the new South, technological and urban transformations of the state, the evolution of Florida lifestyles and ideals over the centuries, the historic evolution of the Florida economy, Florida's diverse geographic regions and population groups, state government, modern day Florida's successes and challenges, and the projection of Florida's future development.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices:

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.1.1:	Describe the importance of historiography, which includes how historical knowledge is obtained and transmitted, when interpreting events in history.
SS.912.A.1.2:	Utilize a variety of primary and secondary sources to identify author, historical significance, audience, and authenticity to understand a historical period.
SS.912.A.1.3:	Utilize timelines to identify the time sequence of historical data.
SS.912.A.1.4:	Analyze how images, symbols, objects, cartoons, graphs, charts, maps, and artwork may be used to interpret the significance of time periods and events from the past.
SS.912.A.1.5:	Evaluate the validity, reliability, bias, and authenticity of current events and Internet resources.

	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p>
SS.912.A.1.6:	Use case studies to explore social, political, legal, and economic relationships in history.
SS.912.A.1.7:	Describe various socio-cultural aspects of American life including arts, artifacts, literature, education, and publications.
	Review causes and consequences of the Civil War.
SS.912.A.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, states' rights, territorial claims, abolitionist movement, regional differences, Reconstruction, 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments.</p>
	Assess the influence of significant people or groups on Reconstruction.
SS.912.A.2.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Johnson, Radical Republicans, Jefferson Davis, Frederick Douglass, Ulysses S. Grant, Robert E. Lee, William T. Sherman, Buffalo Soldiers, Harriet Tubman, and Sojourner Truth.</p>
SS.912.A.2.5:	Assess how Jim Crow Laws influenced life for African Americans and other racial/ethnic minority groups.
SS.912.A.2.6:	Compare the effects of the Black Codes and the Nadir on freed people, and analyze the sharecropping system and debt peonage as practiced in the United States.
	Review the Native American experience.
SS.912.A.2.7:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples may include, but are not limited to, westward expansion, reservation system, the Dawes Act, Wounded Knee Massacre, Sand Creek Massacre, Battle of Little Big Horn, Indian Schools, government involvement in the killing of the buffalo.</p>
SS.912.A.3.1:	Analyze the economic challenges to American farmers and farmers' responses to these challenges in the mid to late 1800s.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, creation of agricultural colleges, Morrill Land Grant Act, gold standard and Bimetallism, the creation of the Populist Party.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.2:</p>	<p>Examine the social, political, and economic causes, course, and consequences of the second Industrial Revolution that began in the late 19th century.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.3:</p>	<p>Compare the first and second Industrial Revolutions in the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, trade, development of new industries.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.4:</p>	<p>Determine how the development of steel, oil, transportation, communication, and business practices affected the United States economy.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, railroads, the telegraph, pools, holding companies, trusts, corporations, contributed to westward expansion, expansion of trade and development of new industries, vertical and horizontal integration.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.6:</p>	<p>Analyze changes that occurred as the United States shifted from agrarian to an industrial society.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Social Darwinism, laissez-faire, government regulations of food and drugs, migration to cities, urbanization, changes to the family structure, Ellis Island, angel Island, push-pull factors.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.13:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the railroad industry, bridge construction in the Florida Keys, the cattle industry, the cigar industry, the influence of Cuban, Greek and Italian immigrants, Henry B. Plant, William Chipley, Henry Flagler, George Proctor, Thomas DeSaille Tucker, Hamilton Disston.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.5.7:</p>	<p>Examine the freedom movements that advocated civil rights for</p>

	African Americans, Latinos, Asians, and women.
SS.912.A.5.10:	Analyze support for and resistance to civil rights for women, African Americans, Native Americans, and other minorities.
SS.912.A.6.9:	Describe the rationale for the formation of the United Nations, including the contribution of Mary McLeod Bethune. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Declaration of Human Rights.
SS.912.A.7.5:	Compare nonviolent and violent approaches utilized by groups (African Americans, women, Native Americans, Hispanics) to achieve civil rights. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, sit-ins, Freedom Rides, boycotts, riots, protest marches.
SS.912.A.7.6:	Assess key figures and organizations in shaping the Civil Rights Movement and Black Power Movement. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the NAACP, National Urban League, SNCC, CORE, James Farmer, Charles Houston, Thurgood Marshall, Rosa Parks, Constance Baker Motley, the Little Rock Nine, Roy Wilkins, Whitney M. Young, A. Philip Randolph, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Robert F. Williams, Fannie Lou Hamer, Malcolm X [El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz], Stokely Carmichael [Kwame Ture], H. Rap Brown [Jamil Abdullah Al-Amin], the Black Panther Party [e.g., Huey P. Newton, Bobby Seale].
SS.912.A.7.7:	Assess the building of coalitions between African Americans, whites, and other groups in achieving integration and equal rights. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Freedom Summer, Freedom Rides, Montgomery Bus Boycott, Tallahassee Bus Boycott of 1956, March on Washington.
SS.912.A.7.8:	Analyze significant Supreme Court decisions relating to integration, busing, affirmative action, the rights of the accused, and reproductive rights. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Plessy v. Ferguson

	[1896], Brown v. Board of Education [1954], Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education [1971], Regents of the University of California v. Bakke [1978], Miranda v. Arizona [1966], Gideon v. Wainright [1963], Mapp v. Ohio [1961], and Roe v. Wade [1973].
SS.912.A.7.9:	Examine the similarities of social movements (Native Americans, Hispanics, women, anti-war protesters) of the 1960s and 1970s.
	Analyze political, economic, and social concerns that emerged at the end of the 20th century and into the 21st century.
SS.912.A.7.12:	Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, AIDS, Green Revolution, outsourcing of jobs, global warming, human rights violations.
	Review the role of the United States as a participant in the global economy (trade agreements, international competition, impact on American labor, environmental concerns).
SS.912.A.7.14:	Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAFTA, World Trade Organization.
SS.912.W.1.1:	Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.
	Compare time measurement systems used by different cultures.
SS.912.W.1.2:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are Chinese, Gregorian, and Islamic calendars, dynastic periods, decade, century, era.
	Interpret and evaluate primary and secondary sources.
SS.912.W.1.3:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory and written sources.
	Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past.
SS.912.W.1.4:	Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.
SS.912.W.1.5:	Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).

SS.912.W.1.6:	<p>Evaluate the role of history in shaping identity and character.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are ethnic, cultural, personal, national, religious.</p>
SS.912.W.4.11:	<p>Summarize the causes that led to the Age of Exploration, and identify major voyages and sponsors.</p>
SS.912.W.4.12:	<p>Evaluate the scope and impact of the Columbian Exchange on Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Americas.</p>
SS.912.W.4.13:	<p>Examine the various economic and political systems of Portugal, Spain, the Netherlands, France, and England in the Americas.</p>
SS.912.C.2.9:	<p>Identify the expansion of civil rights and liberties by examining the principles contained in primary documents.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Preamble, Declaration of Independence, Constitution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amendments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.</p>
SS.912.C.2.10:	<p>Monitor current public issues in Florida.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.</p>
SS.912.C.2.11:	<p>Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.</p>
SS.912.C.3.10:	<p>Evaluate the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmer, United States v. Nixon, Roe v. Wade, Bush v. Gore, Texas v. Johnson, Mapp v. Ohio, McCulloch v. Maryland, District of Columbia v. Heller.</p>
SS.912.C.4.3:	<p>Assess human rights policies of the United States and other countries.</p>
SS.912.E.2.3:	<p>Research contributions of entrepreneurs, inventors, and other key individuals from various gender, social, and ethnic backgrounds in the development of the United States.</p>
SS.912.G.1.1:	<p>Design maps using a variety of technologies based on descriptive data to explain physical and cultural attributes of major world regions.</p>
SS.912.G.1.2:	<p>Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.</p>

SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
SS.912.G.1.4:	Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps. Remarks/Examples: Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.
SS.912.G.2.1:	Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions. Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.
SS.912.G.2.4:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of how selected regions change over time.
SS.912.G.2.5:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of debates over how human actions modify a selected region. Remarks/Examples: Examples are mining, drilling, farming, housing.
SS.912.G.3.1:	Use geographic terms to locate and describe major ecosystems of Earth.
SS.912.G.3.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain how weather and climate influence the natural character of a place.
SS.912.G.3.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain differing perspectives on the use of renewable and non-renewable resources in Florida, the United States, and the world.
SS.912.G.3.4:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain how the Earth's internal changes and external changes influence the character of places. Remarks/Examples: Examples of internal are volcanic activity, folding. Examples of external are erosion, water cycle.
SS.912.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place.
SS.912.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.

[SS.912.G.4.3:](#)

Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.

[SS.912.G.4.5:](#)

Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of the development, growth, and changing nature of cities and urban centers.

[SS.912.G.4.6:](#)

Use geographic terms and tools to predict the effect of a change in a specific characteristic of a place on the human population of that place.

[SS.912.G.4.7:](#)

Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout places, regions, and the world.

[SS.912.G.4.8:](#)

Use geographic concepts to analyze spatial phenomena and to discuss economic, political, and social factors that define and interpret space.

[SS.912.G.4.9:](#)

Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.

Explain philosophical beliefs as they relate to works in the arts.

[SS.912.H.1.4:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are classical architecture, protest music, Native American dance, Japanese Noh.

[SS.912.H.3.1:](#)

Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.1:](#)

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.910.RH.1.3:	Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.
LAFS.910.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social science.
LAFS.910.RH.2.5:	Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or advance an explanation or analysis.
LAFS.910.RH.2.6:	Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.
LAFS.910.RH.3.7:	Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.
LAFS.910.RH.3.8:	Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author's claims.
LAFS.910.RH.3.9:	Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.910.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and

limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.

- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

- a. Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.WHST.1.2:](#)

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update

	individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.910.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, "Does this make sense?" They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.
	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in

constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes

to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.912.C.2.4:](#)

Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

Latin American History (#2100360)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100360

Abbreviated Title: LATIN AMER HIST

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

Latin American History - The grade 9-12 Latin American History course consists of the following content area strands: World History, American History, Geography, Humanities, Civics and Government. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the chronological development of the Latin American people by examining the history and culture of the region with emphasis on the Caribbean Basin, Central America and South America. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the progression of Latin America including, but not limited to, indigenous Native American population prior to the arrival of the Europeans, Spanish heritage, influence and impact of the Catholic Church on Latin American cultures, evolution of political systems and philosophies in Latin American societies, interaction of science and Latin American cultures, Latin American nationalism, origin and course of economic systems and philosophies in Latin American societies, influence of major historical figures and events in Latin American history, and contemporary Latin American affairs.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.

5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence)

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.1.1:	Describe the importance of historiography, which includes how historical knowledge is obtained and transmitted, when interpreting events in history.
SS.912.A.1.2:	Utilize a variety of primary and secondary sources to identify author, historical significance, audience, and authenticity to understand a historical period.
SS.912.A.1.3:	Utilize timelines to identify the time sequence of historical data.
SS.912.A.1.4:	Analyze how images, symbols, objects, cartoons, graphs, charts, maps, and artwork may be used to interpret the significance of time periods and events from the past.
SS.912.A.1.5:	Evaluate the validity, reliability, bias, and authenticity of current events and Internet resources.

	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p>
<p>SS.912.A.1.6:</p>	<p>Use case studies to explore social, political, legal, and economic relationships in history.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.1.7:</p>	<p>Describe various socio-cultural aspects of American life including arts, artifacts, literature, education, and publications.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.7:</p>	<p>Review the Native American experience.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, westward expansion, reservation system, the Dawes Act, Wounded Knee Massacre, Sand Creek Massacre, Battle of Little Big Horn, Indian Schools, government involvement in the killing of the buffalo.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.3:</p>	<p>Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Spanish American War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Cuba as a protectorate, Yellow Journalism, sinking of the <i>Maine</i>, the Philippines, Commodore Dewey, the Rough Riders, acquisition of territories, the Treaty of Paris.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.4:</p>	<p>Analyze the economic, military, and security motivations of the United States to complete the Panama Canal as well as major obstacles involved in its construction.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, disease, environmental impact, challenges faced by various ethnic groups such as Africans and indigenous populations, shipping routes, increased trade, defense and independence for Panama.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.11:</p>	<p>Analyze the foreign policy of the United States as it relates to Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Latin America, and the Middle East.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Haiti, Bosnia-Kosovo, Rwanda, Grenada, Camp David Accords, Iran Hostage</p>

	Crisis, Lebanon, Iran-Iraq War, Reagan Doctrine, Iran-Contra Affair, Persian Gulf War.
SS.912.A.7.14:	Review the role of the United States as a participant in the global economy (trade agreements, international competition, impact on American labor, environmental concerns). Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAFTA, World Trade Organization.
SS.912.W.1.1:	Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.
SS.912.W.1.2:	Compare time measurement systems used by different cultures. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Chinese, Gregorian, and Islamic calendars, dynastic periods, decade, century, era.
SS.912.W.1.3:	Interpret and evaluate primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory and written sources.
SS.912.W.1.4:	Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.
SS.912.W.1.5:	Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).
SS.912.W.1.6:	Evaluate the role of history in shaping identity and character. Remarks/Examples: Examples are ethnic, cultural, personal, national, religious.
SS.912.W.3.15:	Analyze the legacies of the Olmec, Zapotec, and Chavin on later Meso and South American civilizations.
SS.912.W.3.16:	Locate major civilizations of Mesoamerica and Andean South America. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Maya, Aztec, Inca.
SS.912.W.3.17:	Describe the roles of people in the Maya, Inca, and Aztec societies.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are class structure, family life, warfare, religious beliefs and practices, slavery.</p>
SS.912.W.3.18:	<p>Compare the key economic, cultural, and political characteristics of the major civilizations of Meso and South America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are agriculture, architecture, astronomy, literature, mathematics, trade networks, government.</p>
SS.912.W.3.19:	Determine the impact of significant Meso and South American rulers such as Pacal the Great, Moctezuma I, and Huayna Capac.
SS.912.W.4.11:	Summarize the causes that led to the Age of Exploration, and identify major voyages and sponsors.
SS.912.W.4.12:	Evaluate the scope and impact of the Columbian Exchange on Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Americas.
SS.912.W.4.13:	Examine the various economic and political systems of Portugal, Spain, the Netherlands, France, and England in the Americas.
SS.912.W.4.14:	Recognize the practice of slavery and other forms of forced labor experienced during the 13th through 17th centuries in East Africa, West Africa, Europe, Southwest Asia, and the Americas.
SS.912.W.4.15:	Explain the origins, developments, and impact of the trans-Atlantic slave trade between West Africa and the Americas.
SS.912.W.5.7:	Describe the causes and effects of 19th Latin American and Caribbean independence movements led by people including Bolivar, de San Martin, and L' Ouverture.
SS.912.W.6.4:	<p>Describe the 19th and early 20th century social and political reforms and reform movements and their effects in Africa, Asia, Europe, the United States, the Caribbean, and Latin America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Meiji Reforms, abolition of slavery in the British Empire, expansion of women's rights, labor laws.</p>
SS.912.W.8.4:	Summarize the causes and effects of the arms race and proxy wars in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East.
SS.912.W.8.7:	Compare post-war independence movements in African, Asian, and Caribbean countries.
SS.912.W.8.8:	<p>Describe the rise and goals of nationalist leaders in the post-war era and the impact of their rule on their societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Mahatma Ghandi, Fidel Castro, Gamal Abdel</p>

	Nasser, Francois 'Papa Doc' Duvalier, Jawaharlal Nehru.
SS.912.W.8.9:	Analyze the successes and failures of democratic reform movements in Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, and Latin America.
SS.912.W.9.4:	Describe the causes and effects of twentieth century nationalist conflicts. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Cyprus, Kashmir, Tibet, Northern Ireland.
SS.912.W.9.5:	Assess the social and economic impact of pandemics on a global scale, particularly within the developing and under-developed world.
SS.912.W.9.6:	Analyze the rise of regional trade blocs such as the European Union and NAFTA, and predict the impact of increased globalization in the 20th and 21st centuries.
SS.912.C.4.3:	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other countries.
SS.912.C.4.4:	Compare indicators of democratization in multiple countries.
SS.912.E.3.1:	Demonstrate the impact of inflation on world economies. Remarks/Examples: Examples are oil prices, 1973 oil crisis, Great Depression, World War II.
SS.912.G.1.1:	Design maps using a variety of technologies based on descriptive data to explain physical and cultural attributes of major world regions.
SS.912.G.1.2:	Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.
SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
SS.912.G.1.4:	Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps. Remarks/Examples: Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.
SS.912.G.2.1:	Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions. Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government,

	economy, demography.
SS.912.G.2.2:	Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.
SS.912.G.2.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the world that have critical economic, physical, or political ramifications. Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, global warming, cataclysmic natural disasters.
SS.912.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place.
SS.912.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.
SS.912.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.
SS.912.G.4.7:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout places, regions, and the world.
SS.912.G.4.9:	Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.
SS.912.H.1.4:	Explain philosophical beliefs as they relate to works in the arts. Remarks/Examples: Examples are classical architecture, protest music, Native American dance, Japanese Noh.
SS.912.H.3.1:	Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.
SS.912.H.3.2:	Identify social, moral, ethical, religious, and legal issues arising from technological and scientific developments, and examine their influence on works of arts within a culture.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and

	<p>decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.</p> <p>c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.</p> <p>d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.</p>
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.910.RH.1.3:	Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.
LAFS.910.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social science.
LAFS.910.RH.2.5:	Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or advance an explanation or analysis.
LAFS.910.RH.2.6:	Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.
LAFS.910.RH.3.7:	Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.
LAFS.910.RH.3.8:	Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author’s claims.
LAFS.910.RH.3.9:	Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary

	and secondary sources.
LAFS.910.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.2:	<p>Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic. c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers. e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while

attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.

- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:](#)

Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:](#)

Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

[LAFS.910.WHST.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences

between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of

varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.912.C.2.4:](#)

Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

Eastern and Western Heritage (#2100370)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100370

Abbreviated Title: EAST & WEST HERITAGE

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

Eastern and Western Heritage - The grade 9-12 Eastern and Western Heritage course consists of the following content area strands: World History, American History, Geography, and Humanities. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the world's earliest civilizations to the ancient and classical civilizations of Africa, Asia, and Europe. Content will include, but is not limited to, the birth of civilizations throughout the world, including the origins of societies from Mesopotamia, Africa, China, India, and Mesoamerica from the perspective of cultural geography, growth, dissemination, and decline of four classic civilizations of India, China, Greece, and Rome, the role of isolation and interaction in the development of the Byzantine Empire, African and Mesoamerican civilizations, India, China, Japan, and Europe, and the emergence of social, political, economic, and religious institutions and ideas.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
HE.912.C.2.4:	Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention. Remarks/Examples: Some examples may include seat belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.
SS.912.A.1.1:	Describe the importance of historiography, which includes how historical knowledge is obtained and transmitted, when interpreting events in history.
SS.912.A.1.2:	Utilize a variety of primary and secondary sources to identify author, historical significance, audience, and authenticity to understand a historical period.
SS.912.A.1.3:	Utilize timelines to identify the time sequence of historical data.
SS.912.A.1.4:	Analyze how images, symbols, objects, cartoons, graphs, charts, maps, and artwork may be used to interpret the significance of time periods and events from the past.
SS.912.A.1.5:	Evaluate the validity, reliability, bias, and authenticity of current

	<p>events and Internet resources.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p>
SS.912.A.1.6:	Use case studies to explore social, political, legal, and economic relationships in history.
SS.912.W.2.2:	Describe the impact of Constantine the Great's establishment of "New Rome" (Constantinople) and his recognition of Christianity as a legal religion.
SS.912.W.2.3:	Analyze the extent to which the Byzantine Empire was a continuation of the old Roman Empire and in what ways it was a departure.
SS.912.W.2.4:	<p>Identify key figures associated with the Byzantine Empire.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples are Justinian the Great, Theodora, Belisarius, John of Damascus, Anna Comnena, Cyril and Methodius.</p>
SS.912.W.2.5:	<p>Explain the contributions of the Byzantine Empire.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples are Justinian's Code, the preservation of ancient Greek and Roman learning and culture, artistic and architectural achievements, the empire's impact on the development of Western Europe, Islamic civilization, and Slavic peoples.</p>
SS.912.W.2.6:	Describe the causes and effects of the Iconoclast controversy of the 8th and 9th centuries and the 11th century Christian schism between the churches of Constantinople and Rome.
SS.912.W.2.7:	Analyze causes (Justinian's Plague, ongoing attacks from the "barbarians," the Crusades, and internal political turmoil) of the decline of the Byzantine Empire.
SS.912.W.2.8:	Describe the rise of the Ottoman Turks, the conquest of Constantinople in 1453, and the subsequent growth of the Ottoman empire under the sultanate including Mehmet the Conquerer and Suleyman the Magnificent.
SS.912.W.2.9:	Analyze the impact of the collapse of the Western Roman Empire on Europe.
SS.912.W.2.10:	Describe the orders of medieval social hierarchy, the changing role of the Church, the emergence of feudalism, and the development of

	private property as a distinguishing feature of Western Civilization.
SS.912.W.2.11:	Describe the rise and achievements of significant rulers in medieval Europe. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Charles Martel, Charlemagne, Otto the Great, William the Conqueror.
SS.912.W.2.12:	Recognize the importance of Christian monasteries and convents as centers of education, charitable and missionary activity, economic productivity, and political power.
SS.912.W.2.13:	Explain how Western civilization arose from a synthesis of classical Greco-Roman civilization, Judeo-Christian influence, and the cultures of northern European peoples promoting a cultural unity in Europe.
SS.912.W.2.14:	Describe the causes and effects of the Great Famine of 1315-1316, The Black Death, The Great Schism of 1378, and the Hundred Years War on Western Europe.
SS.912.W.2.15:	Determine the factors that contributed to the growth of a modern economy. Remarks/Examples: Examples are growth of banking, technological and agricultural improvements, commerce, towns, guilds, rise of a merchant class.
SS.912.W.2.16:	Trace the growth and development of a national identity in the countries of England, France, and Spain.
SS.912.W.2.17:	Identify key figures, artistic, and intellectual achievements of the medieval period in Western Europe. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Anselm of Canterbury, Chaucer, Thomas Aquinas, Roger Bacon, Hildegard of Bingen, Dante, Code of Chivalry, Gothic architecture, illumination, universities, Natural Law Philosophy, Scholasticism.
SS.912.W.2.18:	Describe developments in medieval English legal and constitutional history and their importance to the rise of modern democratic institutions and procedures. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Magna Carta, parliament, habeas corpus.
SS.912.W.2.19:	Describe the impact of Japan's physiography on its economic and political development.
SS.912.W.2.20:	Summarize the major cultural, economic, political, and religious developments in medieval Japan.

	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples are Pillow Book, Tale of Genji, Shinto and Japanese Buddhism, the rise of feudalism, the development of the shogunate, samurai, and social hierarchy.</p>
SS.912.W.2.21:	Compare Japanese feudalism with Western European feudalism during the Middle Ages.
SS.912.W.2.1:	Locate the extent of Byzantine territory at the height of the empire.
SS.912.W.2.22:	Describe Japan's cultural and economic relationship to China and Korea.
SS.912.W.1.1:	Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.
	Compare time measurement systems used by different cultures.
SS.912.W.1.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples are Chinese, Gregorian, and Islamic calendars, dynastic periods, decade, century, era.</p>
	Interpret and evaluate primary and secondary sources.
SS.912.W.1.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples are artifacts, images, auditory and written sources.</p>
	Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past.
SS.912.W.1.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.</p>
SS.912.W.1.5:	Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).
	Evaluate the role of history in shaping identity and character.
SS.912.W.1.6:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples are ethnic, cultural, personal, national, religious.</p>
	Discuss significant people and beliefs associated with Islam.
SS.912.W.3.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Examples are the prophet Muhammad, the early caliphs, the Pillars of Islam, Islamic law, the relationship between government and religion in Islam.</p>

SS.912.W.3.2:	Compare the major beliefs and principles of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.
SS.912.W.3.3:	Determine the causes, effects, and extent of Islamic military expansion through Central Asia, North Africa, and the Iberian Peninsula.
SS.912.W.3.4:	Describe the expansion of Islam into India and the relationship between Muslims and Hindus.
SS.912.W.3.5:	Describe the achievements, contributions, and key figures associated with the Islamic Golden Age. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Al-Ma'mun, Avicenna, Averroes, Algebra, Al-Razi, Alhambra, The Thousand and One Nights.
SS.912.W.3.6:	Describe key economic, political, and social developments in Islamic history. Remarks/Examples: Examples are growth of the caliphate, division of Sunni and Shi'a, role of trade, dhimmitude, Islamic slave trade.
SS.912.W.3.7:	Analyze the causes, key events, and effects of the European response to Islamic expansion beginning in the 7th century. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Crusades, Reconquista.
SS.912.W.3.8:	Identify important figures associated with the Crusades. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Alexius Comnenus, Pope Urban, Bernard of Clairvaux, Godfrey of Bouillon, Saladin, Richard the Lionheart, Baybars, Louis IX.
SS.912.W.3.9:	Trace the growth of major sub-Saharan African kingdoms and empires. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Ghana, Mali, Songhai.
SS.912.W.3.10:	Identify key significant economic, political, and social characteristics of Ghana. Remarks/Examples: Examples are salt and gold trade, taxation system, gold monopoly, matrilineal inheritance, griots, ancestral worship, rise of Islam, slavery.

<p>SS.912.W.3.11:</p>	<p>Identify key figures and significant economic, political, and social characteristics associated with Mali.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Sundiata, Epic of Sundiata, Mansa Musa, Ibn Battuta, gold mining and salt trade, slavery.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.3.12:</p>	<p>Identify key figures and significant economic, political, and social characteristics associated with Songhai.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Sunni Ali, Askia Mohammad the Great, gold, salt trade, cowries as a medium of exchange, Sankore University, slavery, professional army, provincial political structure.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.3.13:</p>	<p>Compare economic, political, and social developments in East, West, and South Africa.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.3.14:</p>	<p>Examine the internal and external factors that led to the fall of the empires of Ghana, Mali, and Songhai.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are disruption of trade, internal political struggles, Islamic invasions.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.3.15:</p>	<p>Analyze the legacies of the Olmec, Zapotec, and Chavin on later Meso and South American civilizations.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.3.16:</p>	<p>Locate major civilizations of Mesoamerica and Andean South America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Maya, Aztec, Inca.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.3.17:</p>	<p>Describe the roles of people in the Maya, Inca, and Aztec societies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are class structure, family life, warfare, religious beliefs and practices, slavery.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.3.18:</p>	<p>Compare the key economic, cultural, and political characteristics of the major civilizations of Meso and South America.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are agriculture, architecture, astronomy, literature, mathematics, trade networks, government.</p>
<p>SS.912.W.3.19:</p>	<p>Determine the impact of significant Meso and South American rulers such as Pacal the Great, Moctezuma I, and Huayna Capac.</p>

SS.912.W.4.1:	Identify the economic and political causes for the rise of the Italian city-states (Florence, Milan, Naples, Rome, Venice).
SS.912.W.4.2:	Recognize major influences on the architectural, artistic, and literary developments of Renaissance Italy (Classical, Byzantine, Islamic, Western European).
SS.912.W.4.3:	<p>Identify the major artistic, literary, and technological contributions of individuals during the Renaissance.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Petrarch, Brunelleschi, Giotto, the Medici Family, Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Erasmus, Thomas More, Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Gutenberg, El Greco, Artemisia Gentileschi, Van Eyck.</p> </div>
SS.912.W.4.4:	<p>Identify characteristics of Renaissance humanism in works of art.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are influence of classics, School of Athens.</p> </div>
SS.912.W.4.5:	Describe how ideas from the Middle Ages and Renaissance led to the Scientific Revolution.
SS.912.W.4.6:	Describe how scientific theories and methods of the Scientific Revolution challenged those of the early classical and medieval periods.
SS.912.W.4.7:	Identify criticisms of the Roman Catholic Church by individuals such as Wycliffe, Hus and Erasmus and their impact on later reformers.
SS.912.W.4.8:	<p>Summarize religious reforms associated with Luther, Calvin, Zwingli, Henry VIII, and John of Leyden and the effects of the Reformation on Europe.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Catholic and Counter Reformation, political and religious fragmentation, military conflict, expansion of capitalism.</p> </div>
SS.912.W.4.9:	<p>Analyze the Roman Catholic Church's response to the Protestant Reformation in the forms of the Counter and Catholic Reformation.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Council of Trent, Thomas More, Ignatius of Loyola and the Jesuits, Teresa of Avila, Charles V.</p> </div>
SS.912.W.4.10:	<p>Identify the major contributions of individuals associated with the Scientific Revolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p> </div>

	Examples are Francis Bacon, Nicholas Copernicus, Rene Descartes, Galileo Galilei, Johannes Kepler, Isaac Newton, Blaise Pascal, Vesalius.
SS.912.W.4.11:	Summarize the causes that led to the Age of Exploration, and identify major voyages and sponsors.
SS.912.G.1.1:	Design maps using a variety of technologies based on descriptive data to explain physical and cultural attributes of major world regions.
SS.912.G.1.2:	Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.
SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
SS.912.G.1.4:	Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps. Remarks/Examples: Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.
SS.912.G.2.1:	Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions. Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.
SS.912.G.2.2:	Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.
SS.912.G.2.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the world that have critical economic, physical, or political ramifications. Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, global warming, cataclysmic natural disasters.
SS.912.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place.
SS.912.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.
SS.912.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration

	both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.
SS.912.G.4.7:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout places, regions, and the world.
SS.912.G.4.9:	Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.
SS.912.H.1.4:	<p>Explain philosophical beliefs as they relate to works in the arts.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are classical architecture, protest music, Native American dance, Japanese Noh.</p> </div>
SS.912.H.3.1:	Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.
SS.912.H.3.2:	Identify social, moral, ethical, religious, and legal issues arising from technological and scientific developments, and examine their influence on works of arts within a culture.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or

	distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.910.RH.1.3:	Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.
LAFS.910.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social science.
LAFS.910.RH.2.5:	Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or advance an explanation or analysis.
LAFS.910.RH.2.6:	Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.
LAFS.910.RH.3.7:	Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.
LAFS.910.RH.3.8:	Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author's claims.
LAFS.910.RH.3.9:	Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.910.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and

between claim(s) and counterclaims.

- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

[LAFS.910.WHST.1.2:](#)

- a. Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:](#)

Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple

	sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.910.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
	Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.
	Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.
MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:	Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making

plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

Use appropriate tools strategically.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

Attend to precision.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

<u>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</u>	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
<u>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</u>	English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

Visions and Their Pursuits:An American Tradition-U.S.History to 1920 (#2100380)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100380

Abbreviated Title: VISIONS & PURSUITS

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

Visions and Their Pursuits: An American Tradition-U.S.History to 1920 - The grade 9-12 Visions and Their Pursuits course consists of the following content area strands: World History, American History, Civics and Government, Geography, and Humanities. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the chronological study of the United States during the period of European exploration through World War I and the collective vision of historical time periods. Content will include, but is not limited to, the foundation and early development of the United States as organized by the visions of those who participated in the revolutions leading to the establishment and early success of the United States, the political, social, cultural, intellectual, and technological revolutions of the United States, the structure and function of political divisions, the organization of the federal government as outlined in the U.S. Constitution, the impact of economic, social, and political changes on traditional American values, reactions to changes, and growth of sectionalism, the failure of previous visions, and the emergence of an industrial, urban and pluralistic society that demands new visions to carry the nation forward.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.1.1:	Describe the importance of historiography, which includes how historical knowledge is obtained and transmitted, when interpreting events in history.
SS.912.A.1.2:	Utilize a variety of primary and secondary sources to identify author, historical significance, audience, and authenticity to understand a historical period.
SS.912.A.1.3:	Utilize timelines to identify the time sequence of historical data.
SS.912.A.1.4:	Analyze how images, symbols, objects, cartoons, graphs, charts, maps, and artwork may be used to interpret the significance of time periods and events from the past.
SS.912.A.1.5:	Evaluate the validity, reliability, bias, and authenticity of current events and Internet resources.

	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p>
<p>SS.912.A.1.6:</p>	<p>Use case studies to explore social, political, legal, and economic relationships in history.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.1.7:</p>	<p>Describe various socio-cultural aspects of American life including arts, artifacts, literature, education, and publications.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.1:</p>	<p>Review causes and consequences of the Civil War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, states' rights, territorial claims, abolitionist movement, regional differences, Reconstruction, 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.2:</p>	<p>Assess the influence of significant people or groups on Reconstruction.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Johnson, Radical Republicans, Jefferson Davis, Frederick Douglass, Ulysses S. Grant, Robert E. Lee, William T. Sherman, Buffalo Soldiers, Harriet Tubman, and Sojourner Truth.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.3:</p>	<p>Describe the issues that divided Republicans during the early Reconstruction era.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the impeachment of Andrew Johnson, southern whites, blacks, black legislators and white extremist organizations such as the KKK, Knights of the White Camellia, The White League, Red Shirts, and Pale Faces.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.4:</p>	<p>Distinguish the freedoms guaranteed to African Americans and other groups with the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments to the Constitution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolition of slavery, citizenship, suffrage, equal protection.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.5:</p>	<p>Assess how Jim Crow Laws influenced life for African Americans and</p>

	other racial/ethnic minority groups.
SS.912.A.2.6:	Compare the effects of the Black Codes and the Nadir on freed people, and analyze the sharecropping system and debt peonage as practiced in the United States.
SS.912.A.2.7:	Review the Native American experience. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, westward expansion, reservation system, the Dawes Act, Wounded Knee Massacre, Sand Creek Massacre, Battle of Little Big Horn, Indian Schools, government involvement in the killing of the buffalo.
SS.912.A.3.2:	Examine the social, political, and economic causes, course, and consequences of the second Industrial Revolution that began in the late 19th century.
SS.912.A.3.4:	Determine how the development of steel, oil, transportation, communication, and business practices affected the United States economy. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, railroads, the telegraph, pools, holding companies, trusts, corporations, contributed to westward expansion, expansion of trade and development of new industries, vertical and horizontal integration.
SS.912.A.3.5:	Identify significant inventors of the Industrial Revolution including African Americans and women. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis Howard Latimer, Jan E. Matzeliger, Sarah E. Goode, Granville T. Woods, Alexander Graham Bell, Thomas Edison, George Pullman, Henry Ford, Orville and Wilbur Wright, Elijah McCoy, Garrett Morgan, Madame C.J. Walker, George Westinghouse.
SS.912.A.3.6:	Analyze changes that occurred as the United States shifted from agrarian to an industrial society. Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Social Darwinism, laissez-faire, government regulations of food and drugs, migration to cities, urbanization, changes to the family structure, Ellis Island, angel Island, push-pull factors.
SS.912.A.3.7:	Compare the experience of European immigrants in the east to that of Asian immigrants in the west (the Chinese Exclusion Act, Gentlemen's

Agreement with Japan).

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to nativism, integration of immigrants into society when comparing "Old" [before 1890] and "New" immigrants [after 1890], Immigration Act of 1924.

[SS.912.A.3.8:](#)

Examine the importance of social change and reform in the late 19th and early 20th centuries (class system, migration from farms to cities, Social Gospel movement, role of settlement houses and churches in providing services to the poor).

Examine causes, course, and consequences of the labor movement in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

[SS.912.A.3.9:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, unions, Knights of Labor, American Federation of Labor, Socialist Party, labor laws.

Review different economic and philosophic ideologies.

[SS.912.A.3.10:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Economic examples may include, but are not limited to, market economy, mixed economy, planned economy and philosophic examples are capitalism, socialism, communism, anarchy.

Analyze the impact of political machines in United States cities in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

[SS.912.A.3.11:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, Boss Tweed, Tammany Hall, George Washington Plunkitt, Washington Gladden, Thomas Nast.

Compare how different nongovernmental organizations and progressives worked to shape public policy, restore economic opportunities, and correct injustices in American life.

[SS.912.A.3.12:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAACP, YMCA, Women's Christian Temperance Union, National Women's Suffrage Association, National Women's Party, Robert LaFollette, Florence Kelley, Ida M. Tarbell, Eugene Debs, Carrie Chapman Catt, Alice Paul, Theodore Roosevelt, William Taft, Woodrow Wilson, Upton Sinclair, Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Gifford Pinchot, William Jennings Bryan.

[SS.912.A.3.13:](#)

Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to

United States history.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, the railroad industry, bridge construction in the Florida Keys, the cattle industry, the cigar industry, the influence of Cuban, Greek and Italian immigrants, Henry B. Plant, William Chipley, Henry Flagler, George Proctor, Thomas DeSaille Tucker, Hamilton Disston.

[SS.912.A.4.1:](#)

Analyze the major factors that drove United States imperialism.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Monroe Doctrine, Manifest Destiny, *The Influence of Sea Power Upon History*, Turner's thesis, the Roosevelt Corollary, natural resources, markets for resources, elimination of spheres of influence in China.

[SS.912.A.4.2:](#)

Explain the motives of the United States acquisition of the territories.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Philippines, Guam, Samoa, Marshall Islands, Midway Island, Virgin Islands.

[SS.912.A.4.3:](#)

Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Spanish American War.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, Cuba as a protectorate, Yellow Journalism, sinking of the *Maine*, the Philippines, Commodore Dewey, the Rough Riders, acquisition of territories, the Treaty of Paris.

[SS.912.A.4.4:](#)

Analyze the economic, military, and security motivations of the United States to complete the Panama Canal as well as major obstacles involved in its construction.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, disease, environmental impact, challenges faced by various ethnic groups such as Africans and indigenous populations, shipping routes, increased trade, defense and independence for Panama.

[SS.912.A.4.5:](#)

Examine causes, course, and consequences of United States involvement in World War I.

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, nationalism, imperialism, militarism, entangling alliances vs. neutrality, Zimmerman Note, the <i>Lusitania</i>, the Selective Service Act, the homefront, the American Expeditionary Force, Wilson's Fourteen Points, the Treaty of Versailles (and opposition to it), isolationism.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.6:</p>	<p>Examine how the United States government prepared the nation for war with war measures (Selective Service Act, War Industries Board, war bonds, Espionage Act, Sedition Act, Committee of Public Information).</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.7:</p>	<p>Examine the impact of airplanes, battleships, new weaponry and chemical warfare in creating new war strategies (trench warfare, convoys).</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.8:</p>	<p>Compare the experiences Americans (African Americans, Hispanics, Asians, women, conscientious objectors) had while serving in Europe.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.9:</p>	<p>Compare how the war impacted German Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans, Hispanic Americans, Jewish Americans, Native Americans, women and dissenters in the United States.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.10:</p>	<p>Examine the provisions of the Treaty of Versailles and the failure of the United States to support the League of Nations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, self-determination, boundaries, demilitarized zone, sanctions reparations, and the League of Nations (including Article X of the Covenant).</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.11:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Spanish-American War, Ybor City, Jose Marti.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.5.12:</p>	<p>Examine key events and people in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Rosewood, land boom, speculation, impact of climate and natural disasters on the end of the land boom, invention of modern air conditioning in 1929, Alfred DuPont, Majorie Kinnan Rawlings, Zora Neale Hurston, James Weldon Johnson.</p>

SS.912.A.5.1:	Discuss the economic outcomes of demobilization.
SS.912.A.5.2:	<p>Explain the causes of the public reaction (Sacco and Vanzetti, labor, racial unrest) associated with the Red Scare.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may also include, but are not limited to, Palmer Raids, FBI, J. Edgar Hoover.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.5.3:	<p>Examine the impact of United States foreign economic policy during the 1920s.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Depression of 1920-21, "The Business of America is Business," assembly line, installment buying, consumerism.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.5.4:	Evaluate how the economic boom during the Roaring Twenties changed consumers, businesses, manufacturing, and marketing practices.
SS.912.A.5.5:	<p>Describe efforts by the United States and other world powers to avoid future wars.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, League of Nations, Washington Naval Conference, London Conference, Kellogg-Briand Pact, the Nobel Prize.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.5.6:	Analyze the influence that Hollywood, the Harlem Renaissance, the Fundamentalist movement, and prohibition had in changing American society in the 1920s.
SS.912.A.5.7:	Examine the freedom movements that advocated civil rights for African Americans, Latinos, Asians, and women.
SS.912.A.5.8:	Compare the views of Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, and Marcus Garvey relating to the African American experience.
SS.912.A.5.9:	<p>Explain why support for the Ku Klux Klan varied in the 1920s with respect to issues such as anti-immigration, anti-African American, anti-Catholic, anti-Jewish, anti-women, and anti-union ideas.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, 100 Percent Americanism.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.5.10:	Analyze support for and resistance to civil rights for women, African Americans, Native Americans, and other minorities.
SS.912.A.5.11:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Great Depression and the New Deal.

SS.912.W.1.1:	Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.
	Compare time measurement systems used by different cultures.
SS.912.W.1.2:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Chinese, Gregorian, and Islamic calendars, dynastic periods, decade, century, era.</p>
	Interpret and evaluate primary and secondary sources.
SS.912.W.1.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory and written sources.</p>
	Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past.
SS.912.W.1.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.</p>
SS.912.W.1.5:	Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).
	Evaluate the role of history in shaping identity and character.
SS.912.W.1.6:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are ethnic, cultural, personal, national, religious.</p>
SS.912.W.4.11:	Summarize the causes that led to the Age of Exploration, and identify major voyages and sponsors.
SS.912.C.1.1:	Evaluate, take, and defend positions on the founding ideals and principles in American Constitutional government.
SS.912.C.1.2:	Explain how the Declaration of Independence reflected the political principles of popular sovereignty, social contract, natural rights, and individual rights.
SS.912.C.1.3:	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the founding documents (Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, Federalist Papers) that shaped American Democracy.
SS.912.C.1.4:	Analyze and categorize the diverse viewpoints presented by the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists concerning ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.
SS.912.C.1.5:	Evaluate how the Constitution and its amendments reflect the political principles of rule of law, checks and balances, separation of powers, republicanism, democracy, and federalism.
SS.912.C.3.2:	Define federalism, and identify examples of the powers granted and denied to states and the national government in the American federal

	system of government.
SS.912.C.3.3:	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the legislative branch as described in Article I of the Constitution.
SS.912.C.3.4:	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the executive branch as described in Article II of the Constitution.
	Identify the impact of independent regulatory agencies in the federal bureaucracy.
SS.912.C.3.5:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Federal Reserve, Food and Drug Administration, Federal Communications Commission.</p>
SS.912.C.3.6:	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the judicial branch as described in Article III of the Constitution.
SS.912.G.1.1:	Design maps using a variety of technologies based on descriptive data to explain physical and cultural attributes of major world regions.
SS.912.G.1.2:	Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.
SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
	Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps.
SS.912.G.1.4:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.</p>
	Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions.
SS.912.G.2.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.</p>
SS.912.G.2.2:	Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.
	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the world that have critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.
SS.912.G.2.3:	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

	Examples are desertification, global warming, cataclysmic natural disasters.
SS.912.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place.
SS.912.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.
SS.912.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.
SS.912.G.4.7:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout places, regions, and the world.
SS.912.G.4.9:	Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.
SS.912.H.1.4:	<p>Explain philosophical beliefs as they relate to works in the arts.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are classical architecture, protest music, Native American dance, Japanese Noh.</p> </div>
SS.912.H.3.1:	Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.
SS.912.H.3.2:	Identify social, moral, ethical, religious, and legal issues arising from technological and scientific developments, and examine their influence on works of arts within a culture.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	<p>Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted,

qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.

[LAFS.910.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.

[LAFS.910.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas develop over the course of the text.

[LAFS.910.RH.1.3:](#)

Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.

[LAFS.910.RH.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social science.

[LAFS.910.RH.2.5:](#)

Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or advance an explanation or analysis.

[LAFS.910.RH.2.6:](#)

Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.

[LAFS.910.RH.3.7:](#)

Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.

[LAFS.910.RH.3.8:](#)

Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author's claims.

[LAFS.910.RH.3.9:](#)

Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary and secondary sources.

[LAFS.910.RH.4.10:](#)

By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

Write arguments focused on *discipline-specific content*.

[LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:](#)

- a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that

establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

- b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
- c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
- d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.

Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

- a. Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.WHST.1.2:](#)

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.910.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:	<p>Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, "Does this make sense?" They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.</p>

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

[MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:](#)

Use appropriate tools strategically.

Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.

[MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:](#)

Attend to precision.

Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to

others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

[HE.912.C.2.4:](#)

Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.

Remarks/Examples:

Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.

[ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:](#)

English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

[ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:](#)

English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.

Visions and Countervisions: Europe, the U.S. and the World from 1848 (#2100390)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100390

Abbreviated Title: VISIONS & COUNTERVIS

Number of Credits: One credit (1)

Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Graduation Requirement: American History

GENERAL NOTES

Visions and Countervisions: Europe, the U.S. and the World from 1848 - The grade 9-12 Visions and Countervisions course consists of the following content area strands: World History, American History, Geography, and Humanities. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the chronological study of major concepts and trends evidenced in the United States, Europe, and the world from 1848 to the present. Content should include, but is not limited to, the visions of revolution, nationalism, and imperialism evidenced in European history from 1848 to 1918, international politics from 1918 to 1945 emphasizing post-war Europe, cultural identities following nationalist and independent movements, the development and rise of communism, domestic issues affecting the United States from 1880 to the present, and the United States economic, political, and social policies and their effects on the world from 1898 to the present.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.

4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.1.1:	Describe the importance of historiography, which includes how historical knowledge is obtained and transmitted, when interpreting events in history.
SS.912.A.1.2:	Utilize a variety of primary and secondary sources to identify author, historical significance, audience, and authenticity to understand a historical period.
SS.912.A.1.3:	Utilize timelines to identify the time sequence of historical data.
SS.912.A.1.4:	Analyze how images, symbols, objects, cartoons, graphs, charts, maps, and artwork may be used to interpret the significance of time periods and events from the past.
SS.912.A.1.5:	Evaluate the validity, reliability, bias, and authenticity of current events and Internet resources.

	<p>Remarks/Examples:</p> <p>Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model</p>
<p>SS.912.A.1.6:</p>	<p>Use case studies to explore social, political, legal, and economic relationships in history.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.1.7:</p>	<p>Describe various socio-cultural aspects of American life including arts, artifacts, literature, education, and publications.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.1:</p>	<p>Review causes and consequences of the Civil War.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, slavery, states' rights, territorial claims, abolitionist movement, regional differences, Reconstruction, 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.2:</p>	<p>Assess the influence of significant people or groups on Reconstruction.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Andrew Johnson, Radical Republicans, Jefferson Davis, Frederick Douglass, Ulysses S. Grant, Robert E. Lee, William T. Sherman, Buffalo Soldiers, Harriet Tubman, and Sojourner Truth.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.3:</p>	<p>Describe the issues that divided Republicans during the early Reconstruction era.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the impeachment of Andrew Johnson, southern whites, blacks, black legislators and white extremist organizations such as the KKK, Knights of the White Camellia, The White League, Red Shirts, and Pale Faces.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.4:</p>	<p>Distinguish the freedoms guaranteed to African Americans and other groups with the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments to the Constitution.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, abolition of slavery, citizenship, suffrage, equal protection.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.2.5:</p>	<p>Assess how Jim Crow Laws influenced life for African Americans and</p>

	other racial/ethnic minority groups.
SS.912.A.2.6:	Compare the effects of the Black Codes and the Nadir on freed people, and analyze the sharecropping system and debt peonage as practiced in the United States.
SS.912.A.2.7:	Review the Native American experience. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, westward expansion, reservation system, the Dawes Act, Wounded Knee Massacre, Sand Creek Massacre, Battle of Little Big Horn, Indian Schools, government involvement in the killing of the buffalo.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.3.1:	Analyze the economic challenges to American farmers and farmers' responses to these challenges in the mid to late 1800s. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, creation of agricultural colleges, Morrill Land Grant Act, gold standard and Bimetallism, the creation of the Populist Party.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.3.2:	Examine the social, political, and economic causes, course, and consequences of the second Industrial Revolution that began in the late 19th century.
SS.912.A.3.3:	Compare the first and second Industrial Revolutions in the United States. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, trade, development of new industries.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.3.4:	Determine how the development of steel, oil, transportation, communication, and business practices affected the United States economy. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, railroads, the telegraph, pools, holding companies, trusts, corporations, contributed to westward expansion, expansion of trade and development of new industries, vertical and horizontal integration.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.3.5:	Identify significant inventors of the Industrial Revolution including African Americans and women. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Lewis Howard Latimer, Jan E. Matzeliger, Sarah E. Goode, Granville T. Woods,</p> </div>

	<p>Alexander Graham Bell, Thomas Edison, George Pullman, Henry Ford, Orville and Wilbur Wright, Elijah McCoy, Garrett Morgan, Madame C.J. Walker, George Westinghouse.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.6:</p>	<p>Analyze changes that occurred as the United States shifted from agrarian to an industrial society.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Social Darwinism, laissez-faire, government regulations of food and drugs, migration to cities, urbanization, changes to the family structure, Ellis Island, Angel Island, push-pull factors.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.7:</p>	<p>Compare the experience of European immigrants in the east to that of Asian immigrants in the west (the Chinese Exclusion Act, Gentlemen's Agreement with Japan).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to nativism, integration of immigrants into society when comparing "Old" [before 1890] and "New" immigrants [after 1890], Immigration Act of 1924.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.8:</p>	<p>Examine the importance of social change and reform in the late 19th and early 20th centuries (class system, migration from farms to cities, Social Gospel movement, role of settlement houses and churches in providing services to the poor).</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.9:</p>	<p>Examine causes, course, and consequences of the labor movement in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, unions, Knights of Labor, American Federation of Labor, Socialist Party, labor laws.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.10:</p>	<p>Review different economic and philosophic ideologies.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Economic examples may include, but are not limited to, market economy, mixed economy, planned economy and philosophic examples are capitalism, socialism, communism, anarchy.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.3.11:</p>	<p>Analyze the impact of political machines in United States cities in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Boss Tweed, Tammany Hall, George Washington Plunkitt, Washington</p>

Gladden, Thomas Nast.

Compare how different nongovernmental organizations and progressives worked to shape public policy, restore economic opportunities, and correct injustices in American life.

[SS.912.A.3.12:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAACP, YMCA, Women's Christian Temperance Union, National Women's Suffrage Association, National Women's Party, Robert LaFollette, Florence Kelley, Ida M. Tarbell, Eugene Debs, Carrie Chapman Catt, Alice Paul, Theodore Roosevelt, William Taft, Woodrow Wilson, Upton Sinclair, Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Gifford Pinchot, William Jennings Bryan.

Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.

[SS.912.A.3.13:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, the railroad industry, bridge construction in the Florida Keys, the cattle industry, the cigar industry, the influence of Cuban, Greek and Italian immigrants, Henry B. Plant, William Chipley, Henry Flagler, George Proctor, Thomas DeSaille Tucker, Hamilton Disston.

Analyze the major factors that drove United States imperialism.

[SS.912.A.4.1:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Monroe Doctrine, Manifest Destiny, *The Influence of Sea Power Upon History*, Turner's thesis, the Roosevelt Corollary, natural resources, markets for resources, elimination of spheres of influence in China.

Explain the motives of the United States acquisition of the territories.

[SS.912.A.4.2:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Philippines, Guam, Samoa, Marshall Islands, Midway Island, Virgin Islands.

Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Spanish American War.

[SS.912.A.4.3:](#)

Remarks/Examples:

	<p>Examples may include, but are not limited to, Cuba as a protectorate, Yellow Journalism, sinking of the <i>Maine</i>, the Philippines, Commodore Dewey, the Rough Riders, acquisition of territories, the Treaty of Paris.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.4:</p>	<p>Analyze the economic, military, and security motivations of the United States to complete the Panama Canal as well as major obstacles involved in its construction.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, disease, environmental impact, challenges faced by various ethnic groups such as Africans and indigenous populations, shipping routes, increased trade, defense and independence for Panama.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.5:</p>	<p>Examine causes, course, and consequences of United States involvement in World War I.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, nationalism, imperialism, militarism, entangling alliances vs. neutrality, Zimmerman Note, the <i>Lusitania</i>, the Selective Service Act, the homefront, the American Expeditionary Force, Wilson's Fourteen Points, the Treaty of Versailles (and opposition to it), isolationism.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.6:</p>	<p>Examine how the United States government prepared the nation for war with war measures (Selective Service Act, War Industries Board, war bonds, Espionage Act, Sedition Act, Committee of Public Information).</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.7:</p>	<p>Examine the impact of airplanes, battleships, new weaponry and chemical warfare in creating new war strategies (trench warfare, convoys).</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.8:</p>	<p>Compare the experiences Americans (African Americans, Hispanics, Asians, women, conscientious objectors) had while serving in Europe.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.9:</p>	<p>Compare how the war impacted German Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans, Hispanic Americans, Jewish Americans, Native Americans, women and dissenters in the United States.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.4.10:</p>	<p>Examine the provisions of the Treaty of Versailles and the failure of the United States to support the League of Nations.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, self-determination, boundaries, demilitarized zone, sanctions reparations, and the</p>

	League of Nations (including Article X of the Covenant).
SS.912.A.4.11:	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Spanish-American War, Ybor City, Jose Marti.</p>
SS.912.A.5.12:	<p>Examine key events and people in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Rosewood, land boom, speculation, impact of climate and natural disasters on the end of the land boom, invention of modern air conditioning in 1929, Alfred DuPont, Majorie Kinnan Rawlings, Zora Neale Hurston, James Weldon Johnson.</p>
SS.912.A.5.1:	Discuss the economic outcomes of demobilization.
SS.912.A.5.2:	<p>Explain the causes of the public reaction (Sacco and Vanzetti, labor, racial unrest) associated with the Red Scare.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may also include, but are not limited to, Palmer Raids, FBI, J. Edgar Hoover.</p>
SS.912.A.5.3:	<p>Examine the impact of United States foreign economic policy during the 1920s.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Depression of 1920-21, "The Business of America is Business," assembly line, installment buying, consumerism.</p>
SS.912.A.5.4:	Evaluate how the economic boom during the Roaring Twenties changed consumers, businesses, manufacturing, and marketing practices.
SS.912.A.5.5:	<p>Describe efforts by the United States and other world powers to avoid future wars.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, League of Nations, Washington Naval Conference, London Conference, Kellogg-Briand Pact, the Nobel Prize.</p>
SS.912.A.5.6:	Analyze the influence that Hollywood, the Harlem Renaissance, the

	Fundamentalist movement, and prohibition had in changing American society in the 1920s.
SS.912.A.5.7:	Examine the freedom movements that advocated civil rights for African Americans, Latinos, Asians, and women.
SS.912.A.5.8:	Compare the views of Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, and Marcus Garvey relating to the African American experience.
SS.912.A.5.9:	Explain why support for the Ku Klux Klan varied in the 1920s with respect to issues such as anti-immigration, anti-African American, anti-Catholic, anti-Jewish, anti-women, and anti-union ideas.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, 100 Percent Americanism.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.5.10:	Analyze support for and resistance to civil rights for women, African Americans, Native Americans, and other minorities.
SS.912.A.5.11:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Great Depression and the New Deal.
SS.912.A.6.1:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of World War II on the United States and the world.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, rise of dictators, attack on Pearl Harbor, Nazi party, American neutrality, D-Day, Battle of the Bulge, War in the Pacific, internment camps, Holocaust, Yalta.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.6.2:	Describe the United States response in the early years of World War II (Neutrality Acts, Cash and Carry, Lend Lease Act).
SS.912.A.6.3:	Analyze the impact of the Holocaust during World War II on Jews as well as other groups.
SS.912.A.6.4:	Examine efforts to expand or contract rights for various populations during World War II.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, women, African Americans, German Americans, Japanese Americans and their internment, Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Italian Americans.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.6.5:	Explain the impact of World War II on domestic government policy.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, rationing, national security, civil rights, increased job opportunities for African</p> </div>

	Americans, women, Jews, and other refugees.
SS.912.A.6.6:	Analyze the use of atomic weapons during World War II and the aftermath of the bombings.
SS.912.A.6.7:	Describe the attempts to promote international justice through the Nuremberg Trials.
	Analyze the effects of the Red Scare on domestic United States policy.
SS.912.A.6.8:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, loyalty review program, House Un-American Activities Committee, McCarthyism (Sen. Joe McCarthy), McCarran Act.</p>
	Describe the rationale for the formation of the United Nations, including the contribution of Mary McLeod Bethune.
SS.912.A.6.9:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Declaration of Human Rights.</p>
SS.912.A.6.10:	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the early years of the Cold War (Truman Doctrine, Marshall Plan, NATO, Warsaw Pact).
SS.912.A.6.11:	Examine the controversy surrounding the proliferation of nuclear technology in the United States and the world.
	Examine causes, course, and consequences of the Korean War.
SS.912.A.6.12:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Communist China, 38th parallel, cease fire, firing of Gen. Douglas McArthur.</p>
	Analyze significant foreign policy events during the Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Johnson, and Nixon administrations.
SS.912.A.6.13:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Domino Theory, Sputnik, space race, Korean Conflict, Vietnam Conflict, U-2 and Gary Powers, Bay of Pigs invasion, Cuban Missile Crisis, Berlin Wall, Ping Pong Diplomacy, opening of China.</p>
	Analyze causes, course, and consequences of the Vietnam War.
SS.912.A.6.14:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Geneva Accords, Gulf of Tonkin Resolution, the draft, escalating protest at home, Vietnamization, the War Powers Act.</p>

<p>SS.912.A.6.15:</p>	<p>Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Mosquito Fleet, "Double V Campaign", construction of military bases and WWII training centers, 1959 Cuban coup and its impact on Florida, development of the space program and NASA.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.A.7.1:</p>	<p>Identify causes for Post-World War II prosperity and its effects on American society.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, G.I. Bill, Baby Boom, growth of suburbs, Beatnik movement, youth culture, religious revivalism (e.g., Billy Graham and Bishop Fulton J. Sheen), conformity of the 1950s and the protest in the 1960s.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.A.7.2:</p>	<p>Compare the relative prosperity between different ethnic groups and social classes in the post-World War II period.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.3:</p>	<p>Examine the changing status of women in the United States from post-World War II to present.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, increased numbers of women in the workforce, Civil Rights Act of 1964, <i>The Feminine Mystique</i>, National Organization for Women, <i>Roe v. Wade</i>, Equal Rights Amendment, Title IX, Betty Freidan, Gloria Steinem, Phyllis Schlafly, Billie Jean King, feminism.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.A.7.4:</p>	<p>Evaluate the success of 1960s era presidents' foreign and domestic policies.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, civil rights legislation, Space Race, Great Society, War on Poverty.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.A.7.5:</p>	<p>Compare nonviolent and violent approaches utilized by groups (African Americans, women, Native Americans, Hispanics) to achieve civil rights.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, sit-ins, Freedom Rides, boycotts, riots, protest marches.</p> </div>
<p>SS.912.A.7.6:</p>	<p>Assess key figures and organizations in shaping the Civil Rights Movement and Black Power Movement.</p>

	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the NAACP, National Urban League, SNCC, CORE, James Farmer, Charles Houston, Thurgood Marshall, Rosa Parks, Constance Baker Motley, the Little Rock Nine, Roy Wilkins, Whitney M. Young, A. Philip Randolph, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Robert F. Williams, Fannie Lou Hamer, Malcolm X [El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz], Stokely Carmichael [Kwame Ture], H. Rap Brown [Jamil Abdullah Al-Amin], the Black Panther Party [e.g., Huey P. Newton, Bobby Seale].</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.7:</p>	<p>Assess the building of coalitions between African Americans, whites, and other groups in achieving integration and equal rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Freedom Summer, Freedom Rides, Montgomery Bus Boycott, Tallahassee Bus Boycott of 1956, March on Washington.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.8:</p>	<p>Analyze significant Supreme Court decisions relating to integration, busing, affirmative action, the rights of the accused, and reproductive rights.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Plessy v. Ferguson [1896], Brown v. Board of Education [1954], Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education [1971], Regents of the University of California v. Bakke [1978], Miranda v. Arizona [1966], Gideon v. Wainright [1963], Mapp v. Ohio [1961], and Roe v. Wade [1973].</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.9:</p>	<p>Examine the similarities of social movements (Native Americans, Hispanics, women, anti-war protesters) of the 1960s and 1970s.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.10:</p>	<p>Analyze the significance of Vietnam and Watergate on the government and people of the United States.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, mistrust of government, reinforcement of freedom of the press, as well as checks and balances, <i>New York Times v. Nixon</i>.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.11:</p>	<p>Analyze the foreign policy of the United States as it relates to Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Latin America, and the Middle East.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren ot limited to, Haiti, Bosnia-</p>

	<p>Kosovo, Rwanda, Grenada, Camp David Accords, Iran Hostage Crisis, Lebanon, Iran-Iraq War, Reagan Doctrine, Iran-Contra Affair, Persian Gulf War.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.12:</p>	<p>Analyze political, economic, and social concerns that emerged at the end of the 20th century and into the 21st century.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, AIDS, Green Revolution, outsourcing of jobs, global warming, human rights violations.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.13:</p>	<p>Analyze the attempts to extend New Deal legislation through the Great Society and the successes and failures of these programs to promote social and economic stability.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Voting Rights Act of 1965, War on Poverty, Medicare, Medicaid, Headstart.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.14:</p>	<p>Review the role of the United States as a participant in the global economy (trade agreements, international competition, impact on American labor, environmental concerns).</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAFTA, World Trade Organization.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.15:</p>	<p>Analyze the effects of foreign and domestic terrorism on the American people.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Oklahoma City bombing, attack of September 11, 2001, Patriot Act, wars in Afghanistan and Iraq.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.16:</p>	<p>Examine changes in immigration policy and attitudes toward immigration since 1950.</p>
<p>SS.912.A.7.17:</p>	<p>Examine key events and key people in Florida history as they relate to United States history.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, selection of Central Florida as a location for Disney, growth of the citrus and cigar industries, construction of Interstates, Harry T. Moore, Pork Chop</p>

	Gang, Claude Pepper, changes in the space program, use of DEET, Hurricane Andrew, the Election of 2000, migration and immigration, Sunbelt state.
SS.912.W.1.1:	Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.
SS.912.W.1.2:	Compare time measurement systems used by different cultures. Remarks/Examples: Examples are Chinese, Gregorian, and Islamic calendars, dynastic periods, decade, century, era.
SS.912.W.1.3:	Interpret and evaluate primary and secondary sources. Remarks/Examples: Examples are artifacts, images, auditory and written sources.
SS.912.W.1.4:	Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past. Remarks/Examples: Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.
SS.912.W.1.5:	Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).
SS.912.W.1.6:	Evaluate the role of history in shaping identity and character. Remarks/Examples: Examples are ethnic, cultural, personal, national, religious.
SS.912.W.4.11:	Summarize the causes that led to the Age of Exploration, and identify major voyages and sponsors.
SS.912.G.1.1:	Design maps using a variety of technologies based on descriptive data to explain physical and cultural attributes of major world regions.
SS.912.G.1.2:	Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.
SS.912.G.1.3:	Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple locational problems using maps and globes.
SS.912.G.1.4:	Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps. Remarks/Examples:

	Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.
SS.912.G.2.1:	<p>Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.</p>
SS.912.G.2.2:	Describe the factors and processes that contribute to the differences between developing and developed regions of the world.
SS.912.G.2.3:	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze case studies of regional issues in different parts of the world that have critical economic, physical, or political ramifications.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are desertification, global warming, cataclysmic natural disasters.</p>
SS.912.G.4.1:	Interpret population growth and other demographic data for any given place.
SS.912.G.4.2:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.
SS.912.G.4.3:	Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.
SS.912.G.4.7:	Use geographic terms and tools to explain cultural diffusion throughout places, regions, and the world.
SS.912.G.4.9:	Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.
SS.912.H.1.4:	<p>Explain philosophical beliefs as they relate to works in the arts.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are classical architecture, protest music, Native American dance, Japanese Noh.</p>
SS.912.H.3.1:	Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.
SS.912.H.3.2:	Identify social, moral, ethical, religious, and legal issues arising from technological and scientific developments, and examine their influence on works of arts within a culture.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse

partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.

[LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.

[LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

[LAFS.1112.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.

[LAFS.1112.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.

[LAFS.1112.RH.1.3:](#)

Evaluate various explanations for actions or events and determine which explanation best accords with textual evidence, acknowledging where the text leaves matters uncertain.

[LAFS.1112.RH.2.4:](#)

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including analyzing how an author uses and refines the meaning of a

	key term over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines <i>faction</i> in <i>Federalist</i> No. 10).
LAFS.1112.RH.2.5:	Analyze in detail how a complex primary source is structured, including how key sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text contribute to the whole.
LAFS.1112.RH.2.6:	Evaluate authors' differing points of view on the same historical event or issue by assessing the authors' claims, reasoning, and evidence.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.7:	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, as well as in words) in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.8:	Evaluate an author's premises, claims, and evidence by corroborating or challenging them with other information.
LAFS.1112.RH.3.9:	Integrate information from diverse sources, both primary and secondary, into a coherent understanding of an idea or event, noting discrepancies among sources.
LAFS.1112.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.
LAFS.1112.WHST.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic. c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the specific task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
LAFS.1112.WHST.4.10:	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a

range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to clarify or improve the arguments.

<p>MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:</p>	<p>Use appropriate tools strategically.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
<p>MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:</p>	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
<p>HE.912.C.2.4:</p>	<p>Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.</p> </div>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.</p>
<p>ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:</p>	<p>English language learners communicate information, ideas and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.</p>

The History of The Vietnam War (#2100400)

Version for Academic Year: 2015 - 2016

Course Number: 2100400

Abbreviated Title: HIST OF VIETNAM WAR

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)

Course Length: Semester (S)

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft - Course Pending Approval

Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

GENERAL NOTES

The History of Vietnam - The grade 9-12 The History of Vietnam course consists of the following content area strands: United States History, World History, Civics and Government, Geography, and Humanities. The primary content emphasis for this course pertains to the study of the chronological development of the Vietnam War by examining the political, economic, social, religious, military and cultural events that affected the war. Students will be exposed to the historical, geographic, political, economic, and sociological events which influenced the progression of the war including, but not limited to, an analysis of the United States military effort and makeup in the war, an evaluation of the role of the United States homefront, interpretations of the effects of the media, film and literature during and after the war, a judgment of crucial decisions made during the Vietnam War and an analysis of the resulting impact of the conflict.

Mathematics Benchmark Guidance - Social Studies instruction should include opportunities for students to interpret and create representations of historical events and concepts using mathematical tables, charts, and graphs.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate information, ideas and concepts for academic success in the content area of Social Studies. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL’s need for communication and social skills.

For additional information on the development and implementation of the ELD standards, please contact the Bureau of Student Achievement through Language Acquisition.

COURSE STANDARDS

Aligned Clusters:

MAFS.912.S-ID.1: Summarize, represent and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable.

MAFS.912.S-IC.2: Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

Name	Description
SS.912.A.1.1:	Describe the importance of historiography, which includes how historical knowledge is obtained and transmitted, when interpreting events in history.
SS.912.A.1.2:	Utilize a variety of primary and secondary sources to identify author, historical significance, audience, and authenticity to understand a historical period.
SS.912.A.1.3:	Utilize timelines to identify the time sequence of historical data.
SS.912.A.1.4:	Analyze how images, symbols, objects, cartoons, graphs, charts, maps, and artwork may be used to interpret the significance of time periods and events from the past.
SS.912.A.1.5:	Evaluate the validity, reliability, bias, and authenticity of current events and Internet resources. Remarks/Examples: Students should be encouraged to utilize FINDS (Focus, Investigate, Note, Develop, Score), Florida's research process model

SS.912.A.1.6:	Use case studies to explore social, political, legal, and economic relationships in history.
SS.912.A.1.7:	Describe various socio-cultural aspects of American life including arts, artifacts, literature, education, and publications.
SS.912.A.2.5:	Assess how Jim Crow Laws influenced life for African Americans and other racial/ethnic minority groups.
SS.912.A.6.11:	Examine the controversy surrounding the proliferation of nuclear technology in the United States and the world.
	Analyze significant foreign policy events during the Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Johnson, and Nixon administrations.
SS.912.A.6.13:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, the Domino Theory, Sputnik, space race, Korean Conflict, Vietnam Conflict, U-2 and Gary Powers, Bay of Pigs invasion, Cuban Missile Crisis, Berlin Wall, Ping Pong Diplomacy, opening of China.</p>
	Analyze causes, course, and consequences of the Vietnam War.
SS.912.A.6.14:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Geneva Accords, Gulf of Tonkin Resolution, the draft, escalating protest at home, Vietnamization, the War Powers Act.</p>
	Examine key events and peoples in Florida history as they relate to United States history.
SS.912.A.6.15:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, Mosquito Fleet, "Double V Campaign", construction of military bases and WWII training centers, 1959 Cuban coup and its impact on Florida, development of the space program and NASA.</p>
	Identify causes for Post-World War II prosperity and its effects on American society.
SS.912.A.7.1:	<p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, G.I. Bill, Baby Boom, growth of suburbs, Beatnik movement, youth culture, religious revivalism (e.g., Billy Graham and Bishop Fulton J. Sheen), conformity of the 1950s and the protest in the 1960s.</p>

SS.912.A.7.2:	Compare the relative prosperity between different ethnic groups and social classes in the post-World War II period.
SS.912.A.7.3:	<p>Examine the changing status of women in the United States from post-World War II to present.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, increased numbers of women in the workforce, Civil Rights Act of 1964, <i>The Feminine Mystique</i>, National Organization for Women, <i>Roe v. Wade</i>, Equal Rights Amendment, Title IX, Betty Freidan, Gloria Steinem, Phyllis Schlafly, Billie Jean King, feminism.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.7.4:	<p>Evaluate the success of 1960s era presidents' foreign and domestic policies.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, civil rights legislation, Space Race, Great Society, War on Poverty.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.7.9:	Examine the similarities of social movements (Native Americans, Hispanics, women, anti-war protesters) of the 1960s and 1970s.
SS.912.A.7.10:	<p>Analyze the significance of Vietnam and Watergate on the government and people of the United States.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, mistrust of government, reinforcement of freedom of the press, as well as checks and balances, <i>New York Times v. Nixon</i>.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.7.11:	<p>Analyze the foreign policy of the United States as it relates to Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Latin America, and the Middle East.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but aren ot limited to, Haiti, Bosnia-Kosovo, Rwanda, Grenada, Camp David Accords, Iran Hostage Crisis, Lebanon, Iran-Iraq War, Reagan Doctrine, Iran-Contra Affair, Persian Gulf War.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.7.12:	<p>Analyze political, economic, and social concerns that emerged at the end of the 20th century and into the 21st century.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples may include, but are not limited to, AIDS, Green Revolution, outsourcing of jobs, global warming, human rights violations.</p> </div>
SS.912.A.7.14:	Review the role of the United States as a participant in the global

economy (trade agreements, international competition, impact on American labor, environmental concerns).

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, NAFTA, World Trade Organization.

[SS.912.A.7.16:](#)

Examine changes in immigration policy and attitudes toward immigration since 1950.

[SS.912.A.7.17:](#)

Examine key events and key people in Florida history as they relate to United States history.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples may include, but are not limited to, selection of Central Florida as a location for Disney, growth of the citrus and cigar industries, construction of Interstates, Harry T. Moore, Pork Chop Gang, Claude Pepper, changes in the space program, use of DEET, Hurricane Andrew, the Election of 2000, migration and immigration, Sunbelt state.

[SS.912.W.1.1:](#)

Use timelines to establish cause and effect relationships of historical events.

[SS.912.W.1.4:](#)

Explain how historians use historical inquiry and other sciences to understand the past.

Remarks/Examples:

Examples are archaeology, economics, geography, forensic chemistry, political science, physics.

[SS.912.W.1.5:](#)

Compare conflicting interpretations or schools of thought about world events and individual contributions to history (historiography).

[SS.912.W.6.3:](#)

Compare the philosophies of capitalism, socialism, and communism as described by Adam Smith, Robert Owen, and Karl Marx.

[SS.912.C.2.4:](#)

Evaluate, take, and defend positions on issues that cause the government to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.

[SS.912.C.4.1:](#)

Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.

[SS.912.C.4.2:](#)

Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.

[SS.912.C.4.3:](#)

Assess human rights policies of the United States and other countries.

[SS.912.C.4.4:](#)

Compare indicators of democratization in multiple countries.

[SS.912.G.1.2:](#)

Use spatial perspective and appropriate geographic terms and tools, including the Six Essential Elements, as organizational schema to describe any given place.

[SS.912.G.1.3:](#)

Employ applicable units of measurement and scale to solve simple

<p>SS.912.G.1.4:</p>	<p>locational problems using maps and globes.</p> <p>Analyze geographic information from a variety of sources including primary sources, atlases, computer, and digital sources, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and a broad variety of maps.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are thematic, contour, and dot-density.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.2.1:</p>	<p>Identify the physical characteristics and the human characteristics that define and differentiate regions.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples of physical characteristics are climate, terrain, resources. Examples of human characteristics are religion, government, economy, demography.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.4.2:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the push/pull factors contributing to human migration within and among places.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.4.3:</p>	<p>Use geographic terms and tools to analyze the effects of migration both on the place of origin and destination, including border areas.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.4.9:</p>	<p>Use political maps to describe the change in boundaries and governments within continents over time.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.5.3:</p>	<p>Analyze case studies of the effects of human use of technology on the environment of places.</p>
<p>SS.912.G.6.1:</p>	<p>Use appropriate maps and other graphic representations to analyze geographic problems and changes over time.</p>
<p>SS.912.H.1.1:</p>	<p>Relate works in the arts (architecture, dance, music, theatre, and visual arts) of varying styles and genre according to the periods in which they were created.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are Bronze Age, Ming Dynasty, Classical, Renaissance, Modern, and Contemporary.</p>
<p>SS.912.H.1.3:</p>	<p>Relate works in the arts to various cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples: Examples are African, Asian, Oceanic, European, the Americas, Middle Eastern, Egyptian, Greek, Roman.</p>
<p>SS.912.H.1.5:</p>	<p>Examine artistic response to social issues and new ideas in various cultures.</p> <p>Remarks/Examples:</p>

Examples are Victor Hugo's *Les Misérables*, Langston Hughes' poetry, Pete Seeger's *Bring 'Em Home*.

[SS.912.H.3.1:](#)

Analyze the effects of transportation, trade, communication, science, and technology on the preservation and diffusion of culture.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.1:](#)

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

- a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
- b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
- c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
- d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.2:](#)

Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.

[LAFS.910.SL.1.3:](#)

Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.

[LAFS.910.SL.2.4:](#)

Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.

[LAFS.910.RH.1.1:](#)

Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.

[LAFS.910.RH.1.2:](#)

Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary of how key events or ideas

	develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.910.RH.1.3:	Analyze in detail a series of events described in a text; determine whether earlier events caused later ones or simply preceded them.
LAFS.910.RH.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including vocabulary describing political, social, or economic aspects of history/social science.
LAFS.910.RH.2.5:	Analyze how a text uses structure to emphasize key points or advance an explanation or analysis.
LAFS.910.RH.2.6:	Compare the point of view of two or more authors for how they treat the same or similar topics, including which details they include and emphasize in their respective accounts.
LAFS.910.RH.3.7:	Integrate quantitative or technical analysis (e.g., charts, research data) with qualitative analysis in print or digital text.
LAFS.910.RH.3.8:	Assess the extent to which the reasoning and evidence in a text support the author’s claims.
LAFS.910.RH.3.9:	Compare and contrast treatments of the same topic in several primary and secondary sources.
LAFS.910.RH.4.10:	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 9–10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.1:	<p>Write arguments focused on <i>discipline-specific content</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form and in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns. c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing. e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.
LAFS.910.WHST.1.2:	Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/ experiments, or technical processes.

- a. Introduce a topic and organize ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
- b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
- c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.
- d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic and convey a style appropriate to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.
- e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.
- f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:](#)

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:](#)

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.

[LAFS.910.WHST.2.6:](#)

Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products, taking advantage of technology's capacity to link to other information and to display information flexibly and dynamically.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:](#)

Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:](#)

Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

[LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:](#)

Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

[LAFS.910.WHST.4.10:](#)

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and

revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them.

[MAFS.K12.MP.1.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students start by explaining to themselves the meaning of a problem and looking for entry points to its solution. They analyze givens, constraints, relationships, and goals. They make conjectures about the form and meaning of the solution and plan a solution pathway rather than simply jumping into a solution attempt. They consider analogous problems, and try special cases and simpler forms of the original problem in order to gain insight into its solution. They monitor and evaluate their progress and change course if necessary. Older students might, depending on the context of the problem, transform algebraic expressions or change the viewing window on their graphing calculator to get the information they need. Mathematically proficient students can explain correspondences between equations, verbal descriptions, tables, and graphs or draw diagrams of important features and relationships, graph data, and search for regularity or trends. Younger students might rely on using concrete objects or pictures to help conceptualize and solve a problem. Mathematically proficient students check their answers to problems using a different method, and they continually ask themselves, “Does this make sense?” They can understand the approaches of others to solving complex problems and identify correspondences between different approaches.

Construct viable arguments and critique the reasoning of others.

[MAFS.K12.MP.3.1:](#)

Mathematically proficient students understand and use stated assumptions, definitions, and previously established results in constructing arguments. They make conjectures and build a logical progression of statements to explore the truth of their conjectures. They are able to analyze situations by breaking them into cases, and can recognize and use counterexamples. They justify their conclusions, communicate them to others, and respond to the arguments of others. They reason inductively about data, making plausible arguments that take into account the context from which the data arose. Mathematically proficient students are also able to compare the effectiveness of two plausible arguments, distinguish correct logic or reasoning from that which is flawed, and—if there is a flaw in an argument—explain what it is. Elementary students can construct arguments using concrete referents such as objects, drawings, diagrams, and actions. Such arguments can make sense and be correct, even though they are not generalized or made formal until later grades. Later, students learn to determine domains to which an argument applies. Students at all grades can listen or read the arguments of others, decide whether they make sense, and ask useful questions to

	clarify or improve the arguments.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	<p>Use appropriate tools strategically.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.</p>
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	<p>Attend to precision.</p> <p>Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.</p>
HE.912.C.2.4:	<p>Evaluate how public health policies and government regulations can influence health promotion and disease prevention.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Remarks/Examples: Seat-belt enforcement, underage alcohol sales, reporting communicable diseases, child care, and AED availability.</p> </div>
ELD.K12.ELL.1.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
ELD.K12.ELL.AA.1:	English language learners communicate information, ideas and

concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of Social Studies.